



This GRETIL version has been converted from a custom Devanagari encoding.  
Therefore, word boundaries are usually not marked by blanks.  
These and other irregularities cannot be standardized at present.  
THE TEXT IS NOT PROOF-READ!

REFERENCE SYSTEM:

Vjiv\_ = Vakroktijivita

VjivC\_ = Commentary

## Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

# Text

srimadrajanakakuntakaviracitam vakroktijivitam 1 prathamonmesah

jagattritayavaicitryacitrakarmavidhayinam /

sivam saktiparispanamatropakaranam numah // vjivc\_1.1 //

yathatattvam vivecyante bhavastrailokyavartinah /

yadi tannadbhutam nama daivarakta hi kimsukah // vjivc\_1.2 //

svamanisikayaivatha tattvam tesam yatharuci /

sthapyate praudhimatram tatparamartha na tadsah // vjivc\_1.3 //

ityasattarkasandarbhe svatantra 'pyakrtadarah /

sahityarthasudhasindhoh saramunmilayamyaham // vjivc\_1.4 //

yena dvitayamapyetattattvanirmitilaksanam /

tadvidamadbhutamodacamatkaram vidhasyati // vjivc\_1.5 //

grantharambhe / abhimatadevatanamaskarakaranam samacarah,

tasmattadeva tavadupakramate---

vande kavindravaktrendulasyamandiranartakim /

devim suktiparispandasundarabhinayojjvalam // vjiv\_1.1 //

iti / devim vande devatam staumi /

kamityaha---kavindravaktrendulasyamandiranartakim / kavindrah

kavipravarastesam vaktrendurmukhacandrah sa eva lasyamandiram

natyavesma tatra nartaki lasikam /

kimvisistam---suktiparispandasundarabhinayojjvalam /

suktiparispanдах subhasitavilasitani tanyeva sundara abhinayah

sukumarah sattvikadayastairujjvalam bhrajamanam / ya kila

satkavivaktre lasyasadmaniva2 nartaki svavilasa3 bhinayavisista

nrtiyanti virajate tam vande naumiti vakarthah / tadidamatra

tatparyam---yatmila prastutam vastu kimapi kavyalankarakaranam

tadadhidaivatabhutamevamvidharaniyakahrdayaharinim

vagrupam sarasvatim staumiti / evam namaskrtyedanim

vaktavyavastuvisyabhutananyabhidhanabhidheyaprayojananyasutrayati /

vaco visayanaiyatyamutpadayitumucyate /

adivakye 'bhidhanadi nirmitermanasutravat // vjivc\_1.6 //

ityantaralokah /(?)

lokottaracamatkarakarivaicitryasiddhaye /  
kavyasyayamalankarah ko 'pyapurvo vidhiyate // vjiv\_1.2 //

alankaro vidhiyate alankaranam kriyate / kasya---kavyasya / kaveh  
karma kavyam tasya / nanu ca santi  
cirantanastadalankarastatkimarthamityaha---apurvah,  
tadvyatiriktarthabhidhayi / tadapurvatvam tadutkrstasya  
tannikrstasya ca dvayorapi sambhavatityaha---ko 'pi, alaukikah  
satisayah / so 'pi

kimarthamityaha---lokottaramatkarakarivaicitryasiddhaye  
asamanyahladavidhayivicitrabhavasampattaye / yadyapi santi satasah  
kavyalankarastathapi na kutascidapeyamvidhavaicitryasiddhah /  
alankara-sabdah sarirasya sobhatisayakaritvanmukhyataya  
katakadisu vartate, tatkaritvasamanyadupacaradupamadisu,  
tadvadeva ca tatsadrse su gunesu,4 tathaiva ca tadabhidhayini granthe  
/ sabdarthayorekayogaksematvadaikyena vyavaharah,yatha gauriti  
sabdah gaurityartha iti / tadayamarthah---granthasya5 lankara  
ityabhidhanam, upamadiprimeyajamatabhidheyam, uktarupavaicitryasiddhih  
prayojanamiti / evamalankarasyasya prayojanamastiti sthapite 'pi  
tadalankaryasya kavyasya prayojanam vina sadapi tadaparthakamityaha---

dharmadisadhanopayah sukumarakramoditah /  
kavyabandho 'bhijatanam hrdayahladakarakah // vjiv\_1.3 //

hrdayahladakarakascittanandajanakah kavyabandhah  
sargabandhadirbhavatiti sambandhah /  
kasyetyakanksayamaha---abhijatanam / abhijatah khalu  
rajaputradayo dharmadyupeyarthino vijigisavah klesabhiravasca,  
sukumarasayatvattesam / tatha satyapi tadahladakatve kavyabandhasya  
kridanakadiprakhyata prapnotityabhidhatte6---dharmadisaghanopayah /  
dharmaderupeyasya7 caturvargasya sadhane sampadane  
tadupadekharupatvadupayastatpraptinimittam / tathavidha8  
purusarthopadesaparairaparairapi sastraih  
kimaparaddhamityabhidhiyate---sukumarakramoditah / sukumarah sundarah  
hrdayahari9 kramah paripativinyasastenoditah kathitah san /  
abhijatanamahladakatve sati pravartakatvatkavyabandho  
dharmadipraptiyupayatam pratipadyate / sastresu punah  
kathorakramabhihitatvad dharmadyupadeso duravagahah / tathavidhe  
visaye vidyamano 'pyakiñcitkara eva / rajaputrah khalu  
samasaditasvavibhavah samastajagativyavasthakaritam  
pratipadyamanah slaghyopadesa10sunnyataya svatantrah santah  
samucitasakalavyavaharocchedam pravartayitum prabhavantityetadarthameva11  
tadvyutpattaye vyatitasaccaritarajacaritam tannidarsanaya nibaghnanti  
kavayah / tadevam sastratiriktamastyeva12 pragunam prayojanam  
kavyabandhasya / mukhyam purusarthasiddhilaksanam  
prayojanamastam tavat anyadapi lokayatrapravartananimittam  
bhrtyasuhrtsvamyadisamavarjanamanena vina samyan na

sambhavatityaha---

vyavaharaparispondasaundryam vyavaharibhih /  
satkavyadhigamadeva nutanaucityamapyate // vjiv\_1.4 //

vyavaharo lokavrttam tasya parispendo vyaparah  
kriyakramalaksanastasya saundryam ramaniyakam  
tadvyavaharibhirvyavahartrbhih satkavyadhigamadeva  
kamaniyakavyaparijñanadeva nanyasmad apyate labhyata ityarthah /  
kidrsam tatsaundryam---nutanaucityam /  
nutanamabhinavamalaukikamaucityamucitabhavo yasya / tadidamuktam  
bhavati---mahatam hi rajadinam vyavahare varnyamane  
tadangabhutah sarve mukhyamatyaprabhrtayah  
samucitapratisvikartavyavyavaharanipunataya nibadhyamanah  
sakalavyavaharivrttopadesatamapadyante / tatah sarvah  
kvacitkamaniyakavye krtasramah  
samasaditavyavaharaparispondasaundryatisayah slaghaniyaphalabhag  
bhavatiti / yo 'sau caturvargalakshanah  
purusarthastaduparjanavisayavyutpattikaranataya kavyasya  
parampanyena prayojanamityamnatah, so 'pi samayantarabhavitaya  
tadupabhogasya tatphalabhutahladakaritvena tatkalameva paryavasyati /  
tatastadatiriktam kimapi sahrdayahrdayasamvadasubhagam  
tadatvaramaniyam prayojanantaramabhidhatumaha---

caturvargaphalasvadamapyatikramya tadvidam /  
kavyamrtarasesantascamatkaro vitanyate // vjiv\_1.5 //

camatkaro vitanyate camatkrirvistaryate, hladah punah punah kriyata  
ityarthah / kena---kavyamrtarasesa / kavyamevamrtam tasya  
rasastadasvadanubhavastena / kvetyabhidadhati---antascetasi /  
kasya---tadvidam / tam vidanti janantiti tadvidastajjñastesam /  
katham---caturvargaphalasvadamapyatikramya / caturvargasya dharmadeh  
phalam tadupabhogastasyasvadanubhavastamapi  
prasiddhatisayamatikramya vijitya paspasaprayam sampadya /  
tadayamatrabhiprayah13---yo 'sau caturvargaphalasvadah  
prakrstapurusarthataya sarvasastraprayojanatvena prasiddhah so  
'pyasyakavyamrtacarvanacamatkarakalamatrasya14 pi na kamapi  
samyakalanam kartumarhatiti /  
dushrava-durbhana-duradhigamatvadidosadusta15 tvadadhyayanavasare  
duhsahaduhkha16 dayi  
sastrasandarbhastatkalakalpita kamaniyacamatkrteh kavyasya na  
kathañcidapi spardhamadhirohatityetadapyarthato 'bhihitam bhavati /

katukausadhavacchastramavidyavyadhinasanam /  
ahladyamrtavatkavyamavivekagadapaham // vjivc\_1.7 // 17 //

ayatyam ca tadatve ca rasanisyandasundaram /  
yena sampadyate kavyam taditani vicaryate // vjivc\_1.8 //

ityantaraslokau /

alankrtiralankaryamapodhrtya vivecyate /  
tadupayataya tattvam salankarasya kavyata // vjiv\_1.6 //

alankrtiralankaranam alankriyate yayeti vigrhya / sa vivecyate  
vicaryate / yaccalankaryamalankaraniyam vacakarupam  
vacyarupam ca tadapi vivecyate / tayoh  
samanyavisesalaksanadvarena svarupanirupanam kriyate /  
katham---apodhrtya / niskrsya prthak prthagavasthapyā, yatra  
samudayarupe tayorantarbhavastasmadvibhajya / kena hetuna---tadupayataya  
/ taditi kavyam paramrsyate / tasyopayastadupayastasya  
bhavastadupayata taya hetubhutaya / yasmadevamvidho18 vivekah  
kavyavyutpattyupayatam pratipadyate / drsyate ca samudayantah  
patinamastyabhutanamapi vyutpattinimittamapodhrtya vivecanam /  
yatha---padantarbhutayoh prakrtipratyayayorvakyantarbhutanam  
padanam ceti / yadyevamasatyabhuto 'pyapodddharastadupayata kriyate tat  
kim punah satyamityaha---tattvam salankarasya kavyata /  
tadayamatra19 paramarthah---salankarasyalankaranasahitasya  
sakalasya nirastavayavasya satah samudayasya kavyata kavikarmatvam /  
tenalankrtasya kavyatvamiti sthitam,20 na punah  
kavyasyalankarayoga iti / salankarasya kavyateti sammugdhataya  
kiñcit kavyasvarupam sutritam21 nipunam punarna niscitam /  
kimlaksanam vastu kavyavyapadesabhag bhavativityaha---

sabdarthau sahita vakrakavivyaparasalini /  
bandhe vyavasthitau kavyam tadvidahladakarini // vjiv\_1.7 //

22 sabdarthau kavyam vacako vacyam ceti dvau sammilitau kavyam /  
dvavekamiti vicitraivoktih / tena yatkesañcinmatam  
kavikausalakalpitaamaniyatatisayah sabda eva kevalam kavyamiti  
kesañcid vacyameva racanavaicitryacamatkarakari kavyamiti,  
paksadvayamapi nirastam bhavati / yasmad23dvayorapi pratyekam24  
pratitilamiva tailam tadvidahladakaritvam vartate, na punarekasmin /  
yatha---

bhana taruni ramanmandiramanandasyandisundarendumukhi /  
yadi sallilollapini gacchasi tat kim tvadiyam me // vjivc\_1.9 //

ananurananmanimekhalamaviratasiñjanamañjumañjiram /  
parisaranamarunacarane ranaranakamakaranam kurute // vjivc\_1.10  
//25 //

pratibhadaridrayadainyadatisvalpasubhasitena kavina  
varnasavarnyaramyatamatramatroditam, na punarvacyavaicitryakanika  
kacidapyasti26 / yatkila  
nutanatarunyatarangitalavanyalatabhakanteh27 kantayah  
kamayamanena kenacidevamu28cyate---yadi taruni tvam29 ramanamandiram  
vrajasi tatkim tvadiyam parisaranam ranaranakamakaranam mama  
karotityatigramyeyamuktih / kiñca, na akaranam,  
yatastasyastadanadarena gamane30 tadanuraktantah karanasya  
virahavidhurasankakatarata karanam ranaranakasya / yadi va

parisaranasya maya kimaraddhamityakaranatasamarpakam,  
etadapyatigramyataram / sambodhanani ca bahuni  
munipranitastotramantranakalpani na kañcidapi tadvidahlada<sup>31</sup>  
karitam pusanntiti yatkiñcidetat / vastumatram ca sabdasobha<sup>32</sup>  
tisayasunyam na kavyavyapadesamarhati / yatha---

prakasasvabhavyam vidadhati na bhavastamasi yattatha naite te syuryadi  
kila tatha yatra na katham /  
gunadhyasabhayasavyasanadrhadiksaguruguno ravivyaparo  
'yam kimatha sadrsam tasya mahasah // vjivc\_1.11 //

atra hi suskatarkavakyavasanaadhivasitacetasa  
pratibhapatibhatamatrameva vastu vyasanitaya kavina kevalamupanibaddham /  
na puvarvacakavakratavicchittilavo 'pi laksyate /  
yasmattarkavakyasayyaiva sariramasya slokasya / tatha  
ca--tamovyatiriktah padartha dharminah, prakasasvabhava na  
bhavantiti sadhyam, tamasyatathabhutatvaditi hetuh /  
drstantastarhi katham na darsitah, tarkanyayasyaiva cetasi  
pratibhasamanatvat / tathocyate---

tadbhavahetubhavau hi drstante tadavedinah / khyapyete<sup>33</sup>  
vidusam vacyo hetureva hi kevalah // vjivc\_1.12 // 34 //

iti / vidadhatiti vipurvo dadhatih karotyartho vartate / sa ca karotyartho  
'tra na suspastasamanvayah, prakasasvabhavyam na kurvantiti /  
prakasasvabhavya-sabdo 'pi cintya eva / prakasah svabhavo yasyasau  
prakasasvabhavah, tasya bhava iti bhavapratyaye vihite purvapadasya  
vrddhih prapnoti / atha svabhavasya bhavah svabhavyamityatrap  
bhavapratyayantadbhavapratyayo na pracuraprayogarah / tatha ca  
prakasascasau svabhavyam ceti visesanasamaso 'pi na samicinah  
/ trtiye ca pade 'tyantasamarpakasamasabhuyastvavaisasam na  
tadvidahladakaritamavahati / ravivyapara itiravi-sabdasya  
pradhanyenabhimatasya samase gunibhavo na vikalpithah,  
pathantarasya"raveh' iti sambhavat / nanu  
vastumatrasyapyalankarasunyataya katham tadvidahladakaritvamiti  
cettanna;yasmadalankarenaprastutaprasamsalaksanenanyapadesata  
yaspur itameva kavicetasi prathamam ca  
pratibhapatibhasamanamaghatitapasanasakalakalpamaniprakhyameva  
vastu vidagdhakaviviracitavakravakyoparudham  
sanollidhamanimanoharataya tadvidahladakarikavyatvamadhirohati /  
tatha caikasminneva vastunyavahitanavahitavidvitayaviracitam  
vakyadvayamidam mahadantaramavedayati---

maninijanavilocanapata- nusnabaspakalusananugrhnan<sup>35</sup> /  
mandamandamuditah priyayau kham bhitabhita iva sitamayukhah //  
vjivc\_1.13 //

kramadekadvitriprabhrtiparipatih prakatayan kalah svairam  
svairam navakamalakandankurarucah /  
purandhrinam preyovirahadahanoddipitadrsam kataksebhyo

bibhyannibhrta iva candro 'bhyudayate // vjivc\_1.14 //

etayorantaram sahrdayasamvedya<sup>36</sup> miti taireva vicaraniyam / tasmāt  
sthitametāt---na sabdasyaiva ramaniyatavisistasya kevalasya  
kavyatvam, napyarthasyeti / tadidamuktam---

rupakadiralankarastasyantair<sup>37</sup> bahudhoditah /  
na kantamapi nirbhusam vibhati vanitamukham<sup>38</sup> // vjivc\_1.15 //

rupakadimalankaram bahyamacaksate pare /  
supam tinam ca vyutpattim vacam vañchantyalankrtim //  
vjivc\_1.16 //

tadetadahuh sausabdyam narthavyutpattiridrsi /  
sabdabhidheyalankarabhedadistam dvayam tu nah<sup>39</sup> // vjivc\_1.17  
//

tena sabdāthau dvau sammilitau kavyamiti sthitam / evamavasthapite  
dvayoh kavyatve kadacidekasya mananmatranyunatayam satyam  
kavyavyavaharah pravartetetyaha---sahitaviti / sahitaḥ sahitabhavena  
sahityenavasthitau / nanu ca vacyavacakasambandhasya  
vidyamanatvadetayorna kathañcidapisahityavirahah, satyametat / kintu  
visistameveha saḥityamabhipretam / kidrsam  
?---vakraavicitragunalankarasampadam parasparaspardhadhirohah /  
tena

samasarvagunau santau suhrdaviva sangatau /  
parasparasya sobhayai sabdāthau bhavato yatha // vjivc\_1.18 //

tato 'runaparispandamandikrtavapu) sasi /  
dadhre kamapariksamakaminigandapandutam // vjivc\_1.19 //

atrarunaparispandamandikrtavapusah sasinah  
kamapariksamavrtteh kaminikapolaphalakasya ca  
pandutvasamyasamarthanadarthalankarapariḥṣah  
sobhatisayamavahati / vaksyamanavarnavinyasavakratalaksanah  
sabdānkaro 'pyatitaram ramaniyah /  
varnavinyasavicchittivihita lavanyalaksanaguna<sup>40</sup>sampadastyeva /  
yatha ca

lilae kuvalaam kuvalaam va sise samuvvahantena / sesena  
sesapurisanam purisaaro samuvvyasio // vjivc\_1.20 //41 //

lilaya kuvalayam kuvalayamiva sirse samudvahata /  
sesena sesapurisanam purusakarah samuddhasitah //

atrapyaprastutaprasamsopamalaksanavacyalankaravaicitryavihita  
helamatraviracitayamakanuprasaharini samarpakatvasubhaga kapi  
kavyacchaya sahrdayahrdayamahladayati / dvivacanentra  
vacyavacakajatidvitvamabhidhiyate / vyaktidvitvabhidhane  
punarekapadavyavasthitayorapi kavyatvam syadityaha---bandhe vyavasthitau /  
bandho vakyavinyasah tatra vyavasthitau visesena

lavanyadigunalankarasobhinam samnivesena krtavasthanau /  
sahitavyatrapi yathayukti sajatiya42 paksaya sabdasya  
sabdantarena vacyasya vacyantarena ca sahyam  
parasparaspardhitvalaksanameva vivaksitam / anyatha  
tadvidahladakaritvahanih prasajyate / yatha

asaram samsaram parimusitaratnam traibhuvanam niralokam  
lokam maranasaranam bandhavajanam /  
adarpam kandarpam janayanamanirmanamaphalam jagajjiranyam  
kathamasi vidhatum vyavasitah43 // vjivc\_1.21 //

atra kila kutracitprabandhe kascitkapalikh kamapi kamini44  
vyapadayitumadhyavasito sanneva45 mabhidhiyate---yadapagatasarah  
samsarah, hrtaratnasarvasvam trailokyam,  
alokaniyakamaniyavastuvarjito jivalokah, sakalalokalocananirmanam  
nisphalapravam, tribhuvanavijayitvadarparvihinah46 kandarpah,  
jagajjiranyakalpamanaya bhavatiti kim  
tvamevamvidhamakaranyam kartum vyavasita iti / etasmin sloke  
mahavakyakalpe vakyantaryavantaravakyasadrhani tasyah  
sakalalokalobhaniyalavanyasampatpratipadanaparani  
parasparaspardhonyatiramanianyupanibaddhani kamapi  
kavyacchayatisyam pusnanti / maranasaranam bandhavajanamiti  
punaretasam na kalamatramapi spardhitumarhatiti na tadvidahladakari  
/ bahusu ca ramaniyesvekavakyopayogisu yugapat  
pratibhasapadavimavataratsu vakyarthaparipurartham tatpratimam  
paptumaparam prayatnena pratibha prasadyate / tatha casminneva  
prastutavastubrahmacarivastvantaramapi suprapameva---"vidhimapi  
vipannadbhutavidhim" iti /  
prathamapratibhatapadarthapratinidhipadarthantarasambhave  
sukumaratarapurvasamarpanena kamapi kavyacchayamunmilayanti kavayah  
/ yatha

rudradrestulanam svakanthavipinacchedo47 harervasanam karavesmani  
puspakapaharanam // vjivc\_1.22 //

ityupanibaddhya  
purvopanibaddhapadathanurupavastvantarasambhavadapurvameva  
"yasyedrsah kalayah" iti vinyastam,48 yenaneyeye 'pi kamapi  
kamaniyatamaniyanta / yatha ca

tadvaktrenduvilokanena divaso nitah pradosastatha tadgosthyaiva  
nisapi manmathakrtotsahaistadangarpanih /  
tam sampratyapi margadattanayanam drastum pravrttasya me  
baddhotkanthamidam manah kim // vjivc\_1.23 //

iti sampratyapi tamevamvidham viksitum pravrttasya mama manah  
kimiti baddhotkanthamiti parasamapte 'pi tathavidho vastu49 vinyaso  
vihitah---"athava premasamaptotsavam" iti,yena purvesam  
jivitamivarpitam / yadyapi dvayorapyetayostatpradhanyenaiva  
vakyarthopanibandhah,50 tathapi kavipratibhapraudhireva

pradhanyenavitasthate / sabdasyapi sabdantarena  
sahityavirahodaharanam yatha

caruta vapurabhusayadasam tamanunanavayauvanayogah /  
tam punarmakaraketanalaksmistam mado dayitasangamabhusah51 //  
vjivc\_1.24 //

dayitasangamastamabhusayaditi vaktavye kidrso madah,  
dayatasadgamo bhusa yasyeti dayitasangamasabdasya  
pradhanyenabhimatasya samasavrttavantarbhutatvad gunibhavo na  
tadvidahladakari / dipakalankarasya ca  
kavyasobhakaritvenopanibaddhasya nirvahanavasare trutitaprayatvat  
prakramabhangavihitam sahasahrdavairasyamanivaryam /  
"dayitasangatirenam' iti pathantaram sulabhameva /  
dvayorapyetayorudaharanayoh pradhanyena pratyekamekatarasya  
sahityaviraho vyakhyatah / paramarthatah punarubhayorapyekatarasya  
sahityaviraho 'nyatarasyapi paryavasyati / tatha carthah  
samarthavacakasadbhave svatmana sphurannapi mrtakalpa evavatisthate  
/ sabdo 'pi vakyopayogivacyasambhavevacyantaravacakah san vakyasya  
vyadhibhutat pratibhatityalamatiprasangena / prakrtam tu /  
kidrsai bandhe---vakrakavivyaparasalini / vakro yo 'sau  
sastradiprasiddhasabdarthopanibandhavyatireki  
satprakaravakratavisistah kavivyaparastatkriyakramastena  
salate slaghate yastasmin / evamapi kastakalpanopahate 'pi  
prasiddhavyatirekitvamastityaha---tadvadahladikarini / taditi  
kavyaparamarsah tadvidantiti tadvidastajjñastesamahladamanandam  
karoti yasyasmin tadvidahladakarini bandhe vyavasthitau / vakrata52  
prakaramstadvidahladakaritvam ca pratyekam  
yathavasaramevodaharisyati53 / evam kavyasya samanyalaksane vihite  
visesalaksanamupakramate / tatra sabdarthayostavatsvarupam  
nirupayati---

vacyor'tho vacakah sabdah prasiddhamiti yadyapi /  
tathapi kavyamarge 'smin paramartha 'yametayoh // vjiv\_1.8 //

iti evamvidham vastu prasiddham pratitam---yo vacakah  
pratyayakah54 sa sabdah, yo vacyascabhidheyah sor'tha iti / nanu ca  
dyotakavyañjakavapi sabdau sambhavatah, tadasamgrahannavyaptih,  
yasmadarthapratitikaritvasamanyadupacarattavapi vacakaveva / evam  
dyotyavyangyayorapyarthayoh55 pratyeyatvasamanyadupacaradvacyatvameva  
/ tasmad vacakatvam vacyatvam ca sabdarthayorloke suprasiddham  
yadyapi laksanam, tathapyasmin alaukike kavyamarge kavikarmavartmani  
ayametayorvaksyamanah56 paramarthah kimapyapurvam  
tattvamityarthah / kidrsamityaha---

sabdo vivaksatarthaikavacako 'nyesu satsvapi /  
arthah sahrdayahladakarivaspandasundarah // vjiv\_1.9 //

sa sabdah kavye yastatsamucitasamastasamagrikah /  
kidrk---vivaksitarthaikavacakah / vivaksito yo 'sau

vaktumistor'thastadekavacakah tasyaika kevala eva vacakah /  
katham---anyesu satsvapi / aparesu tadvacakesu bahusvapi  
vidyamanesu / tatha ca---samanyatmana vaktumabhipreto yor / athastasya  
visesabhidhayi sabdah samyag vacakatam na pratipadyate / yatha

kallolavellitadrsarusapraharai ratnanmamuni makarakara  
mavamamsthah /

kim kaustubhena bhavato vihito na nama yacñaprasaritakarah  
purusottamo 'pi57 // vjivc\_1.25 //

atra ratnasamanyotkarsabhidhanamupakrantam / kaustubheneti  
ratnavisesabhidhayi  
sabdastadvisesotkarsabhidhanamupasamharatiti  
prakramopasamharavaisamyam na sobhatisayamavahati / na  
caitadvaktum sakyate---yah kascidvisese gunagramagarima vidyate sa  
sarvasamanye 'pi sambhavatyeveti / yasmat

vajivaranalohanam kashapasanavasasam /  
naripurusatoyanamantaram mahadantaram58 // vjivc\_1.26 //

tasmadevamvidhe visaye samanyabhidhayyeva sabdah  
sahridayahridayaharitam pratipadyate / tatha casmin prakrte  
pathantaram sulabhameva---"ekena kim na vihito bhavatah sa nama" iti  
/ yatra ca59 visesatmana vastu pratipadayitumabhimatam tatra  
visesabhidhayakamevabhidhanam nibadhnanti kavayah / yatha

dvayam gatam samprati socaniyatam samagamaprarthanaya  
kapalinalah /  
kala ca sa kantimati kalavata- satvamasya lokasya ca netrakaumudi60 //  
vjivc\_1.27 //

atra paramesvaravacakasabdasahastrasambhave 'pi kapalina iti  
bibhatsarasalambanavibhavavacakah sabdo jugupsaspadatvena  
prayujyamanah kamapi vacakavakratam vidadhati / "samprati'  
"dvayam' cetyativa ramaniyam---yat kila purvameka saiva  
durvyasanadusitatvena socaniya jata,61 samprati punastvaya  
tasyastathavidhaduradhyavasayasahayakamivarabdhamilyupahasyate /  
"prarthana'-sabdo 'pyatitaram ramaniyah, yasmat kakataliyayogena  
tatsamagamah kadacinna vacyatavahah / prarthana punaratratyantam  
kaulinakalankakarini / "sa ca' "tvam ca' iti  
dvayorapyanubhuyamanaparaspardhilavanyatisayapratipadanaparatenop  
attam / "kalavatah ' kantimati' iti ca matup62 pratyayena dvayorapi  
prasamsa pratyayata ityesam pratyekam kascidapyarthah  
sabdantarabhidheyatam notsahate /  
kavivivaksitavisesabhidhanaksamatvameva vacarakatvalaksanam /  
yasmatpratibhayam tatkalollikhitena kenacitparispandena parisphurantah  
padarthah prakrtaprastavasamucitena kenacidutkarsena va  
samacchaditasvabhavah santo  
vivaksavidheyatvenabhidheyatavadavimavatarantastathavidhavisapratip  
adanasamarthenabhidhanenabhidhiyamanascetascamatkari63 tamapadyante

/ yatha

samrambhah karikitameghasakaloddesena simhasya yah sarvasyaiva sa  
jatimatravihito hevakalesah kila /  
ityasadviradaksayambhudaghatibandhe 'pyasamrabdhavan yo 'sau kutra  
camatkrteratisayam yatvamvikakesari // vjivc\_1.28 //

atra karinam "kita'- vyavapadesena tiraskarah, toyadanam ca  
"sakala'- sabdabhidhanenanadarah, "sarvasya' iti yasya  
kasyacittucchatraprayastetyavahela, jatesca "matra'-  
sabdavisistatvenavalepah, hevakasya "lesa'-  
sabdabhidhanenalpatapatipattirityete vivaksitarthaikavacakatvam  
dyotayanti / "ghatabandha' - sabdasca  
prastumamahattvapratipadanaparatenopattastannibandhanatam pratipadyate /  
vimsesabhidhanakanksinah punah padarthasvarupasya  
tatpratipadanaparavisesanasunyataya sobhapanirupa64dyate /  
tatha

yatra65nullikhitakhyameva nikhilam  
nirmanametadvidherutkarsapratiyogikalpanamapi nyakkarakotih para /  
jata66 pranabhrtam  
manorathagatirullanghyayatsampadastasyabhasamanikrtasmasu  
manerasmatvamevocitam // vjivc\_1.29 //

atra "abhasa'- sabdah svayameva  
matradivisistatvamabhilasamllaksyate /  
pathantaram---"chayamatramanikrtasmasu  
manestasyasmataivocita' iti / etacca  
vacakavakrataprakarasvarupanirupanavasare pratipadam  
prakatibhavisyatityalamatiprasangena / arthasca vacyalaksanah  
kidrsah---kavye yah sahrdayahladakarivaspandasundarah /  
sahrdayah kavyarthavidastesamahladamanandam karoti yastena  
svaspendenatmiyena svabhavena sundarah sukumarah / tadetaduktam  
bhavati---yadyapi padarthasya nanavidhadharmakhacitatvam sambhavati  
tathapi tathavidhena dharmena sambandhah samakhyayate ya),  
sahrdayahrdayahladamadhatum ksamate / tasya ca  
tadahldasamarthyam sambhavyate yena kacideva svabhavamahatta  
rasapariposangatvam va vyaktimasadayati / yatha

damstrapistesu sadyah sikharisu na krtah  
skandhakanduvinodah sindhusvangavagahah  
khurakuharagalattucchatoyesu naptah /  
labdhah patalapanke na luthanaratayah potramatropayukte yenoddhare  
dharitryah sa jayati vibhutavighnitecchovarahah // vjivc\_1.30 //

atra ca tathavidhah padarthaparispandamahima nibaddho yah67  
svabhavasambhavinastatparispandantarasya samrodhasampadanena  
svabhavamahattam samullasayan sahrdayahrdayahlada68  
karitamapannah69 / yatha ca

tamabhyagacchadruditanusari munih kusedhmaharanaya yatah /  
nisadaviddhandajadarsanotthah slokatvamapadyata yasya sokah70  
// vjivc\_1.31 //

atra ko 'sau munirvalmikiriti paryayapadamatre vaktavye  
paramakarunikasya  
nisadanirbhinnasakunisamdarsanamatralasamutthitah sokah  
slokatvamabhajata yasyeti tasya tadavasthajanakarajaputridasadarsana71  
vivasavrterantah karanaparispondah karunarasapariposangataya  
sahridayahridayahladakari kaverabhipretah / yatha ca

bharturmitram priyamavidhave viddhi mamambuvaham  
tatsamdesadhrdayanihitadagatam tvatsamipam /  
yo vrndani tvarayati pathi sramyatam prositanam  
mandrasnigdhairdhanibhirabalavenimoksotsukani // vjivc\_1.32 //

atra prathamamantranapadarthastadasvasakariparispondanibandhanah  
bharturmitram mam viddhityupadeyatama72 tmanah prathayati / tacca na  
samanyam, priyamiti visrambhapatratam73 / iti tamasvasyonmukhikrtya  
ca tatsamdesattvatsamipamagamanamiti prakrtam prastauti /  
hrdayanihitaditi suhrttvavihitam74 savadhanatvam dyotyate / nanu  
canyah kascidevamvidhavyavaharavidagdhahuddhih katham na niyukta  
ityaha---mamaivatra kausalam kimapi75 vijrmbhate /  
ambuvahamityatmanastatkaritabhidhanam dyotayati / yah prositanam  
vrndani tvarayati, samjatavarani karoti /  
kidrsanam---sramyatam tvarayamasamarthanamapi / vrndaniti  
bahulyattatkaritabhyasam kathayati / kena---mandrasnigdhairdhanibhih,  
madhuryaramaniyaih  
sabdairvidaghdhadutaparocanavacanaprayairityarthah / kva---pathi marge /  
yadrcchaya yathakathañcidahametadacaramiti kim punah prayatnena  
suhrtpremanimittim samrambhabuddhim76 na karomiti / kidrsani  
vrndani---abalavenimoksotsukani /  
abala-sabdenatratatpreyasivirahavaidhuryasahatvam bhanyate,  
tadvenimoksotsukaniti tesam tadanuraktacittavrttatvam /  
tadayamatra vakyarthah---vidhivihitavirahavaidhuryasya  
parasparanuraktacittavrtteryasya kasyacitkamijanasya  
samagamasaukhyasampadanasauharde sadaiva grhitavrato 'smiti / atra  
yah padarthaparispondah kavinopanibaddhah prabandhasya meghadutatve  
paramarthatah sa eva jivitamiti sutaram sahrdayahladakari77 / na  
punarevam vidho yatha

sadyah puriparisare 'pi sirisamrdvi gatva78 javattricaturani  
padani sita79 /  
gantavyamadya kiyadityasakrd bruvana ramasrunah krtavati  
prathamavataram80 // vjivc\_1.33 //

atrasakrtpratiksanam kiyadadya gantavyamityabhidhanalaksanah  
parispando na svabhavamahattamunmilayati, na ca rasapariposangatam  
pratipadyate / yasmatsitayah sahajena kenapyaucityena

gantumadhyavasitayah saukumaryadevamvidham vastu hrdaye  
parisphuradapi vacanamarohatiti sahrdayaih sambhavayitumna paryate  
/ na ca pratiksanamabhidhiyamanamapi raghasruprathamavatarasya  
samyak sangatim bhajate, sakrdakarnadeva tasyopapatteh /  
etaccatyantaramaniyamapi mananmatracalitavadhanatvena kaveh  
kadarthitam / tasmad "avasam' ityatra pathah kartavyah /  
tadevamvidham visistameva sabdarthayorlaksanamupadeyam / tena  
neyarthaparthadayo durotsaritatvatprthanna vaktavyah / evam  
sabdarthayoh prasiddhasvarupatiriktamanyadeva rupantaramabhidhaya na  
tavanmatrameva kavyopayogi, kintu vaicitryantaravisistamityaha---

abhavetavalankaryau tayoh punaralankrtih /  
vakroktireva vaidagdhyaabhangibhanitirucyate // vjiv\_1.10 //

ubhau dvavapyetau sabdarthavalankaryavalankaranityau kenapi  
sobhatisayakarinalankaranena yojaniyau / kim  
tattayoralankaranamityabhidhiyate---tayoh punaralankrtih /  
tayordvivasamkhyavisistayorapyalankrtih punarekaiva, yaya  
dvavapyalankriyate / kasau---vakroktireva / vakroktih  
prasiddhabhidhanavyatirekini vicitraivabhidha /  
kidrsi---vaidagdhyaabhangibhanitih / vaidagdhya vidagdhabhavah  
kavikarmakausalam tasya bhangi vicchittih, taya bhanitih  
vicitraivabhidha vakroktirityucyate / tadidamatra tatparyam---yat  
sabdarthau prthagavasthitau na81 kenapi vyatiriktenalankaranena  
yojyete, kintu vakratavaicitryayogitayabhidhanamatra82  
mavanayoralankarah, tasyaiva sobhatisayakaritvat / etacca  
vakratavyakhyanasara evodaharisyate / nanu ca kimidam  
prasiddharthaviruddham pratijñayate yadvakroktirevalankaro nanyah  
kasciditi, yatacirantanairaparam  
svabhavoktilaksanamalankaranamamnatam  
taccativaramaniyamityasahamanastadeva nirakartumaha---

alankarakrtam yesam svabhavoktiralankrtih /  
alankaryataya tesam kimanyadavatisthate // vjiv\_1.11 //

yesamalankarakrtamalankarakaranam  
svabhavoktiralankrtih, ya svabhavasya padarthadharmalaksanasya  
parispanyasya uktirabhidha saivalankrtiralankaranamiti pratibhati,  
te sukumaramanasatvad vivekaklesadvesinah / yasmad svabhavoktiriti  
kor'thah ? svabhava evocyamanah sa eva  
yadyalankarastatkimanyattadvyatiriktam kavyasarirakalpam vastu  
vidyate yattosamalankaryataya vibhusyatvenavatisthate  
prthagavasthitimasadayati, na kiñcidityarthah / nanu ca  
purvamavasthapitam---yadvakyasyaivavibhagasya salankarasya  
kavyatvamiti (1 / 6) tatkimarthametadabhidhiyate ? satyam, kintu  
tatrasatyabhuto 'pyapodddharabuddhivihito vibhagah kartum sakyate  
varnapadanyayena vakyapadanyayena cetyuktameva / etadeva  
prakarantarena vikalpayitumaha---

svabhavavyatirekena vaktumeva na yujyate /  
vastu tadrहितam yasmannirupakhyam prasajyate // vjiv\_1.12 //

svabhavavyatirekena svaparispandam vina nihsvabhavam  
vaktumabhidhatumeva na yujyate na sakyate / vastu vacyalaksanam /  
kutah---tadrहितam tena svabhavena rahitam varjitam  
yasmannirupakhyam prasajyate / upakhyaya niskrantam nirupakhyam /  
upakhya sabdah, tasyagocarabhutamabhidhanayogyameva sampadyate /  
yasmat svabhavasabdasyedrsi vyutpattih---bhavato  
'smadabhidhanapratyayaviti bhavah, svasyatmano bhavah svabhavah /  
tena sa eva yasya kasyacitpadarthasya prakhyopakhyavataranibandhanam, tena  
varjitasatkalpam vastu sasavisanaprayam  
sabdajñanagocaritam pratipadyate / svabhavayuktameva  
sarvathabhidheyapadavimavataratiti sakatikavakyanamapi  
salankarata prapnoti, svabhavoktiyuktatvena / etadeva yuktyantarena  
vikalpayati---

sariram cedalankarah kimalankurute 'param /  
atmaiva natmanah skandham kvacidapyadhirohati // vjiv\_1.13 //

yasya kasyacidvarnyamanasya vastuno varnaniyatvena svabhava eva  
varnyasariram / sa eva cedalankaro yadi vibhusanam tatkimaparam  
tadvyatiriktam vidyate yadalankurute vibhusayati /  
svatmanamevalankarotiti cettadayuktam anupapatteh / yasmadatmaiva  
natmanah skandham kvacidapyadhirohati, sarirameva sarirasya na  
kutracidapyasamadhirohatityarthah, svatmani kriyavirodhat /  
anyaccabhyupagamyapi brumah---

bhusanatve svabhavasya vihite bhusanantare /  
bhedavabodhah prakatastayoraprakato 'thava // vjiv\_1.14 //

spaste sarvatra samsrstiraspaste samkarastatah /  
alankarantaranam ca visayo navasisyate // vjiv\_1.15 //

bhusanatve svabhavasya alankaratve parispandasya<sup>83</sup> yada  
bhusanantaramalankarantaram vidhiyate tada vihite krte, tasmin  
sati, dvayi gatih sambhavati / kasau---tayoh  
svabhavoktyalankarantarayoh bhedavabodho bhinnatvapratibhasah  
prakatah suspastah kadacidaprakatacaparisphuto veti / tada  
spaste prakate tasmin sarvatra sarvasmin kavivakye  
samsrstirevaikalankrtih prapnoti / aspaste  
tasminnaprakate sarvatraivaikah samkaro 'lankarah prapnoti /  
tatah ko dosah syadityaha---alankarantaranam ca visayo  
navasisyate / anyesamalankaranamupamadinam visayo gocaro  
na kascidapyavasisyate, nirvisayatvamevayatityarthah /  
tatastesam laksanakaranavaiyarthyparasangah / yadi ca<sup>84</sup> taveva  
samsrstisamkarau tesam visayatvena kalpyete tadapi na kiñcit,  
tairevalankarakarai<sup>85</sup> stasyarthasyanangikrtatvat /  
ityanenakasacarvanapratimenalamalikanibandhanena /  
prakrtamanusaramah / sarvatha yasya kasyacit padarthajatasya

kavivyparivisayatvena varnanapadavimavataratah svabhava eva  
sahridayahladakari kavyasariratvena varnaniyatam pratipadyate /  
sa eva ca yathayogam sobhatisayakarina yena kenacidalankarena  
yojayitavyah / tadidamuktam---"arthah  
sahridayahladakarivaspandasundarah' (1 /9) iti /  
"ubhavesavalankaryau' (1 /10) iti ca / evam sabdarthayoh  
paramarthamabhidhaya "sabdarthau' iti (1 /7) kavyalakshanavakye  
padamekam vyakhyatam / idani "sahitau' iti (1 /7) vyakhyatum  
sahityametayoh paryalocyate---

sabdarthau sahitaveva pratitau sphuratah sada /  
sahitaviti taveva simapurvam vidhiyate // vjiv\_1.16 //

sabdarthavabhidhanabhidheyau sahitavaviyuktaveva sada sarvakalam  
pratitau sphuratah jñane pratibhasete / tatastaveva  
sahitavaviyuktaviti punah kimapurvam vidhiyate na kiñcidapurvam  
nispadyate, siddham sadhyata ityarthah / tadevam sabdarthayoh  
svabhavasiddham sahitayam kah sacetah punastadabhidhanena  
nisprayojanamatanamayasayati ? satyametat, kintu na  
vacyavacakalaksanasvasambandhanibandhanam vastutah  
sahitamityucyate / yasmadetasmin sahitayasabdenabhidhiyamane  
kastakalpanoparacitani gankutadivakyanyasambaddhani  
sakatikadivakyani ca sarvani sahitayasabdenabhidhiyeran / tena  
padavakyapramanavyatiriktam kimapi tattvantaram sahitayamiti vibhago  
'pi na syat / nanu ca padadivyatiriktam yatkimapi sahitayam nama tadapi  
suprasiddhameva, punastadabhidhane 'pi katham na paunaruktyaprasangah ?  
ata evaitaducyate---yadidam sahitayam nama tadetavati nihsimani  
samayadhvani sahitayasabdamatrenaiva prasiddham / na punaretasya  
kavikarmakausalakasthadhirudharamani yasyadyapi kascidapi  
vipascidayamasya paramartha iti mananmatramapi  
vicarapadavimavatirnah / tadadya  
sarasvatihridayaravindamakarandabindusandohasundaranam  
satkavivacasamantaramodamanoharatvena parisphuradetat  
sahridayasatcaranagocaritam niyate /

sahityamanayoh sobhasalitam prati kapyasau /  
anyunanatiriktatvamanoharinavasthitih // vjiv\_1.17 //

sahitayorbhava sahitayam / anayoh sabdarthayorya kapyalaukiki  
cetanacamatkarakaritayah karanam avasthitirvicitraiva  
vinyasabhangi / kidrsi---anyunanatiriktatvamanoharini,  
parasparaspardhitvaramaniya / yasyam dvayorekatarasyapi nyunatvam  
nikarso na vidyate napyatiriktatvamutkarso vastityarthah / nanu ca  
tathavidham samyam dvayorupahatayorapi  
sambhavatityaha---sobhasalitam prati / sobha saundaryamucyate /  
taya salate slaghate yah sa sobhasali, tasya bhava  
sobhasalita, tam prati saundaryaslaghitam pratityaryah / saiva  
ca sahrdayahladakarita / tasyam spardhitvena yasavavasthitih  
parasparasamyasubhagamavasthanam sa sahitayamucyate / atra ca vacakasya

vacakantarena vacyasya vacyantarena sahyamabhipretam, vakye  
kavyalaksanasya parisamaptatvaditi pratipaditameva ( 1 / 7 ) / nanu ca  
vacakasya vacyantarena vacyasya vacakantarena katham na  
sahityamiti cettanna, kramavyutkrame prayojanabhavadasamanvayacca /  
tasmadetayoh sabdarthayoryathasvam yasyam  
svasampatsamagrisamudayah sahrdayahladakari parasparaspardhaya  
parisphurati, sa kacideva vakyavinyasasampatsahityavyapadesabhag bhavati  
/

marganugunyasubhago madhuryadigunodayah /  
alankaranavinyaso vakratatisayanvitah // vjivc\_1.34 //

vrtyaucityamanohari rasanam pariposanam /  
spardhaya vidyate yatra yathasvamubhayorapi // vjivc\_1.35 //

sa kapyavasthitistadvidahladaikanibandhanam /  
padadivakyaparispandasarah sahyamucyate // vjivc\_1.36 //

etesam ca padavakyapramanasahityanam ceturnamapi  
prativakyamupayogah / tatha caitatpadamevamsvarupam  
gakaraukaravisarjaniyatmakametasya carthasya  
pratipadikarthapañcakalaksanasyakhyataparthasatkalaksanasya  
va vacakamiti padasamskaralaksanasya vyaparah / padanam ca  
parasparanvayalaksanasambandhanibandhanametadvakyarthatparyam iti  
vakyavicaralaksanasyopayogah / pramanena  
pratyaksadinaitadupapannamiti yuktiyuktatvam nama  
pramanalaksanasya prayojanam / idameva  
parispandamahatmyatsahridayaharitam pratipannamiti  
sahityasyopayujyamanata / etesam yadyapi pratyekam svavisaye  
pradhanyamanyesam gunibhavastathapi sakalavakya  
parispandajivitayamanasyasya sahyalaksanasyaiva kavivyaparasya  
vastutah sarva tisayitvam / yasmadetadamukhyatayapi yatra  
vakyasandarbhantare svaparimalamatrenaiva samskaramarabhave  
tasyaitadadhivasanasunya tamatrenaiva ramaniyakavirahah  
paryavasyati / tasmadupadeyatayah parihanirutpadyate / tatha ca  
svapravrttivaliyarthyaprasangah / sastratiriktaprayojanatvam  
sastrabhidheyacaturvargadhikaphalatvam casya purvameva pratipaditam (1  
/3,5) /

aparyalecite 'pyarthe bandhasaundryasampada /  
gitavaddhrdayahladam tadvidam vidadhati yat // vjivc\_1.37 //

vacyavabodhanispattau padavakyarthajivitam /  
yatkimapyarpayatyantah panakasvadavatsatam // vjivc\_1.38 //

sariram jiviteneva sphuriteneva jivitam /  
vina nirjovata yena yati kavyam vipascitam // vjivc\_1.39 //

yasmatkimapi saubhagyam tadvidameva socaram /  
sarasvatisamabhyeti taditani vicaryate // vjivc\_1.40 //

ityantaralokah / evam sahitaviti vyakhyaya kavivyaparavakratvam  
vyacaste

kavivyaparavakratvaparakarah sambhavanti sat /  
pratyekam bahavo bhedastesam vicchittisobhinah // vjiv\_1.18 //

kavinam vyaparah kavivyaparah kavyakriyalaksanastasya  
vakratvam vakrabhavah prasiddhaprasthanavyatireki vaicitryam tasya  
prakarah prabhedah sat sambhavanti / mukhyataya tavanta eva  
santityarthah / tesam pratyekam prakarah bahavo  
bhedavisesah / kidrsah---vicchittisobhinah  
vaicitryabhangibhrajisnavah / sambhavantiti sambandhah /  
tadeva darsayati--

varnavinyasakratvam padapurvardhavakrata /  
vakratayah paro 'pyasti prakarah pratyayasrayah // vjiv\_1.19 //

varnanam vinyaso varnavinyasah laksaranam  
visistanyasanam tasya vakratvam vakrabhavah  
prasiddhaprasthanavyatirekina vaicitryenopanibandhah  
samnivesavisesavihitastadvidahladakari sabdasobhatisayah /  
yatha prathamamarunacchayastavattatah kanakaprabha- stadanu  
virahottamyattanvikapolataladyutih /  
prasarati tato dhvantadhvamsaksamah ksanadamukhe  
sarasabisinikandacchavirmrgalañchanah // vjivc\_1.41 //

atra varnavinyasavakratamatravihitah sabdasobhatisayah sutaram  
samunmilitah / etadeva varnavinyasavakratvam cirantanesvanuprasa iti  
prasiddham / asya ca prabhedasvarupanirupanam svalaksana vasare  
karisyate (2 / 1) /  
padapurvardhavakrata---padasya subantasya tinantasya va yatpurvardham  
pratipadikalaksanam dhatulaksanam va tasya vakrata vakrabhavo  
vinyasavaicitryam /  
tatra ca bahavah prakarah sambhavanti /  
yatra rudhisabdasyaiva prastavasamucitatvena  
vacyaprasiddhadharmantaradhyaropagarbhatvena nibandhah sa  
padapurvardhavakratayah prathamah prakarah /  
yatha ramo 'smi sarvam sahe // vjivc\_1.42 //

dvitiyah---yatra samjñasabdasya vacyaprasiddhasya dharmasya  
lokottaratisayadhyaropam garbhokrtyopanibandhah /  
yatha ramo 'sau bhuvanesu vikramagunaih praptah prasiddhim para-  
masmadbhagyaviparyayadyadi param devo na janati tam /  
vandivaisa yasamsi gayati marudyasyaikabanahati-  
srenibhutavisalatalavivarodgirnaih svaraih saptabhih //  
vjivc\_1.43 //

atra rama-sabdo lokottarasuryadidharmatisayadhyaropaparatenopatto  
vakratam prathayati / paryayavakratvam nama prakarantaram  
padapurvardhavakratayah---yatranekasabdabhidheyatve vastunah kimapi

paryayapadam prastutanugunatvena prayujyate / tatha---

vamam kajjalavadvilocanamuro rohadvisaristanam madhyam  
ksamamakanda eva vipulabhoga nitambasthali /  
sadyah prodgatavismayairiti ganairalokyamanam muhuh payadvah  
prathamam vapuh smararipormisribhavatkantaya // vjivc\_1.44 //

atra "smararipoh' iti paryayah kamapi vakratamunmilayati /  
yasmatkamasatroh kantaya saha misribhavah sarirasya na  
kathañcidapi sambhavyata iti gananam sadyah  
prodgatavismayatvamupapannam / so 'pi punah punah  
parisilenenascaryakariti "prathama"--sabdasya jivitam / etacca  
paryayavakratvam vacyamsabhavidharmantaragarbhokarenapi  
paridrsyate / yatha  
angaraja senapate rajavallabha raksainam bhimadduhsasanam iti //

vjivc\_1.45 //

atra trayanamapi

paryayanamasambhavyamanatatparitranapatratvalaksanamakiñcitka  
ratvam garbhokrtypahasyate---raksainamiti / padapurvardhavakrataya  
upacaravakratvam nama prakarantaram vidyate---yatramurtasya vastuno  
murtadravyabhidhayina sabdenabhidhanamupacarat /  
yatha---niskaranam nikarakanikapi manasvinam manasamayasayati  
/ yatha---hastavaceyam yasah iti / "kanika"---sabdo  
murtavastustokarthabhidhayi stokatvasamanyopacaradamurtasyapi  
nikarasya stokabhidhanaparatvena  
prayuktastadvidahladakaritvadvakratam pusnati / "hastavaceyam' iti  
murtapuspadvastusabhavisamhatatvasamanyopacaradamurtasyapi yasaso  
hastavaceyamityabhidhanam vakratvamavahati / dravarupasya vastuno  
vacakasabdarangitvadidharmanibandhanah kimapi  
sadrasyamatramavalambya samhatasyapi vacakatvena prayujyamanah  
kavipravahe prasiddhah / yatha

svasotkampatarangini stanatate iti // vjivc\_1. 46 //

kvacidamurtasyapi dravaruparthabhidhayi vacakatvena prayujyate / yatha  
ekam kamapi kalaviprusamami sauryosmakanduvyaya- vyagrah  
syusciravismrtamaracamudimbahava bahavah // vjivc\_1.47 //  
etayostaranginiti viprusamiti ca kamapi vakratamavahatah /  
visesanavakratvam nama padapurvardhavakratayah prakaro  
sambhavati---yatra visesanamahatmyadeva  
tadvidahladakaritvalaksanam vakratvamabhivyajyate / yatha---

daho 'mbhah prasrtimpacah pracayavan baspah pranalocitah  
svasah prenkhitadipradipalatih pandimni magnam vapuh /  
kiñcanyatkathayami ratrimakhilam tvadvartma vatayane  
hastacchattravirudvacandramahasastasyah sthitirvartate // vjivc\_1.48 //

atra daho baspah svasa vapuriti na kiñcidvaicitryamunmilitam /  
pratyekam ca visesanamahatmyat kacideva vakratapatitih / yatha  
ca

vridayogannatavadanaya samnidhane gurunam  
baddhotkampastanakalasaya manyumanatarniyamya /  
tisthetyuktam kimiva na taya yatsamutsrjya baspam  
mayyasaktascakitahariniharinetratribhagah // vjivc\_1.49 //

atra cakitaharinihariti kriyavisesanam netratribhagasangasya  
gurusamnidhanavihitapragalbhatvaramaniasya kamapi kama  
niyatamavahati cakitahariniharivilokana samyena / ayamaparah  
padapurvardhavakratayah prakaro yadidam samvrtivakratvam  
nama---yatra padarthasvarupam prastavanugunyena kenapi  
nikarsenotkarsena va yuktam vyaktataya  
saksadabhidhatumasakyam samvrtisamarthyopayogina  
sabdenabhidhiyate / yatha  
so 'yam dambhadhrtavratah priyatame kartum kimapyudyatah //

vjivc\_1.50 //  
atra vatsaraje vasavadattavipattividhurahrdayastatprapni pralobhanavasena  
padmavatim parinetumihamanastadevakaraniyamityavagacchan tasya  
vastuno mahapatakasyevakirtaniyatam khyapayati kimapityanena  
samvaranasamarthena sarvanamapadena / yatha ca

nidranimilatadrso madamantharaya napyarthavanti na ca yani nirthakani  
/  
adyapi me varatanormadhurani tasya- stanyaksarani hrdaye kimapi  
dhvananti // vjivc\_1.51 //

atra kimapiti  
tadakarnanavihitayascittacamatkrteranubhavaikagocaravalaksanamavya  
padesyatvam pratipadyate / taniti tathavidhanubhavavisistataya  
smaryamanani / napyarthavantiti svasamvedyatvena  
vyapadesavisayatvam prakasyate / tesam ca na ca yani  
nirarthakanityalaukikacamatkarakaritvadaparthakatvam nivaryate /  
trivapyetesu visesanavakratvam pratiyate / idamaparam  
padapurvardhavakratayah prakarantaram sambhavati  
vrttivaicitryavakratvam nama---yatra samasadvrttinam kasamcid  
vicitranameva kavibhih parigrahaah kriyate / yatha  
madhye 'nkuram pallavah // vjivc\_1.52 //

yatha ca  
pandimni magnam vapuh // vjivc\_1.53 //  
yatha va sudhavisaranisyandasamullasavidhayini /  
himadhamani khande 'pi na jano nonmanayate // vjivc\_1.54 //

aparam lingavaicitryavakratvam nama padapurvardhavakratayah  
prakarantaram drsyate---yatra bhinnalinganamapi sabdanam  
vaicitryaya samanadhikaranyopanibandhah / yatha  
ittham jade jagati ko nu brhatpramanakarnah kari nanu bhaved  
dhvanitasya patram // vjivc\_1.55 //

yatha ca  
maithili tasya darah // vjivc\_1.56 //  
iti

anyadapi lingavaicitryavakratvam---yatranekalingasambhave 'pi  
saukumaryat kavibhih strilingameva prayujyate, "namaiva striti  
pesalam' (2 / 22) iti krtva / yatha  
etam pasya purastatim iti // vjivc\_1.57 //  
padapurvardhasya dhatauh kriyavaicitryavakratvam nama vakrata  
prakarantaram vidyate---yatra kriyavaicitryapratipadanaparavata  
vaidagdhyabhangibhanitiramaniyan prayogan nibadhnanti kavayah /  
tatra kriyavaicitryam bahuvridham vicchattivitavyavaharam drsyate /  
yatha

raikelihianiamsanakarakisalaaruddhanaanajualasya /  
ruddassa taianaanam pavvaiparicumbiam jaai // vjivc\_1.58 //

ratikelihrtanivasanakarikisalayaruddhanayanayugalasya /  
rudrasya tritryanayanam parvatiparicumbitam jayati //

iti chaya //

atra samane 'pi hi sthaganaprayojane sadhye samanye ca locanatve, devyah  
paricumbanena yasya nirodhah sampadyate tadbhagavatastritryanayanam  
jayati sarvotkarsena vartata iti vakarthah / atra jayatiti  
kriyapadasya kimapi sahrdayahrdayasamvedyam vaicitryam  
parisphuradeva laksyate / yatha ca

svecchakesarinah svacchasvacchayayasitendavah /  
trayantam vo madhuripoh prapannarticchido nakhah // vjivc\_1.59 //

atra nakhanam sakalalokaprasiddhacchedanavyaparavyatireki  
kimapyapurvameva prapannarticchedanalaksanam  
kriyavaicitryamupanibaddham / yatha ca  
sa dahatu duritam sambhavo vah saragnih // vjivc\_1.60 //  
atra ca purvavadeva kriyavaicitryapratitih / yatha ca

kannuppaladalamialoanehim helalolanamanianaanehim /  
lilai lilavarihi niruddhao sidhiliacao jaai maaraddhao // vjivc\_1.61  
//

karnotpaladalamilitalocanairhelalolanamanitanayanabhiih /  
lilaya lilavatibhirmiruddhah sithilikrtacapo jayati makaradhvajah  
//

atra locanairlodaya lilavatibhirmiruddhah  
svavyaparaparanmukhikrtah san sithilikrtacapah kandarpo jayati  
sarvotkarsena vartata iti kimucyate, yatastastathavidhavijayavaptau  
satyam jayantiti vaktavyam / tadayamatrabhiprayah---yadelallo  
canavilasanamevamvidham jaitratapraudhibhavam paryalocya  
cetanatvena sa svacpadhiropa nayasamupasamhrtavan / yatastenaiva  
tribhuvanavijayavapthih parisamapyate / mameti manyamanasya tasya  
sahayatvotkarsatisayo jayatiti kriyapadena karttayah  
karanatvena kavescetasi parisphuritah / tena kimapi kriyavaicitryamatra  
tadvidahladakari pratiyate / yatha ca

tanyaksarani hrdaye kimapi dhvananti // vjivc\_1.62 //  
atra jalpanti vadantityadi na prayuktam, yasmattani kayapi vicchittya  
kimapyanakhyeayam samarpayantiti kaverabhipretam / vakratayah paro  
'pyasti prakarah pratyayasrayah iti / vakrabhavasyanyo 'pi prabhedo  
vidyate / kidrsah---pratyayasrayah / pratyayah suptin ca  
yasyasrayah sthanam sa tathoktah / tasyapi bahavah prakarah  
sambhavanti---samkhyavaicitryavihitah, karakavaicitryavihitah,  
purusavaicitryavihitasca / tatra samkhyavaicitryavihitah---yasmin  
vacanavaicitryam kavyasobhohanibandhanaya nibadhnanti / yatha va  
maithili tasya darah // vjivc\_1.63 //

iti

yatha va phullendivarakananani nayane pani sarojakarah //  
vjivc\_1.64 //

atra dvivacanabahuvacanayoh samanadhikaranyamativa camatkarakari /  
karakavaicitryavihitah---yatracetanasyapi padarthasya  
cetanatvadyaropena cetanasyaiva kriyasamavesalaksanam  
rasadipariposanartham kartrtvadikarakatvam nibadhyate / yatha

stanadvandvam mandam snapayati baladvaspanivaho hathadantah  
kantham luthati sarasah pañcamaravah /  
sarajjyotsnapanduh patati ca kapolah karatale na janimastasya ka  
iva hi vikaravyatikarah // vjivc\_1.65 //

tra5 //

atra baspanivahadinamacetavanamapi cetanatvadyaropena kavina  
kartrtvamupanibaddham---yattasya vivasayah satyastesamevamvidho  
vyavaharah, sa punah svayam na kiñcidapyacaritum  
samarthetyabhiprayah / anyacca kapoladinam  
tadavayavanametadavasthatvam pratyaksatayasmadadigocarathamapadyate,  
tasyah punaryo 'savantarvikaravyatikarastam  
tadanubhavaikavisayatvadvayam na janimah / yatha ca

capacaryastripuravijayi kartikeyo vijeyah banavyastah  
sadanamudahirbhuriyam hantakarah /  
astyevaitat kimu krtavata renukakanthabadham baddhaspardhastava  
parasuna lajjate candrahasah // vjivc\_1.66 //

atra candrahaso lajjata iti purvavat karakavaicitryapratitih /  
purusavaicitryavihitam vakratvam vidyate---yatra  
pratyaktaparabhavaviparyasam prayuñjate kavayah,  
kavyavaicitryartham yusmadyasmadi va prayoktavye pratipadikamatram  
nibadhnanti / yatha

asmadbhagayaviparyayadyadi param devo na janati tam // vjivc\_1.67 //

atra tvam na janasiti vaktavye vaicitryaya devo na janatityuktam /  
evam yusmadadivaparyasah kriyapadam vina pratipadikamatre 'pi  
drsyate / yatha

ayam janah prastumanastapodhane na cedrahasyam prativaktumarhasi //  
vjivc\_1.68 //

atraham prastukama iti vaktavye tatasthyapratityarthamayam jana  
ityuktam / yatha va /

so 'ya dambhadhrvratah iti // vjivc\_1.69 //

atra so 'hamiti vaktavye purvavad "ayam" iti vaicitryapratitih / ete ca  
mukhyataya vakrataprakarah katicinnadarsanartham pradarsitah /  
sistasca sahastrasah sambhavantiti mahakavipravahe  
sahridayaih svayamevotpreksaniyah / evam vakyavayavanam  
padanam pratyekam varnadyavayavadvarena yathasambhava  
vakrabhavam vyakhyayedanim padasamuhabhutasya vakyasya vakrata  
vyakhyayate---

vakyasya vakrabhavo 'nyo bhidyate yah sahastradha /  
yatralankaravargo 'sau sarvo 'pyantarbhavisyati // vjiv\_1.20 //

vakyasya vakrabhavo 'nyah / vakyasya padasamuhabhutasya / akhyatam  
savyayakaravisesanam vakyamiti yasya pratitistasya  
slokadvakrabhavo bhangibhanitivaicitryam anyah  
purvoktavakratavyatireki samudayaivaicitryanibandhanah ko 'pi sambhavati  
/ yatha

upasthitam purvamapasya laksmim vanam maya sardhamasi prapannah  
/  
tvamasrayam prapya taya nu kopa- tsodhasmi na tvadbhavane vasanti //  
vjivc\_1.70 //

etatsitaya tathavidhakarunakrantantah karanaya vallabham prati  
samdisyate ---yadupasthitam sevasamapannam laksmimapasya  
sriyam parityajya purvam yastvam maya sardham prapanno vipinam  
praptastasya tava svapne 'pyetanna sabhavyate / taya punastasmadeva kopat  
strisvabhavasamucitasapatnividvesattvadgrhe vasanti na sodhasmi /  
tadidamuktam bhavati--- yattasmin vidhuradasavisamsthule 'pi samaye  
tathavidhapasadaspadata / madhyaropya yadidanim samrajye  
niskaranaparityagatiraskarapatrata / nitasmityetaducitamanucitam  
va viditavyavaharaparamparena bhavatasvayameva vicaryatamiti / sa ca  
vakrabhavastathavidho yah sahastradha bhidyate bahuprakaram  
bhedamasadayati / sahastra-sabdo 'tra samkhyabhuyastvamatravaci, na  
niyarthavrttih, yatha---sahastramavadhyamiti / yasmat  
kavipratibhanamanantyanniyatatvam na sambhavati /  
yo 'sau vakyasya vakrabhavo bahuprakarah, na janimah kidrsa  
ityaha---yatralankaravargo 'sau sarvo 'pyantarbhavisyati /  
yatra yasminnasavalankaravargah  
kavipravahaprasiddhapratitirupamadiralankaranakalapah sarvah sakalo  
'pyantarbhavisyati antarbhavam gamisyati prthakatvena navasthapyate  
/

tatprakarahedatvenaiva vyapadesamasadayisyatityarthah /  
sa calankaravargah svalaksanavasare pratipadamudaharisyate //

evam vakyavakratam vyakhyaya vakyasamuharupasya prakaranasya  
tatsamudayatmakasya ca prabandhasya vakrata vyakhyayate---

vakrabhavah prakarane prabandhe 'pyasti yadrsah /  
ucyate sahajaharyasaukumaryamanohara) // vjiv\_1.21 //

vakrabhavo vinyasavaicitryam prabandhaikadesabhute prakarane yadrso  
'sti yadrg vidyate prabandhe va natakadau so 'pyucyate kathyate /  
kidrsah---sahajaharyasaukumaryamanoharah /  
sahajamsvabhavikamaharyam vyutpattyuparjitam yatsaukumaryam  
ramaniyakam tena manoharo hrdayahari yah sa tathoktah / tatra  
prakarane vakrabhavo yatha---ramayane  
maricamayamamanikyamrganusarino ramasya  
karunakrandakarnanakatarantah- karanaya janakarajaputrya  
vtatpranaparitranaya svajivitapariraksanirapeksaya laksmano  
nirbhartsya presitah / tadetadatyantamanaucityayuktam,  
yasmadanucarasamnidhane pradhanasya  
tathavidhavyaparakanamasambhavaniam / tasya ca sarvatisayicarita  
yuktatvena varnyamanasya tena kaniyasa  
pranakaritransambhavanetyedatyantamasamicinamiti paryalocya  
udattaraghave kavina vaidagdhyavasena maricamrgamaranaya  
prayatasya paritrnanartham laksmanasya sitaya kataratvenaramah  
peritah ityupanibaddham / atra ca tadvidahladakaritvameva vakratvam /  
yatha va kiratarjuniye kiratapurusoktisu vacyatvena  
svamarganamarganamatramevopakrantam / vastutah punararjunena saha  
tatparyarthaparyalocanaya vighraho vakyarthatamupanitah / tatha ca  
tatraivocyate---

prayujya samacaritam vilobhanam bhayam vibhedaya dhiyah pradarsitam  
/  
tathabhiyuktam ca silimukharthina yathetarannyayyamivavabhasate //  
vjivc\_1.71 //

prabandhe vakrabhavo yatha---kutracinmahakaviviracite ramakathopanibandhe  
natakadau pañcavidhavakratasamagrisamudayasundaram  
sahrdayahrdayahari mahapurusaavarnanamupakrame pratibhasate /  
paramarthatastu vidhinisedhatmakadharmopadesah paryavasyati,  
ramavadvartivyam na ravanavaditi / yatha ca tapasavatsaraje  
kusumasukumaracetasa sarasavinodaikarasikasya nayakasya  
caritavarnanamupakrantam / vastutastu vyasanarnave nimajjannijo raja  
tathavidhanayavyavaharanipunairamatyaistaistairupayairuttaraniya  
ityupadistam / etacca svalaksanavyakhyanasare vyaktimaya syati /  
evam kavivyaparavakratasatkamuddesamatrena vyakhyatam /  
visturena tu svalaksanavasare vyakhyasyate / kramapraptatvena bandho  
'dhuna vyakhyasyate---

vacyavacakasubhagyalavanyapariposakah /  
vyaparasali vakyasya vinyaso bandha ucyate // vjiv\_1.22 //

vinyaso visistam nyasanam yah sannivesah sa eva vyaparasali  
bandha ucyate / vyaparo 'tra prastutatvat kavya kriyalaksanah / tena  
salate slaghathe yah sa tathoktah / kasya---vakhyasya slokadeh /

kidrsah---vacyavacakasaubhagyalavanyapariposakah /  
vacyavacakayordvayorapi vacyasyabhidheyasya vacakasya ca sabdasya  
vaksyamanam saubhagyalavanyalaksanam yadgunadvayam tasya  
pariposakah pustatatisayakari / saubhagyam  
pratibhasamrambhaphalabhutam cetanacamatkaritvalaksanam,  
lavanyam samnivesasaundryam, tayoh pariposakah / yatha

dattva vamakaram nitambaphalake lilavalanmadhyaya  
prottungastanamamsacumbicibukam krtva taya mam prati /  
prantaprotanavendranilamanimanmuktavalivibhramah sasuyam  
prahitah smarajvaramuco dvitrah kataksacchatah // vjivc\_1.72 //

atra samagrakavikausalasampadyasya cetanacamatkaritvalaksanasya  
saubhagyasya kiyammatravarnavinyasavicchittivihitasya  
padasamdhana sampaduparjitasya ca lavanyasya parah pariposo vidyate /  
evam ca svarupamabhidhaya tadvidahladakaritvamabhidhatte---

vacyavacakavakroktitritayatisayottaram /  
tadvidahladakaritvam kimapyamodasundaram // vjiv\_1.23 //

tadvidahladakaritvam kavyavidanandavidhayitvam / kidrsam---  
vacyavacakavakroktitritayatisayottaram / vacyamabhidheyam vacakah  
sabdo vakroktiralankaranam, etasya tritayasya yo 'tisayah ko  
'pyutkarsastasmaduttaramatiriktam / svarupenatisayena ca  
svarupenanyat kimapi tattvantarametadatisayenaitasmattritayadapi  
lokottaramityarthah / anyacca kidrsam---kimapyamodasundaram /  
kimapyavyapadesyam sahrdayahrdayasamvedyam amodah  
sukumaravastudharmo rañjakatvam nama, tena sundaram  
rañjakatvaramaniyam / yatha

hamsanam ninadesu yaih kavalitairasajyate kujata- manyah ko 'pi  
kasayakanthaluthanadaghargharo vibhramah /  
te sampratyakathoravaranaavadhudantankuraspardhino niryatah  
kamalakareshu bisinikandagrimagranthayah // vjivc\_1.73 //

atra tritaye 'pi vacyavacakavakroktilaksane pradhanyena na kascidapi  
kaveh samrambho vibhavyate / kintu pratibhavaicitryavasena kimapi  
tadvidahladakaritvamunmilitam / yadyapi  
sarvesamudaharananamavikalakavyalaksanaparisamaptih  
sambhavati tathapi yatpradhanyenabhidhiyate sa evamsah  
pratyekamudrikataya tesam parisphuratiti sahrdayaih  
svayamevotpreksaniyam / evam kavyasamanyalaksanamabhidhaya  
tadvisesalaksanavisayapradarsanartham margabhedanibandhanam  
traividhyamabhidhatte---

santi tatra trayo margah kaviprasthanahetavah /  
sukumaro vicitrasca madhyamascobhayatmakah // vjiv\_1.24 //

tatra tasmin kavye margah panthanastrayah santi sambhavanti / na dvau  
na catvarah svaradisamkhyavattavatameva vastutastajñairupalambhat /  
te ca kidrsah---kaviprasthanahetavah / kavinam prasthanam

vartanam tasya hetavah, kavyakaranasya karanabhutah /  
kimabhidhanah--- sukumaro vicitrasca madhyamasceti / kidrso  
madhyamah---ubhayatmakah / ubhayamanantaroktam margadvayatma  
yasyeti vigrhya chayadvayopajivityuktam bhavati / tesam ca  
svalaksanavasare svarupamakhyasyate / atra bahuvidha vipratipattayah  
sambhavanti / yasmaccirantanairvidarbhadedesavisesasamasrayanena  
vaidarbhoprabhrtayo ritayastistrah samamnatah / tasam  
cottamadhamamadhyamatvena traividhyam / anyaisca  
vaidarbhagaudiyalaksanam margadvitayamakhyatam /  
etaccobhayamapyayuktiyuktam / yasmaddesabhedanibandhanatve ritibhedanam  
desanamanantyadasamkhyatvam prasajyate / na ca  
visistaritiyuktatvena kavyakaranam matuleyabhaginivivahavad  
desadharmataya vyavasthapayitum sakyam / desadharmo hi  
vrddhavyavaharaparamparamatrasaranah sakyanutthanatam  
nativartate / tathavidhakavyakaranam punah  
saktyadikaranakalapasakalyamapekshyamanam na sakyate  
yathakathañcidanusthatum / na ca  
daksinatyagitavisayasusvaratvadi dhvaniramaniyakavattasya  
svabhavikam kiñcid vaktum paryate / tasmin sati  
tathavidhakavyakaranam sarvasya syat / kiñca saktau vidyamanayamapi  
vyutpattyadiaraharyakaranasampatpratiniyatadesavisayataya na  
vyatisthate, niyamanibandhanabhavat tatradasanad anyatra ca  
darsanat / na ca ritinamuttamamadhyamadhamatvabhedena traividhyam  
vyavasthapayitum nyayyam / yasmad sahrdayahrdaya  
hladakarikavyalaksanaprastave  
vaidarbhosadsasaundryasambhavanmadhyamadhamayorupadesavaiyarthayamay  
ati / pariharyatvenapyupadeso na yuktatamalambate,  
tairevanabhyupagatatvat / na cagatikagatinayena yathasakti  
daridradanavat kavyam karaniyata marhati / tadevam  
nirvacanasamakhyamatrakaranakaranatve desavisesasrayanasya  
vayam na vivadamahē / margadvitayavadinamapyetanyeva dusanan /  
tidalamanena nihsaravastuparimalanavyasanena /  
kavisvabhavabhedanibandhanatvena kavyaprasthanabhedah samañjasatam  
gahate / sukumarasvabhavasya hi kavestathavidhaiva sahaja saktih  
samudbhavati, saktisaktimatorabhedat / taya ca  
tathavidhasaukumaryaramaniyam vyutpattimabadhnati / tabhyam ca  
sukumaravartmanabhyasatatarah kriyate / tathaivai tasmad vicitrah  
svabhavo yasya kavestadvidahladakarikavyalaksanaprasta vat  
saukumaryavyatirekina vaicitryena ramaniya eva, tasya kacidvicitraiva  
tadanurupa saktih samullasati / taya ca tathavidhavidagdhyabandhuram  
vyutpattimabadhnati / tabhyam ca vaicitryavasanaadhivasitamanaso  
vicitravartmanabhyasabhag bhavati /  
evametadubhayakavinibandhanasamvalitasvabhavasya kavestaducitaiva  
sabalasobhatisayasalini saktih samudeti / taya ca  
tadubhayaparispandasundaram vyutpattyuparjanamacarati /  
tatastacchayadvitayapariposapesalabhyasaparavasah sampadyate /  
tadevamete kavayah kavya

karanakalapakasthadhirudhiramaniam kimapi kavyamarabhante,  
sukumaram vicitramubhayatmakam ca / ta eva tatpravartanimittabhuta  
marga ityucyante / yadyapi  
kavisvabhavabhedanibandhanatvadanantabhedabhinnatvamanivaryam, tathapi  
parisamkhyatumasakyatvat samanyena traividhyamevopapadyate / tatha ca  
ramaniyakavyaparigrahaprastave svabhavasukumarastavadeko rasih,  
tadvyatiriktasyaramaniyasyanupadeyatvat / tadvyatireki  
ramaniyakavisisto vicitra ityucyate / tadetayordvayorapi  
ramaniyatvadetadiyacchayadvitayopajivino 'sya ramaniyatvameva  
nyayopapannam paryavasyati / tasmadetesam  
pratyekamaskhalitasvaparispandamahimna tadvidahladakaritvaparisisamapterna  
kasyacinnyunata / nanu ca saktyorantaratomyat svabhavikatvam vaktum  
yujiyate, vyutpattyabhyasayoh punaraharyayoh kathametad ghatate ?  
naisa dosah, yasmadastam tavat kavyakaranam, visyantare 'pi  
sarvasya kasyacidanadivasanabhyasadhivasisitacetasa  
svabhavanusarinaveva vyutpattyabhyasau pravartate / tau ca  
svabhavabhivyañjanenaiva saphalyam bhajatah / svabhavasya tayosca  
parasparamupakaryopakarakabhavenavasthanat svabhavastavadarabhate, tau  
ca tatpariposamatanutah / tatha cacetananamapi padarthanam  
svabhavah  
svabhavasamvadibhavantarasamnidhanamahatmyadabhivyaktimasadayati,  
yatha candrakantamanayascandramasah kiranapara marsavasena  
spandamanasahajarasaprasarah sampadyante / tadevam marganuddisya  
taneva kramena laksayati---

amlanapratibhodbhinnanavasabdarthasundarah /  
ayatnavihitasvalpamanoharivibhusanah // vjiv\_1.25 //

bhavasvabhavapradhanyanyakkrtaharyakausalah /  
rasadiparamarthajñamanah samvadasundarah // vjiv\_1.26 //

avibhavitasmsthanaramaniyakarañjakah /  
vidhivaidagdhyanispannanirmanatisayopamah // vjiv\_1.27 //

yad kiñcanapi vaicitryam tatsarvam pratibhodbhavam /  
saukumaryaparispanyandi yatra virajate // vjiv\_1.28 //

sukumarabhidhah so 'yam yena satkavayo gatah /  
marginotphullakusumakananeva satpadah // vjiv\_1.29 //

sukumarabhidhah so 'yam, so 'yam purvophalaksanah  
sukumarasabdabhidhanah / yena margena satkavayah  
kalidasaprabhrtayo gatah priyatah, tadasrayena kavyani  
krtavantah / katham---utphullakusumakananaiva satpadah /  
utphullani vikasitani kusumani puspani yasmin kanane vane tena  
satpada iva bhramara yatha / vikasitakusumakananasamyena tasya  
kusumasaukumarya sadrsamabhajatyam dyotyate / tesam ca  
bhramarasadrsyena kusumamakrandakalpasarasamgrahavyasanita / sa ca  
kidrsah---yatra yasmin kiñcanapi kiyamatramapi vaicitryam  
vicitrabhavo vakroktiyuktatvam / tatsarvamalankaradi pratibhodbhavam

kavisaktisamullasitameva, na punaraharyam yathakathañcitprayatnena  
nispadyam / kidrsam---saukumaryaparispondasyandi /  
saukumaryamabhijatyam tasya  
parispendastadvidahladakaritvalaksanam ramaniyakam tena syandate  
rasamayam sampadyate yattathoktam / yatra virajate sobhatisayam  
pusnatiti sambandhah / yatha

pravrdhatapo divaso 'timatra- matyarthameva ksanada ca tanvi /  
ubhau virodhakiyaya vibhinnau jayapati sanusayavivastam // vjivc\_1.74  
//

atra slesacchayacchuritam  
kavisaktimatrasamullasitamalankaranamanaharyam kamapi  
kamaniyatam pusnati / tatha ca "pravrdhatapah' tanvi' iti  
vacakau sundarasvabhavamatrasamarpanaparavna  
vartamanavarthantarapratityanurodhaparavna pravrttim na sammanyete,  
kaviviyaktakausalasamullasitasya punah prakarantirasya  
pratitavanugunyamatrena tadvidahladakaritam pratipadyete / kim  
tatprakarantaram nama ?---virodhavihbhinnayoh  
sabdayorarthantarapratitikarinorupanibandhah / tatha copameyayoh  
sahanavasthanalaksano virodhah, svabhavabhedalaksanam ca  
vibhinnatvam / upamanayoh punarirsyakalahalaksano virodhah, kopat  
prthagavasthanalaksanam vibhinnatvam / "atimatram' "atyartham' ceti  
visesanadvitayam paksadvaye 'pi  
satisayatapatitakaritvenatitaram ramaniyam / slesacchaya  
klesa sampadyapyayatnaghatitatvenatra manoharini / punasca  
kidrsah---amlanapatibhodbhinnanavasabdarthabandhurah / amlana  
yasavadosopahata praktanadyatanasamskaraparipakapraudha pratibha  
kacideva kavisaktih, tata udbhinnau natanankuranyayena svayameva  
samullasitau, na punah kdarthanakrstau navau pratyagrau  
tadvidahladakaritvasamarthyayuktau sabdarthavabhidhanabhidheyau  
tabhyam bandhuro hrdayahari / anyacca  
kidrsah---ayatnavihitasvalpamanoharivibhusanah /  
ayatnenaklesena vihitam krtam yat svalpam mananmatram manohari  
hrdayahladakam vibhusanamalankaranam yatra sa tathoktah /  
"svalpa'- sabdo 'tra prakaranadyapeksah, na vakyamatraparah /  
udaharanam yatha---

balenduvakranyavikasabhad babhuh palasanyatilohitani /  
sadyo vasantena samagatanam nakhaksataniva vanasthalinam //  
vjivc\_1.75 //

atra "balenduvakrani' "atilohitani' "sadyo vasantena samagatanam' iti  
padani saukumaryat svabhavavarnanamataraparavvenopattanyapi  
"nakhaksataniva' ityalakaranasya manoharinah klesam vina  
svabhavodbhannatvena yojanam bhajamanani camatkarakarita mapadyante /  
yascanyacca kidrsah---  
bhavasvabhavapradhanyanyakkrtaharyakausalah / bhavah  
padarthastesam svabhavastattvam tasya pradhanyam mukhyabhavastena

nyakkrtaṃ tiraskrtamāharthaṃ vyūtpattivihitaṃ kausalam  
naipunyaṃ yatra sa tathoktaḥ /  
tadayamatrabhiprayāḥ---padarthaparāmārtmahimāiva  
kavisaktisaṃmilitāḥ, tathavidho tatra vijrmbhate / yena vividhamāpi  
vyūtpattivilasitaṃ kavyantaragataṃ tiraskarāspadaṃ sampadyate /  
atrodaharaṇaṃ raghuvaṃse mrgayavarṇanāpāraṃ prakaraṇaṃ, yathā  
tasya stānāpāraṇayibhirmuhureṇasavair- vyahanyāmaṇaharīnigamaṇaṃ  
purastat /  
avirbabhuva kusagarbhāṃmukhaṃ mrgaṇaṃ yuṭhaṃ  
tadagraśāraḡarvitakrsnāsaṃ // vjivc\_1.76 //

ityadi / yathā ca kumarasambhāve  
dvandvāni bhavaṃ kriyāya vivavruḥ // vjivc\_1.77 //  
iti / ata) paraṃ praṇidharmavarṇaṇaṃ---  
srṅgeṇa ca sparsānīmilitakṣim mrgimākaṇḍuyata  
krsnāsaraḥ // vjivc\_1.78 //  
anyacca kidrśāḥ---rasādīparāmārtahajñāmaṇaḥ saṃvadaśūndaraḥ /  
rasāḥ srṅgarādayāḥ / tadadīgrāhaṇeṇa ratyādayo 'pi grhyante /  
tesāṃ parāmārtahā para rāhasyaṃ tajjanaṇṭitī  
tajjñāstadvīdastesāṃ maṇaḥ saṃvado hrdayāsaṃvedānaṃ  
svānubhāvaḡarātāya pratibhāśāḥ, teṇa śūndaraḥ śūkumaraḥ  
sahrdayāhrdayāhladākārī vakyāśyopānībāṇḍhā ityārthāḥ /  
atrodaharaṇāni raghau ravaṇaṃ nihatyā puśpakēnāḡacchato rāmaśyā  
śitāyastadvīrahāvīdhuraḥrdayeṇa māyāśmīnāśmīn saṃuddese  
kīmāpyevāṃvīdhaṃ vaīśasaṃanubhūtaṃitī varṇayataḥ sarvānyeva  
vakyāni / tathā

purvānubhūtaṃ śmārātā ca ratrau kāmāpottaraṃ bhīru tavāpāḡudhaṃ /  
ḡuhāvīśarīnyatīvāhitāni māyā kathaṇḍīcid ḡhaṇāḡarjītaṇi // vjivc\_1.79  
//

atrā rasīdvayākaraṇāśyāyāmaḡbhiprayo yad vibhāvādirūpeṇā  
rasāḡabhūtaḥ śakunīrūtataruśalīlakūśūmaśamāyāprābhrtāyāḥ  
padārthāḥ śatīśyāśvābhāvavarṇānāpāraḡhānyeṇāiva rasāḡatāṃ  
pratīpādyante / tadvyatīrīktāḥ śurāḡāṇḡharvāprābhrtāyāḥ  
śotkāśacetānāyāḡīḡāḥ srṅgarādīraśānīrbhārātāya varṇyāmaṇaḥ  
śarāśahrdayāhladākārītaṃāyāṇṭitī kavībhirābhīyūpāḡatāṃ /  
tathāvīdhāmevā lakṣye drśyate / anyacca  
kīdrśāḥ---āvībhāvītaśaṃśthānāraṃānīyākārāñjākāḥ /  
āvībhāvītaṃāloḡītaṃ saṃśthānaṃ saṃśthītirīyatra teṇa  
rāmaṇīyākeṇa rāmaṇīyatveṇa rañjākāḥ sahrdayāhladākāḥ /  
teṇāyāmaṇṭhāḥ---yadi tathā vīdhaṃ kavīkaūśalāmaṭrā saṃbhāvātī tad  
vyāpādeśtūmīyātāya nā kathaṇḍīcidāpī pāryate, kevalāṃ  
sarvātīśyātāya cetāśī parīśphūrātī / anyacca  
kīdrśāḥ---vīdhīvāīdagdhāyānīśpaṇṇānīrṃāṇṭīśyāpāmaḥ /  
vīdhīrīvīdhātā tasyā vāīdagdhīyāṃ kausalāṃ teṇa nīśpaṇṇāḥ parīśāpāḡto  
yo 'sau nīrṃāṇṭīśyāḥ śūndaraḥ śarḡollekho rāmaṇīyālavānyādīḥ  
śā upāma nīdarśānaṃ tasyā śā tathoktaḥ / teṇa vīdhātūrīvā kavēḥ

kausalam yatra vivektumasakyam / yatha

gyabandhanispandabhujena yasya vinihsvasadvaktraparamparena /  
karagrhe nirjitavasavena dasananenositama prasadat // vjivc\_1.80 //

atra vyapadesaprakarantarairapeksah kavisaktiparinamah param  
paripakamahirudhah / etasmin kulake---prathamasloke pradhanyena  
sabdalkarayoh saundaryam pratipaditam / dvitiye varnaniyasya  
vastunah saukumaryam / trtiye prakarantarairapeksasya  
samnivesasya saukumaryam / caturthe vaicitryamapi saukumaryavisamvadi  
vidheyamityuktam / pañcamo visayavisayasaukumaryapratipadanaraparah /  
evam sukumarabhidhanasya margasya laksanam vidhaya tasyaiva  
gunan laksayati---

asamastamanoharipadavinyasajivitam /  
madhuryam sukumarasya margasya prathamam gunah // vjiv\_1.30 //

asamastani samasavarjitani manoharini hrdayahladakani  
srutiramyatvenartharamaniyatvena ca yani padani suptinantani  
tesam vinyasah samnivesavaicitryam jivitam sarvasvam yasya  
tattathoktam madhuryam nama sukumaralaksanasya margasya  
prathamam pradhanabhuto gunah / asamastasabdo 'tra pracuryarthah,  
na samasabhavaniamarthah / udaharanam yatha

kridarasena rahasi smatapurvamindor lekham vikrsya vinibad ca  
murdhni gaurya /

kim sobhitahamanayota sasankamauleh prstasya patu  
paricumbhanamuttaravah // vjivc\_1.81 //

atra padanamasamastatvam sabdartharamaniyata vinyasavaicitryam ca  
tritayamapi cakasti / tadevam madhuryamabhidhaya prasadamabhidhatte---

aklesavyañjitaakutam jhagityarthasamarpanam /  
rasavakroktivisayam yatprasadah sa kathyate // vjiv\_1.31 //

jhagiti prathamataramevarthasamarpanam vastupratipadanam / kidrsam---  
aklesavyañjitaakutam akadarthanaprakatitabhiprayam /  
kimvisayam---rasavakroktivisayam / rasah srngaradayah,  
vakroktih sakalalankarasamanyam visayo yasya tattathoktam / sa eva  
prasadakhyo gunah kathyate bhanyate / atra padanamasamastatvam  
prasiddhabhidhanatvam avyavahitasambandhatvam samasasadbhave 'pi  
gamakasamasayuktata ca paramarthah / "akuta'- sabdastatparye  
vicchittau ca vartate / udaharanam yatha

himavyapayadvisadadharana- mapanduribhutamukhacchavinam /  
svedodgamah kimpurusangananam cakre padam patravisesakesu  
// vjivc\_1.82 //

atrasamastatvadisamagri vidyate / yadapi  
vividhapatravisesakavaicitryaviihitam kimapi vadanasaundaryam  
muktakanakaravedalavopabrmhitam tadapi suvyaktameva / yatha va

anena sardham vihamburases tiresu tadivanamarmaresu /  
dvipantaranitalavangapuspair apakrtasvedalava marudbhiih //  
vjivc\_1.83 //

alankakhyaktiryatha  
balenduvakrani iti // vjivc\_1.84 //  
evam prasadamabhidhaya lavanyam laksayati---

varnavinyasavicchittipadasamdhanasampada /  
svalpaya bandhasaundryam lavanyamabhidhiyate // vjiv\_1.32 //

bandho vakyavinyasastasya saundryam ramaniyakam  
lavanyamabhidhiyate lavanyamityucyate /  
kidrsam---varnanamaksaranam vinyaso vicitram nyasanam  
tasya vicchittih sobha vaidagdyabhangi taya laksitam padanam  
suptinantanam samdhanam samyojanam tasya sampat, sapi  
sobhaiva, taya laksitam / kidrsya---ubhayarupayapi svalpaya  
mananmatraya natinirbandhanirmitaya /  
tadayamatrarthah---sabdarthasaukumaryasubhagah samnivesamahima  
lavanyarupo gunah kathyate / yatha

snanardramuktesvanudhupavasam vinyastasayantanamallikesu /  
kamo vasantatyayamandaviryah kesesu lebhe balamangananam //  
vjivc\_1.85 //

atra samnivesasaundryamahima sahrdayasamvedyo na vyapadestum  
paryate / yatha va  
cakara banairasuranganam gandasthalih  
prositapatralekhah // vjivc\_1.86 //  
atrapati varnavinyasavicchittih padasamdhanasampacca  
samnivesasaundryanibandhana sphutavabhasaiva / evam  
lavanyamabhidhaya abhijatyamabhidhatte---

srutiposalatasali susparsamiva cetasa /  
svabhavamasnacchayamabhijatyam pracaksate // vjiv\_1.33 //

evam vidham vastu abhijatyam pracaksate abhijatyabhidhanam  
gunam varnayanti / srutih sravanendriyam tatra pesalata  
ramaniyakam tena salate slaghatte yattathoktam / suraparsamiva  
cetasa manasa susparsamiva / sukkena sprsyata ivetyatisayoktiriyam /  
yasmadubhayamapi sparsayogyatve sati saukumaryat kimapi cetasi  
sparsasukhamarpyatava / yatah svabhavamasnacchayam  
aharyaslaksnakanti yattad abhijatyam kathayantityarthah / yatha  
jyotirlekhavalayi galitam yasya barham bhavani putrapriya  
kuvalayadalapapi karne karoti // vjivc\_1.87 //  
atra srutipesalatadi svabhavamasnacchayatvam kimapi  
sahrdayasamvedyam parisphurati / nanu ca lavanyamabhijatyam ca  
lokottaratarunirupalaksanavastudharmataya yat prasiddham tat  
katham kavyasya bhavitumarhatiti cettanna / yasmadanena nyayena  
purvaprasiddhayorapi madhuryaprasadayoh kavyadharmatvam vighatate /

madhuryam hi gudadimadhuradravyadharmataya prasiddham  
tathavidhahladakaritvasamanyopacarat kavye vyapadisyate / tathaiva ca  
prasadah svacchasalilasphatikadidharmataya prasiddhah  
sphutavabhasitvasamanyopacaraj jhagitipratitkarini kavye  
pravartitavyah•rastadevaá¹fvidhavaidagdhyavihitavicitraviny•saramaá¹‡Ä«rÄ•maá¹  
iyakam yatha lavanyasabdabhidheyataya  
pratitipesalatampratipadyate / tadvadeva ca kavye  
kavisaktikausalollikhitakantikamaniyam bandhasaundaryam  
cetanacamatkarakaritvasamanyopacarallavanyasabdavyatirekena  
sabdantarabhidheyatam notsahate / tathaiva ca kavye  
svabhavamasrnacchayatvamabhijatyasabdenabhidhiyate / nanu ca  
kaiscitpratiyamanam vastu  
lalanalavanyasamyallavanyamityutpaditapratiti---

pratiyamanam puranyadeva vastvasti vanisu mahakavinam /  
yattatprasiddhavayavativiriktam abhati lavanyamivanganasu //  
vjivc\_1.88 //

tatkatham bandhasaundaryamatram lavanyamityabhidhiyate ? naisa  
dosah, yasmadanena drstantena  
vacyavacalakasanaprasiddhavayavavyatiriktatvenastitvatram  
sadyate pratiyamanasya, na punah sakalalokalanasavedyasya  
lalanalavanyasya / sahrdayahrdayanameva samvedyam sat  
pratiyamanam samikartum paryate / tasya  
bandhasaundaryamevavyutpannapadapadarthanamapi sravanamatrenaiva  
hrdayaharitvaspardhaya vyapadisyate / pratiyamanam punah  
kavyaparamarthajñanamevanubhavgocaritam pratipadyate / yatha  
kamininam kimapi saubhagyam tadupabhogocitanam nayakanameva  
samvedyatamarhati, lavanyam punastasameva satkavigiramiva  
saundaryam sakalalogocaritamayatityuktamevetyalamatiprasangena /  
evam sukumarasya laksanamabhidhaya vicitram pratipadayati---

pratibhaprathamodbhedasamaye yatra vakrata /  
sabdabhidheyayorantah sphurativa vibhavyate // vjiv\_1.34 //

alankarasya kavayo yatalankaranantaram /  
asamtusta nibadhnanti haradermanibandhavat // vjiv\_1.35 //

ratnarasmicchatotsekabhasurairbhusanairyatha /  
kantasariramacchadya bhusayai parikalpyate // vjiv\_1.36 //

yatra tadvadalankarairbhrajanairnijatmana /  
svasobhatisyantah sthamalankaryam prakasate // vjiv\_1.37 //

yadapyanutanollekham vastu yatra tadapyalam /  
uktivaicitryamatrena kastham kamapi niyate // vjiv\_1.38 //

yatranyathabhavat sarvamananyathaiva yatharuci /  
bhavyate pratibhollekhamahattvena mahakaveh // vjiv\_1.39 //

pratiyamanata yatra vakyarthasya nibadhyate /

vacyavacakavrttibhyam vyatiriktasya kasyacit // vjiv\_1.40 //

svabhavah sarasakuto bhavanam yatra badhyate /  
kenapi kamaniyena vaicitryenopabrmhitah // vjiv\_1.41 //

vicitro yatra vakroktivaicitryam jivitayate /  
parisphurati yasyantah sa kapyatisayabhidha // vjiv\_1.42 //

so 'tiduhsamcaro yena vidagdhakavayo gatah /  
khadgadharapatheneva subhatanam manorathah // vjiv\_1.43 //

sa vicitrabhidhanah panthah kidrsah---atiduhsamcarah,  
yatratidukhena samcarante / kim bahuna, yena vidagdhakavayah  
kecideva vyutpannah kevalam gatah prayatah, tadasrayena  
kavyani cakrurityarthah / katham---kangadharapatheneva subhatanam  
manorathah / nistraimsadharamargena yatha  
subhatanammahaviranam manorathah /  
nistrimsadharamargena yatha subhatanam mahaviranam  
manorathah samkalpavisesah /  
tadayamatrabhiprayah---yadasidharamargagamane  
manorathanamaucityanusarena yatharuci pravartamananam  
mananmatramapi mlanata na sambhavyate / saksatsamarasammardana  
samacarane punah kadacit kimapi mlanatvamapi sambhavyeta / tadanena  
margasya durgamatvam tatprasthitanam ca viharanapraudhih  
pratipadyate / kidrsah sa margah---yatra yasmin  
sabdabhidheyayorabhidhanabhidhiyamanayorantah svarupanupravesini  
vakrata bhanitivicchittih sphurativa praspandamaneva vibhavyate  
laksyate / kada---pratibhaprathamodbhedasamaye / pratibhayah  
kavisakteracaramollekhavasare / tadayamatra paramarthah---yat  
kaviprayatnanirapeksayoreva sabdarthayoh svabhavikah ko 'pi  
vakrataprakarah parisphuran paridrsyate / yatha

ko 'yam bhati prakarastava pavana padam lokapadahatinam  
tejasvivratasevye nabhasi nayasi yatpamsupuram pratistham /  
yasminnutthapyamane jananyanapathopadravastavadastam kenapayena sahyo  
vapusi kalusatadosa eva tvayaiva // vjiv\_1.89 //

atraprastutaprasamsalaksano 'lankarah pradhanyena  
vakarthah, pratiyamanapadarthantaravena prayuktatvat tatra ca  
vicitrakavisaktisamullikhitavakrasabdarthopanibandhamahatmyat  
pratiyamanamapyabhidheyatamiva prapitam / prakrama eva  
pratibhasamanatvanna carthantarapratitkaritvena padanam  
slesavyapadesah sakyate kartum, vacyasya  
samapradhanabhavenanavasthanat / arthantarapratitkaritvam ca  
padanam pratiyamanarthasphutatava  
bhasanarthamupanibadhiyamanamativa camatkarakaritam pratipadyate /  
tameva vicitram prakarantarena laksayati---alankarasyetyadi / yatra  
yasminmarge kavayo nibadhnanti viracayanti, alankarasya  
vibhusanasyalankaranantaram bhusanantaram  
asamtustah santah / katham---haradermanibandhavat /

muktakalaprabhrteryatha padakadimanibandham  
ratnavisesavinyasam vaikatikah / yatha

he helajitabodhisattva vacasam kim vistaraistoyadhe nasti  
tvatsadsrah parah parahitadhane grhitavratah /  
trsyatpanthajanopakaraghatanavaimukhyalabdhayaso bharaprodvahane  
karosi krpaya sahayyakam yanmaroh // vjivc\_1.90 //

atradyantagarhaniyacaritam padarthantaram pratiyamanataya cetasi  
nidhaya tathavidhavidhasitah salilanidhirvacyatayopakrantah /  
tadetavadevalankrteraprustutaprasamsayah  
svrupam---garhaniyapratiyamanapadarthantaraparyavasanamapi vakyam  
srutyupakramaramaniyatayopanibadhyamanam tadvidahladakaritamayati  
/ tadetad

vyajastutipratirupakaprayamalankaranantaramaprustutaprasamsaya  
bhusanatvenopattam / na catra samkaralankaravyavaharo  
bhavitumarhati, prthagatiparisphutatvenavabhasanat / na capi  
samsrstisambhavah samapradhanabhavenanavasthiteh / na ca  
dvayorapi vacyalankaratvam, vibhinnavisayatvat / yatha va

namapyanyatarornimilitamabhuttattavadunmilitam prasthan skhalatah  
svartmani vidheranyad grhitah karah /  
lokascayamadrdstadarsanakrta drgvaisasaduddhrto yuktam  
ksthika lunavan yadasi tamamralimakalikim // vjivc\_1.91 //

atrayameva nyayo 'nusamdheyah / yatha ca

kim tarunyataroriyam rasabharodbhinna nava mañjari  
lilaprocchalitasya kim laharika lavanyavaramnidheh /  
udgadhotkalikavatam svasamayopanyasavisrambhinah kim  
saksadupadesayastirathava devasya srngarinah // vjivc\_1.92  
//

atra rupakalaksano yo 'yam kavyalankarah tasya sandehoktiriyam  
chayantaratisayotpadanayopanibaddha cetanacamatkarakarita mavahita /  
sistam purvodaharanadvayoktamanusartavyam / anyacca  
kidrk---ratnetyadi / yugalakam / yatra  
yasminnalankarairbhrajanairnijatmana svajivitena  
bhasamanairbhusayai parikalpyate sobhayai bhusyate / katham---yatha  
bhusanaih, kankanadibhah /  
kidsaih---ratnarasmicchatotsekabhasuraih  
manimayukhollasabhrajisnubhah / kim  
krtva---kantasariramachadya kaminivapuh  
svaprabhaphrasaratirohitam vidhaya / bhusayai kalpanam---yadetaih  
svasobhatisayantah stham  
nijakantikamaniyantaratamalankaryamalankaraniam prakasyate  
dyotyate / tadidamatra tatparyam---tadalankaramahimaiva tathavidho 'tra  
bhrajate tasyatyantodriktavrtteh  
svasobhatisayantaratamalankaryam prakasyate / yatha

aryasyajimahotsavavyatikare nasamvibhakto 'tra vah kascit  
kapyavasisyate tyajata re naktañcarah sambhramam /  
bhuyisthesvapi ka bhavatsu ganantyartham kimuttamyate  
tasyodarabhujosmano 'navasita naraca sampattayah // vjivc\_1.93 //

atrajermahotsavavyatikaratvena tathavidham rupanam vihitam  
yatralankaryam "aryah svasauryena yusman sarvaneva marayati"  
ityalankarasobhatisyantargatatvena bhrajate / tatha ca kascit  
samanyo 'pi kvapi daviyasyapi dese nasamvibhakto  
yusmakamavasisyate / tasmāt samaramahotsavasavibhagalampatata  
pratyekam yuyam sambhramam tyajata / gananaya vayam  
bhuyistha ityasakyanusthanatam yadi manyadhve tadapyayuktam /  
yasmadasamkhyasamvibhagasakyata kadacidasampattya karpanyena  
va sambhavyate / tadetadubhayamapi  
nastityuktam---tasyodarabhujosmano 'navasita naraca sampattayah  
(iti) / yatha ca  
katamah pravijrmbhitavirahavyathah sanyatam nito desah //  
vjivc\_1.94 //

iti /  
yatha ca kani ca punyabhañji bhajantyabhikhyamaksarani //  
vjivc\_1.95 //

itra kasmadagatah stha, kim casya nama  
ityalankaryamaprasutaprasamsalaksanalankaracchayacchuritatvena  
itadiyasobhantargatatvena sahrdayahrdayahladakaritam prapitam /  
etaccavyajastutiparyayoktaprabhrtinam bhuyasa vibhavyate / nanu ca  
rupakadinam svalaksanavasara eva svarupam nirnesyate tat  
kim prayojanametesamihodaharanasya ? satyametat, kintvetadeva  
vicitrasya vaicitryam nama yadalaukikacchayatisayayogitvena  
bhusanopanibandhah kamapi vakyavakratamunmilayati / vicitrameva  
rupantarena laksanayati---yadapityadi / yadapi vastu  
vacyamanutanollekhamanabhinavatvenollikhitam tadapi yatra yasminnalām  
kamapi katham niyate lokottaratisayakotimadhirosyate /  
katham---uktivaicitryamatrena, bhanitivaidagdhyenaivetyarthah / yatha

annam ladahattanaam anna ccia kavi vattanacchaa /  
sama samannapaavaino reha ccia na hoi // vjivc\_1.96 //

anyad latabhatvamanyaiva ca kapi vartanacchaya /  
syama samanyaprajapate rekhaiva ca na bhavati //

iti chaya /

yatha va uddeso 'yam samrasavitapi srenisobhatisayi  
kuñjotkarsankuritarinivibhramo narmadayah /  
kim caitasmin suratasuhrdastanvi te vanti vata yesamagre sarati  
kalitakandakopo manobhuh // vjivc\_1.97 //

bhanitivaicitryamatramevatra kavyarthah, na tu nutanollekhasali  
vacyavijrmbhitam / etacca bhanitivaicitryam sahastraprakaram

sambhavatiti svayamevotpreksaniyam / punarvicitraveva  
prakarantarena laksayati---yatranyathetyadi / yatra  
yasminnanyathabhavadanyena prakarena sat sarvameva padarthajatam  
anyathaiva prakarantarenaiva bhavyate / katham---yatharuci /  
svapratibhasanurupenotpadyate / kena---pratibhollekhamahattvena  
mahakaveh, pratibhasonmesa tisayatvena satkaveh / yatkila  
varnyamanasya vastunah prastavamucitam kimapi sahrdayahrdayahari  
rupantaram nirmimite kavih / yatha

tapah svatmani samsritadrumalatasoso 'dhyavagairvarjanam sakhyam  
duhsamaya trsa tava maro ko 'savanartha na yah /  
ekor'thastu mahanayam jalalavasvamyasmayodgarjinah samnahyanti na  
yattavopakrtaye dharadharah prakrtah // vjivc\_1.98 //

yatha va

visati yadi no kañcikalām kilambunidham vidheh krtisu  
sakalasveko loke prakasakatam gatah /  
kathamitaratha dhamnam dhata tamamsi nisakaram  
sphuradidamiyattaracakram prakasayati sphutam // vjivc\_1.99 //

atra jagadgarhitasyapi maroh kavipratibhollikhitena  
lokottaraudaryadhuradhiropanena tadrk svarupantaramunmilitam  
yatpratiyamanatvenodaracaritasya kasyapi satsvapyucitaparisandasundaresu  
padarthasahastresu tadeva vyapadesapatratamarhatiti tatparyam /  
avayavarthastu---duhsamayet "trd'visesanena pratiyamanasya  
trailokyajarjyenapyaparitosah paryavasyati / adhvagairvarjanamityaudarye  
'pi tasya samucitasamvibhagasambhavadarthibhirlajjamanairapi  
svayamevanabhisaranam pratiyate / samsritadrumalatasosa iti  
tadasritanam tathavidhe 'pi sankate tadekanisthatapratipattih  
/ tasya ca purvoktasvaparikaraparipo saksamataya tapah svatmani na  
bhogalavalulyeneti pratipadyate / uttarardhena---tadrse durvilasite 'pi  
paropakaravisayatvena slaghaspadatvamunmilitam / aparatrapi  
vidhivihitasamucitasamayasambhavam salilanidhinimajjanam  
nijodayanyakkrtanikhilasvaparakasah  
prajapatipranitasakalapadarthaprakasanavratabyupagamanirvahanaya  
vivasvana svayameva samacaratityanyatha kadacidapi  
sasankatamastarabhrti namabhivvyaktirmanagapi na sambhavatiti  
kavina nutanatvena yadullikhitam tadativa  
pratiyamanamahattvavyaktiparatvena camatkaritamapadyate / vicitraveva  
prakarantarenonmilayata---pratiyamanatetyadi / yatra yasmin  
pratiyamanata gamyamanata vakyarthasya mukhyataya vivaksitasya  
vastunah kasyacidanakhyeyasya nibadhyate / kaya  
yuktya---vacyavacakavrttibhyam sabdardhasaktibhyam / vyatiriktasya  
tadatiriktavrtteranyasya vyangyabhutasyabhivvyaktih kriyate /  
"vrtti"--sabdo 'tra sabdardhayostatprakasanasamarthyamabhidhatte /  
esa ca "pratiyamana"--vyavaharo vakyavakratavyakhyavasare sutaram  
samunmilyate / anantaroctamudaharanadvayamatra yojaniyam / yatha va

vaktrendorna haranti baspapayasam dhara manojñam sriyam  
nisvasa na kadhathayanti madhuram bimbadharasya dyatim /  
tasyastvadvirahē vipakvalavalilavanyasamvadini chaya kapi  
kapolayoranudinam tanvyah param pusyati // vjivc\_1.100 //

atravadvirahavaidhuryasamvaranakadathanamanubhavantyastasyastathavi  
dhe mahati gurusankate vartamanayah---kim  
bahuna---baspanisvasamoksavasaro 'pi na sambhavatiti / kevalam  
parinatalavalilavanyasamvadasubhaga kapi kapolayoh  
kantirasakyasamvarana pratidinam param pariposamasadayatiti  
vacyavyatiriktavrtti dutyuktitatparyam pratiyate /  
uktaprakarakantimattvakathanam ca kantakautukotkalikakaranatam  
pratipadyate / vicitraveva rupantarena pratipadayati---svabhava ityadi /  
yatra yasmin bhavanam svabhavah parispondah sarasakuto  
rasanirbharabhiprayah padarthanam nibadhyate nivesyate /  
kidrsah---kenapi kamaniyena vaicitryenopabrmhitah,  
lokottarena hrdayaharina vaidagdhyenottejitah / "bhava'-  
sabdenatra sarvapadartho 'bhidhiyate, na ratyadireva / udaharanam

kridasu balakusumayudhasamgataya yattat smitam na khalu tat  
smitamatrameva /  
alokyate smitapatantaritam mrgaksyas tasyah  
parisphuradivaprameva kiñcit // vjivc\_1.101 //

atra na khalu tat smitamatrameveti prathamardhe 'bhilasesubhagam  
sarasabhiprayatvamuktam / aparardhe tu---hasitamsukatirohitamanyadeva  
kimapi parisphuradalokyata iti kamaniyavaicitryavicchittih / idanim  
vicitravevopasamharati---vicitro yatreyadi / evamvidho vicitro margo  
yatra yasmin vakroktivaicitryam alankaravicitrabhavo jivitayate  
jivatavadacarati / vaicitryadeva vicitre "vicitra' sabdah pravartate /  
tasmattadeva tasya jivitam / kim tadvaicitryam nametyaha---parisphurati  
yasyantah sa kapyatisayabhidha / yasyantah svarupanupravesena sa  
kapyalaukikatisayoktih parisphurati bhrajate / yatha---

yatsenarajasamudañcati yade dvabhyam daviyo 'ntaran panibhyam  
yugapadvilocanaputanastaksamo raksitum /  
ekaikam dalamunnamayya gamayan vasambujam kosatam dhata  
samvaranakulasciramabhutsvadhyayavandhyananah // vjivc\_1.102 //

evam vaicitryam sambhavananumanapravrttayah  
pratiyamanatvamutpreksayah / tacca  
dharadhiroharanaramaniyatayatisayoktiparispondasyandi samdrsyate  
/ tadevam vaicitryam vyakhyaya tasyaiva gunan vyacaste---

vaidagdhyasyandi madhuryam padanamatra badhyate /  
yati yattayaktasaitihilyam bandhabandhuratangam // vjiv\_1.44 //

atrasmin madhuryam vaidagdhyasyandi vaicitryasamarpakam padanam  
badhyate vakyaikadesanam nivesyate /  
yattayaktasaitihilyamujjhitakomalabhavam bhavadvandhabandhuratangam

yati samnivesasaundryopakaranatam gacchati / yatha  
kim tarunyataroh ityatra purvardhe // vjivc\_1.103 //  
evam madhuryamabhidhaya prasadamabhidhatte---

asamastapadanyasah prasiddhah kavivartmani /  
kiñcidojah sprsan prayah prasado 'pyatra drsyate // vjiv\_1.45 //

asamastanam samasarahitanam padanam nyaso nibandhah  
kavivartmani vipascinmargeyah prasiddhah prakhyatah so 'pyasmin  
vicitrakhye prasadabhidhano gunah kiñcit kiyammatramojah  
sprsannuttanataya vyavasthitah prayo drsyate pracuryena  
laksyate / bandhasaundryanibandhanatvat / tathavidhasyaujasah  
samasavati vrttih-'ojah'-sabdena cirantanairucyate / tadayamatra  
paramarthah---purvasmin prasadalaksane satyojah  
samsparsamatramiha vidhiyate / yatha

apangagatatatakah stimitapaksmapalibhrtah  
sphuratsubhagakantayah smitasamudgatidyotitah /  
vilasabharamantharastaralakalpitaikabhruvo jayanti ramanarpitah  
samadasundaridrstayah // vjivc\_1.104 //

prasadameva prakarantarena prakatayati---

gamakani nibadhyante vakye vakyantanyapi /  
padanivatra ko 'pyesa prasadyaparrah kramah // vjiv\_1.46 //

atrasmin vicitre yadvakyam padasamudayastasmin gamakani  
samarpakanyanyani vakyantarapi nibadhyante nivesyante /  
katham---padaniva padavat, parasparanvitanityarthah / esa ko  
'pyapurvah prasadyaparrah kramah bandhacchayaprakarah / yatha  
namapyantaroh iti // vjivc\_1.105 //  
atha prasadamabhidhaya lavanyam laksayati

atraluptavisargantaih padaih protaih parasparam /  
hrasvaih samyogapurvaisca lavanyamatiricyate // vjiv\_1.47 //

atrasminnevamvidhaih padairlavanyamatiricyate pariposam prapnoti /  
kidrsaih---parasparamanyonyam protaih samslesam nitaih /  
anyacca kidrsaih---aluptavisargantaih, aluptavisargah  
sruyamanavisarjaniya anta yesam tani tathoktani taih /  
hrasvaisca laghubhah / samyogebhyah purvaih / atiricyate iti  
sambandhah / tadidamatra tatparyam---purvoktalaksanam lavanyam  
vidyamanamanenatiriktatam niyate / yatha

svasotkampatarangini stanatate dhautañjanasyamalah kiryante  
kanasah krsangi kimami baspambhasam bindavah /  
kiñcakuñcitantharodhakutilah karnamrtasyandino  
hunkarah kalapañcamapranayinastrucyantiniryanti ca // vjivc\_1.106 //

yatha va

etanmandavipakvatindukaphalasyamodarapanduraprantam hanta

pulandasundarakarsaparsaksamam laksyate /  
tat pallipatiputri kuñjarakulam kumbhabhayabhyarthana- dinam  
tvamanunathate kucayugam patramsukairma pidhah // vjivc\_1.107 //

yatha va  
hamsanam ninadesu iti // vjivc\_1.108 //  
evam lavanyamabhidhayabhijatyamabhidhiyate---

yannatikomalacchayam natikathinyamudvahat /  
abhijatyam manohari tadatra praudhinirmitam // vjiv\_1.48 //

atrasmin tadabhijatyam yannatikomalacchayam natyantamasrnakanti  
natikathinyamudvahannatikathoratam dharayat tat praudhinirmitam  
sakalakavikausalasampaditam sanmanohari hrdayarañjakam  
bhavatityarthah / yatha

adhikaratalalpam kalpitasvapalilaparimalananimilatpandima  
gandapali /  
sutanu kathaya kasya vyañjayatyañjasaiva  
smaranarapatikeliyauvarajyabhisekam // vjivc\_1.109 //

evam sukumaravihanameva gunanam vicitre kascidatisayah  
sampadyata iti boddhavyam /

abhijatyaprabhrtayah purvamargodita gunah /  
atratissayamayanti janitaharyasampadah // vjivc\_1.110 //

ityantarasloka / evam vicitramabhidhaya madhyamamupakramate---

vaicitryam saukumaryam ca yatra samkirnatam gate /  
bhrajete sajaharyasobhatisayasalini // vjiv\_1.49 //

madhuryadigunagramo vrttimasritya madhyamam /  
yatra kamapi pusnati bandhacchayatiriktatam // vjiv\_1.50 //

margo 'sau madhyamo nama nanarucimanoharah /  
spardhaya yatra vartante margadvitayasampadah // vjiv\_1.51 //

margo 'sau madhyamo nama madhyamabhidhano 'sau panthah /  
kidrsah---nanarucimanoharah / nanavidha rucayah pratibhasa  
yesam te tathoktastesam sukumaravicitramadhyamavyasaninam  
sarvesameva manoharo hrdayahari / yasmin spardhaya  
margadvitayasampadah sukumaravicitrasobhah samyena vartante  
vyavasthante, na nyunatiriktatvena / yatra vaicitryam vicitratvam  
saukumaryam sukumaratvam samkirnatam gate tasmin misratam  
prapte sati bhrajete sobhete /  
kidrse---sajaharyasobhatisayasalini, saktivyutpattisambhavo  
yah sobhatisayah kanyutkarsastena salete slaghet ye te tathokte  
/ madhuryetyadi / yatra ca madhuryadigunagramo  
madhuryaprabhrtigunasamuho madhyamamubhayacchayacchuritam  
vrttim svaspandagatimasritya kamapyapurvam  
bandhacchayatiriktatam samnivesakantyadhikatam pusnati

pusyatityarthah / guna namudaharanani / tatra madhuryasya  
yatha---

velanilairmrdubhirakulitalakanta gayanti yasya  
caritanyaparantakantah /

lilanatah samavalambya latastarunam hintalamalisu tatesu  
maharnavasya // vjivc\_1.111 //

prasadasya yatha tadvaktrenduvilokanena ityadi // vjivc\_1.112 //  
lavanyasya yatha

samkrantanguliparvasucitakaravapa kapolasthali netre  
nirbharamuktaspakaluse nisvasatanto 'dharah /  
baddhodbhedavisamsthulalakalata nirvedasunyam manah kastam  
durnayavedibhih kusacivairvatsa drdham khedyate // vjivc\_1.113 //

abhijatyasya yatha

alambya lambah sarasagravallih pibanti yatra stanabharanamrah /  
strotascyutam sikarakunitaksyo mandakininirjhamasvamukhyah //  
vjivc\_1.114 //

atrarocakinah kecicchayavaicitryarañjake /  
vidagdhanepathyavidhau bhujanga iva sadarah // vjiv\_1.52 //

evam madhyamam vyakhyaya tamevopasamharati---atreti / atraitasmin kecil  
katipaye sadarastadasrayena kavyani kurvanti / yasmat arocakinah  
kamaniyavastuvyasaninah / kidrse casmin---chayavaicitryarañjake  
kantivicitrabhavahladake / katham---vidagdhanepathyavidhau bhujanga iva,  
agramyakalpapakalpane nagara yatha / so 'pi chayavaicitryarañjaka eva /  
atra gunodaharanani parimitatvatpradarsitani, pratipadam  
punaschayavaicitryam sahrdayaih svayamevanusartavyam /  
anusanadikpradarsanam punah kriyate /  
yatha---matrguptamayurajamañjiraprabhrtinam  
saukumaryavaicitryasamvalitaparispandasyandini kavyani sambhavanti /  
tatra madhyamamargasamvalitam svarupam vicaranyam / evam  
sahajasaukumaryasubhagani kalidasasarvasenadinam kavyani drsyante  
/ tatra sukumaramargasvarupam carcaniyam / tathaiva ca  
vicitravakratvavijrmbhitam harsacarite pracuryena bhattachanasya  
vibhavyate, bhavabhutirajasekharaviracitesu  
bandhasaundayasubhagesumuktakesu paridrsyate / tasmad sahrdayaih  
sarvatra sarvamanusartavyam / evam margatritayalakshanam  
dinmatrameva pradarsitam, na punah sakalyena  
satkavikausalaprakaranam kenacidapi svarupamabhidhatum paryate /  
margesu gunanam samudayadharmata / yatha na kevalam  
sabdaddidharmatvam tatha tallaksanavyakhyavasara eva pratipaditam /  
evam pratyekam pratiniyatagunagramaramaniyam margatritayam  
vyakhyaya sadharanagunasvarupavyakhyanarthamaha---

añjasena svabhavasya mahattvam yena posyate /  
prakarena tadaucityamucitakhyanjivitam // vjiv\_1.53 //

tadaucityam nama gunah / kidrk---añjasena suspastena  
svabhavasya padarthasya mahattvamutkarso yena posyate pariposam  
prapyate / prakareneti prastutatvadabhidhavaicetryamatra  
"prakara'---sabdenocyate / kidrsam---ucitakhyanamudarabhidhanam  
jivitam paramartha yasya tattathoktam / etadanugunyaiva  
vibhusanavinyaso vicchattimavahati / yatha

karatalakalitaksamalayoh samuditasadhvasasannahastayoh /  
krtarucirajatanivesayo- rapara ivesvarayoh samagamah // vjivc\_1.115  
//

yatha va

upagiri puruhutasyaisa senanivesastatamaparamito  
'drestvadvalanyavasantu /  
dhruvamiha karinaste durdharah samnikarse  
suragajamadalekhasaurabham na ksamante // vjivc\_1.116 //

yatha ca

he nagaraja bahudhasya nitambabhagam bhogena gadhamabhivestaya  
mandaradreh /  
sodhavisahyavrsavahanayogalila- paryankabandhanavidhestava ko  
'tibharah // vjivc\_1.117 //

atra purvatrodaharanayorbhusanagunenaiva tadgunapariposah,  
itaratra ca svabhavaudaryabhidhanena / aucityasyaiva chayantarena  
svarupamunmilayati---

yatra vaktuh pramaturva vacyam sobhatisayina /  
acchadyate svabhavena tadapyaucityamucyate // vjiv\_1.54 //

yatra yasmin vakturabhidhatuh pramaturanubhaviturva svabhavena  
svaparispendena vcyamabhidheyam vastu sobhatisayina  
ramaniyakamanoharena acchadyate samvriyate tadapyaucityamevocyate /  
yatha  
sariramatreña narendra tisthannabhasi tirthapratipaditarddhih /  
aranyakopattaphalapasutih stambena nivara ivavasistah //  
vjivc\_1.118 //

atra slaghyataya tathavidhamaharajaparispande varnyamane munina  
svÄ•nubhavasiddhavyavahÄ•rÄ•nusÄ•reá¹¸Ä•laá¹¸...karaá¹¸¸ayojanamaucityaparipoá¹¸amÄ  
vahati / atra vaktuh svabhavena ca vacyaparispandah samvrtaprayo  
laksyate / pramaturyatha /

nipiyamanastabaka silimukhair asokayastiscalabalapallava /  
vidambayanti dadrse vadhujanair amandadastausthakaravadhunanam  
// vjivc\_1.119 //

atra vadhujanairnijanubhavavasananusarena  
tathavidhasobhabhramatanubhutiraucitya mavahati / yatha va  
vapitade kudunga piasahi hnaum gaehim disanti /

na dharanti karena bhananti na tti valium puna nar deti //  
vjivc\_1.120 //

vapitate nikuñjah snatum gatairdasyante /  
na dharanti karena bhajanti na kimapi valitum punarna dadati //

iti chaya / atra kasyascitpramatrbhutayah  
satisayamaugdhyaparispondasundarena svabhavena  
vacyamacchaditamaucityapariaposamavahati / evamaucityamabhidhaya  
saubhagyamabhidhatte---

ityupadeyavarge 'smin yadartham pratibha kaveh /  
samyak samrabhate tasya gunah saubhagyamucyate // vjiv\_1.55 //

ityevamvidhe 'sminnupadeyavarge sabdadyupeyasamuhe yadartham  
yannimitam kaveh sambandhini pratibha saktih samyak  
savadhanataya samrabhate vyavasyati tasya vastunah prastutatvat  
kavyabhidhanasya yo gunah sa saubhagyamityucyate bhanyate //

tacca na pratibhasamrambhamatrasadhyam, kintu  
tadvihitasamastasamagrisampadyamityaha---

sarvasampatparispandasampadyam sarasatmanam /  
alaukikacamatkarakari kavyaikajivitam // vjiv\_1.56 //

sarvasampatparispandasampadyam sarvasyopadeyasarera  
sampattirnavadyatakastha tasyah parispondah sphuritatvam tena  
sampadyam nispadaniyam / anyacca  
kidrsam---sarasatmanamardracetasamalaukikacamatkarakari  
lokottarahladavidhayi / kim bahuna, tacca kavyaikajivitam kavyasya  
parah paramartha ityarthah / yatha

dormulavadhisutritastanamurah snihyatkatakse dasau  
kiñcittandavapandite smitasudhasiktoktisa bhrulate /  
cetah kandalitam smaravyatikarairlavyamangairvrtam  
tanvanyastarunimnisarpatisanairanyaiva kaciddyutih // vjivc\_1.121 //

tanvyah prathamataratarunye 'vatirne, akarasya  
cetasascestayascavaicitryamatra varnitam / tatra sutritastanamuro  
lavanyamangairvrtamityakarasya, smaravyatikaraih kandalitamiti  
cetasah, snihyatkatakse drsaviti kiñcittandavapandite  
smitasudhasiktoktisu bhrulate iti cestayasca /  
sutra-sikta-tandava-pandita-kandalitanamupacaravakratvam  
laksyate, snihyadityetasya kalavisesavedakah pratyayavakrabhavah,  
anyaiva kacidavarnaniyeti samvrtivakratavicchittih,  
angairvrtamiti karakavakratvam / vicitramargavisayo  
lavanyagunatirekah / tadevameasmin  
pratibhasamrambhajanitasakalagamagrisamunmilitam  
sarasahrdayahladakari kimapi saubhagyam samudbhasate / anantaroktasya  
gunadvayasya visayam pradarsayati---

etattrisvapi margesu gunadvitayamujjvalam /

padavakyaprabandhanam vyapakatvena vartate // vjiv\_1.57 //

etadgunadvaya maucityasubhagyabhidhanam ujjvalamativa bhrajisnu  
padavakyaprabandhanam trayanamapi vyapakatvena vartate  
sakalavayavyaptyavatisthate / kvetyaha---trivapi margesu  
sukumaravicitramadhyamakhyesu / tatra padasya tavadaucityam  
bahuvidhabhedabhinnavakrabhavah / svabhavasyañjasena prakarena  
pariposanameva vakratayah param rahasyam /  
ucitabhidhanajivitvad vakyasyapyekadese  
'pyaucityavirahattadvidahladakaritvahanih / yatha

raghuvamse puram nisadadhipatestadeta- dyasminmaya maulimanim  
vihaya /  
jatasu baddhasvarudatsumantrah kaikeyi kamah phalitastaveti //  
vjivc\_1.122 //

atra raghupateranarghamahapurusasampadupetatvena varnyamanasya "kaikeyi  
kamah phalitastava' ityevamvidhatucchatarapadarthasamsmaranam  
tadabhidhanam catyantamanaucityamavahati / prabandhasyapi  
kvacitprakaranaikadese  
'pyaucityavirahadekadesadadusitadagdhapataprayata prasajyate /  
yatha---raghuvamse eva dilipa-simha-samvadavasare

athaikadhenoraparadhacandad guroh krsanupratimadvibhesi /  
sakyo 'sya manyurbhavatapi netum gah kotisah sparsayata  
ghatodhnih // vjivc\_1.123 //

iti simhasyabhidhatumucitameva, rajopahasaparatenabhidhiyamanatvat  
/ rajñah punarasya nijayasah pariraksanaparatenena  
trnavallaghuvrttayah pranah pratibhasante /  
tasyaitatpurvapaksottaratvena

katham nu sakyanunayo maharsirvisrananadanyapayasvininam /  
imamanunam surabheravehi rudraujasa tu prahrtam tvayasyam //  
vjivc\_1.124 //

ityanyasam gavam tatprativastupradanayogyata yadi kadacitsambhavati  
tatastasya munermama  
cobhayorapyetajjivitapariraksananairapeksyamupapannamiti  
tatparyaparyavasananadatyantamanaucityayukteyamuktih / yatha ca  
kumarasambhave trailokyakrantipravanaparakramasya tarakakhyasya  
riporjigisavasare suratirmanmathenabhidhiyate---

kamekapatnim vrataduhkhasilam lolam manascarutaya  
pravistam /  
nitambinimicchasi muktalajjam kanthe svayangrahanisaktabahum //  
vjivc\_1.125 //

ityavinayanusthananistham  
trivistapadhipatyapratisthitasyapi  
tathavidhabhiprayanuvartanaparatenabhidhiyamanamanaucityamavahati /

etaccaitasyaiva kaveh sahasaaukumaryamudritasuktiparaspandasaundaryasya  
paryalocyate, na  
punaranyesamaharyamatrakavyakaranakausalaslaghinam /  
saubhagyamapi padavakyaprakaranaprabandhanam  
pratyekamanekakarakamaniyakaranakalapakalitaramaniyakanam kimapi  
sahridayahrdayasamvedyam kavyaikajivitalaukikacamatkarakari  
samvalitanekarasasvadasundaram sakalavayavavyapakatvena kavyasya  
gunantaram parisphuratityalamatiprasangena /  
idanimetadupasamhrtyanyadavatarayati---

marganam tritayam tadetadasakrtpraptavyaparyutsukaih  
ksunnam kairapi yatra kamapi bhuvam prapya prasiddhim gatah /  
sarve svairaviharahari kavayo yasyanti yenadhuna tasmin ko 'pi sa  
sadhusundarapadanyasakramah kathyate // vjiv\_1.58 //

marganam sukumaradinametattritayam kairapi mahakavibhireva, na  
samanyaih, praptavyaparyutsukaih prapyotkanthitairasakrt  
bahuvarambhyasena ksunnam parigamitam / yatra yasmin margatraye  
kamapi bhuvam prapya prasiddhim gatah lokottaram bhumimasadya  
pratitim praptah / idanim sarve kavayastasminmargatritaye yena  
yasyanti gamisyanti svairaviharahari svecchaviharanaramaniyam sa  
ko 'pi alaukikah sadhusobhanam krtva sundarapadanyasakramah  
kathyate subhagasuptinantamarpanapariativinyaso varnyate /  
marga-svairavihara-pada-prabhrtayah sabdah  
slesacchayavisistatvena vyakhyeyah /

iti srirajanakakuntakaviracite vakroktijivite kavyalankare prathama  
unmesah /

=====

vakroktijivitam dvitiyonmesah

sarvatraiva samanyalaksane vihite visesalaksanam vidhatavyamiti  
kavyasya "sabdarthau sahita" ityadi (1 /7) samanyalaksanam  
vidhaya tadavayavabhutayoh sabdarthayoh sahityasya prathamomesa eva  
visesalaksanam vihitam / idanim prathamoddistasya  
varnavinyasavakratvasya visesalaksanamupakramate---

eko dvau bahavo varna badhyamanah punah punah /  
svalpantarastridha sokta varnavinyasavakrata // vjiv\_2.1 //

varnasabdo 'tra vyañjanavinyasanavicchittih tridha tribhiih  
prakarairuktavarnita / ke punaste trayah prakara ityucyate---ekah  
kevala eva, kadacid dvau bahavo va varnah punah punarbadhyamana  
yojyamanah / kidrsah---svalpantarah / svalpam sutaramalpam  
stokamantaram vyavadhanam yesam te tathoktah / ta eva trayah  
prakara ityucyante / atra vipsaya punah punarityayogavyavacchedaparavena  
niyamah, nanyayogavyavacchedaparavena / tasmatpunah punarbadhyamana  
eva, na tu punah punareva badhyamana iti /  
tatraikavyañjananibandhodaharanam yatha

dhammillo vinivesitalpakusumah saundayadhuryam smitam vinyaso  
vacasam vidagdhmadhurah kanthe kalah pañcamah /  
lilamantharatarake ca nayane yatam vilasalam ko 'pyevam  
harinidrsah smarasarapatavadatah kramah // vjivc\_2.1 //

ekasya dvayorbahunam codaharanam yatha

bhagnailavallarikastaralitakadalistambatambulajambujambirastalatali  
saralataralatalasika yasya jahruh /  
vellatkallolahela visakala najadah kulakacchesu sindhoh  
senasimantininamanavarataratabhyasatantim samirah // vjivc\_2.2 //

etameva vakratam vicchittiyantarena vivinakti---

vargantayoginah sparsa dviruktasta-la-nadayah /  
sistasca radisamyuktah prastutaucityasobhinah // vjiv\_2.2 //

iyamapara varnavinyasavakrata tridha tribhiih prakarairukteti  
"ca'-sabdenabhisambandhah / ke punarasyastrayah prakara  
ityaha---vargantayoginah sparsah / sparsah kadayo makaraparyanta  
vargastadantaih nakaradibhiryogah samyogo yesam te  
tathoktah, punah punarbadhyamanah---prathamah prakarah /  
ta-la-nadayah takara-lakara-nakara-prabhrtayo dvirukta dviruccarita  
dvyatiriktah sistasca vyañjanasamjña ye varnaste  
rephaprabhrtibhiih samyuktah punah  
punarbadhyamanah---trtiyah / svalpantarah parimitavyavahita iti  
sarvesamabhisambandhah / te ca kidrsah---prastutaucityasobhinah /  
prastutam varnyamanam vastu tasya yadaucityamucitabhavastena sobhante  
ye te yathoktah / na  
punarvarnasavarnyavyasanitamatenopanibaddhah  
prastutaucityamlanatvakarinah / prastutaucityasobhitvat  
kutracitparusarasaprastave tadsanevabhyanujanati / atha  
prathamaprakarodaharanam yatha

unnidrakokanadarenupisangitanga guñjanti mañju madhupah  
kamalakaesu /  
etaccakasti ca ravernavabandhujiiva- puspacchadabhamudayacalacumbibimbam  
// vjivc\_2.3 //

yatha ca  
kadalistambatambulajambujambirah iti // vjivc\_2.4 //

yatha va  
sarasvatihridayaravindamakarandabindusandohasundaranam // vjivc\_2.5 //

iti  
dvitiyaprakarodaharanam prathamamarunacchayah // vjivc\_2.6 //

ityasya dvitiyacaturtho padau / trtiyaprakarodaharanamasyaiva  
trtiyah padah / yatha va  
saundayadhuryam smitam // vjivc\_2.7 //

yatha ca "kahlara'-sabdasaahacaryena "hlada'-sabdaprayogah /

parusarasaprastave tathavidhasamyogodaharanam yatha  
uttamyattalavasca pratapati taranavamsavi  
tapatandrimadridronikutire kuharini harinaratayo yapayanti //  
vjivc\_2.8 //  
etameva vaicitryantarena vyacaste---

kvacidavyavadhane 'pi manoharinibandhana /  
sa svaranamasarupyat param pusnati vakratam // vjiv\_2.3 //

kvacidaniyataprayavakyaikadese kasmimscidavyavadhane 'pi  
vyavadhanabhava 'pyekasya dvayoh samuditayosca bahunam va punah  
punarbadhyamanamesam manoharinibandhana hridayavarjakavinyasa  
bhavati / kacidevam sampadyata ityarthah / yamakavyavaharo 'tra na  
pravartate, tasya niyatasthanataya vyavasthanat / svarairavyavadhanamatra  
na vivaksitam, tasyanupapatteh / tatraikasyavyavadhanodaharanam  
yatha  
vamam kajjalavadvilocanamuro rohadvisaristanam // vjivc\_2.9 //  
dvayoryatha /

tambulinaddhamugdhakramukatarulataprastare sanugabhih payam payam  
kalacikrtakadaladalam narikeliphalambhah /  
sevyantam vyomayatrasramajalajayinah sainyasimantinibhi-  
rdatyubavyuhakelikalitakuharavakanta vanantah // vjivc\_2.10 //

yatha va

ayi pibata cakorah krtsanamunnanya kanthan  
kramukavalanacañcaccavascandrikambhah /  
virahavidhuritanam jivitatranahetor- bhavati harinalaksma yena  
tejodaridrah // vjivc\_2.11 //

bahunam yatha  
saralataralatalasika iti // vjivc\_2.12 //  
"api"-sabdat kvacid vyavadhane 'pi /

dvayoryatha  
svasthah santu vasanta te ratipateragresara vasarah // vjivc\_2.13 //  
bahunam vyavadhane 'pi yatha  
cakitacatakamecakitaviyati varsatyaye // vjivc\_2.14 //  
sa svaranamasarupyat seyamanantarokta  
svaranamakaradinamasarupyadasadrsyat  
kvacitkasmimscidavartamanasamudayaikadese paramanyam vakratam  
kamapi pusnati pusyatityarthah / yatha  
rajivajivitasvare // vjivc\_2.15 //

yatha va

dhusarasariti iti // vjivc\_2.16 //

yatha va

svasthah santu vasanta iti // vjivc\_2.17 //

yatha va

talatali iti // vjivc\_2.18 //

so 'yamubhayaprakaro 'pi varnavinyasavakratavisistavayavavyaso  
yamakabhasah samnivesaviseso  
muktakalapamadyaprotamaniyamayapadakabandhabandhurah sutaram  
sahridayahridayaharitam pratipadyate / tadidamuktam

alankarasya kavayo yatralankaranantaram /  
asantusta nibadhnanti haradermanibandhavat // vjivc\_2.19 //

iti / etameva vividhaprakaram vakratam visinasti,  
yadevamvidhavaksyamanavisesanavisista vidhatavyeti---

natinirbandhavihita napyapesalabhusita /  
purvavrttaparityaganutanavartanojjvala // vjiv\_2.4 //

natinirbandhavihita---"nirbandha"-sabdo 'tra vyanitayam vartate /  
tenatinirbandhena punah punaravartanavyasanitaya na vihita,  
aprayatnaviracitetyarthah / vyanitaya prayatnaviracane hi  
prastutaucityaparihanervacyavacakayoh  
parasparaspardhitvalaksanasahityavirahah paryavasyati / yatha  
bhana taruni iti // vjivc\_2.20 //

napyapesalabhusita na capesalairasukumarairaksarairalankrta /  
yatha

sirnaghranaghri iti // vjivc\_2.21 //

tadevam kidrsi tarhi

kartavyetyaha---purvavrttaparityaganutanavartanojjvala  
purvamavrttanam punah punarviracitanam parityagena prahanena  
nutananamabhinavanam varnanamavartanena punah punah  
parigrahena ca tadevamubhabhyam prakarabhyamujjvala bhrajisnuh  
/ yatha

etam pasya purastatimahi kila kridakirato harah kodandena  
kiritina sarabhasam cudantare taditah /  
ityakarnya kathadbhutam himanidhavadrau subhadrapater mandam  
mandamakari yena nijayorderdandayormandanam // vjivc\_2.22 //

yatha va

hamsanam ninadesu iti // vjivc\_2.23 //

yatha ca

etanmandavipakta ityadau // vjivc\_2.24 //

yatha va

namaha dasananasarahasakarataliavalantaselabhaavihalam /  
vevatathorathanahararakaakanthaggham gorim // vjivc\_2.25 //

namata dasananasarabhasakaratalitavalacchailabhayavihvalam /  
vepamanasthulastanabharaharakrtakanthaggham gaurim //

iti chaya /

evametam varnavinyasavakratam vyakhyaya tamevopasamharati---

varnacchayanusarena gunamarganuvartini /

virtivaicitryayukteti saiva prokta cirantanaih // vjiv\_2.5 //

varnanamaksaranam ya chaya kantih  
sravyatadigunasampattaya hetubhutaya yadanusaranamanusarah  
prapyasvarupanupravesastena / gunamargamsca  
sukumaraprabhrtinanutartate ya sa tathokta / tatra  
gunanamantararmyat prathamamupanyasanam, gunadvarenaiva  
marganusaranopapatteh / tadayamatrarthah---yadyasa  
varnavinyasavakrata vyañjanacchayanusarenaiva, tathapi  
pratiniyataganavisistanam marganam gunanuvartanadvarena  
yatha svarupanupravesam vidadhati tatha vidhatavyeti / tata eva ca  
tasyastannibandhanah pravitatah prakarah samullasanti /  
cirantanaih punah saiva svatantryena virtivaicitryayukteti prokta /  
virttinamupanagarikadinam yad vaicitryam vicitrabhavah  
svanisthasamkhyabhedabhinnatvam tena yukta samanviteti cirantanaih  
purvasuribhirabhihita / tadidamatra tatparyam---yadasyah sakalaguna  
svarupanusaranasamanvayena sukumaradimarganuvartanayattavrtteh  
paratantryamapariganitaprakarativam caitadubhayamapyavasyambhavi  
tasmadaparatantryam parimitaprakarativam ceti naticaturastram / nanu ca  
prathamameko dvavityadina prakarena parimitan prakaran svatantratvam  
ca svayameva vyakhyaya kimetaduktamiti cennaisa dosah,  
yasmallaksanakairiyasya kasyacitpadarthasya  
samudayaparayattavrtteh paravyutpattaye prathamamapoddharabuddhya  
svatantrataya svarupamullikhyate, tatah samudayantarbhavo  
bhavisyatityalamatiprasangena / yeyam varnavinyasavakrata nama  
vacakalankrtih sthananiyamabhavat sakalavakyavisayatvena  
samamnat, saiva prakarantaravisista niyasthanatayopanibadhyamana  
kimapi vaicitryantaramabadhnatityaha---

samanavarnamanyartham prasadi srutipesimalam /  
aucityayuktamadyadiniyatasthanasobhi yat // vjiv\_2.6 //

yamakam nama ko 'pyasyah prakarah paridrsyate /  
sa tu sobhantarabhavadiha natipratanyate // vjiv\_2.7 //

ko 'pyasyah prakarah paridrsyate, asyah purvoktayah, ko  
'pyapurvah prabhedo vibhavyate / ko 'savityaha---yamakam nama /  
yamakamiti yasya prasiddhih / tacca kidrsam---samanavarnam /  
samanah sarupah sadrsasrutayo varna yasmin tattathoktam /  
evamekasya dvayorbahunam sadrsasrutinam vyavahitamavyavahitam va  
yadupanibandhanam tadeva yamakamityucyate / tadevamekarupe samsthanadvaye  
satyapi---anyartham bhinnabhidheyam / anyacca kidrsam---prasadi  
prasadagunayuktam jhagiti vakyarthasamarpakam, akadarthanabodhyamiti  
yavat / srutipesimalamityatadeva visisyate---srutih sravanendriyam  
tatra pesalam rañjakam, akathorasabdaviracitam /  
kidrsam---aucityayuktam / aucityam varnyamanasya vastunah  
svabhavotkarsastena samyuktam samanvitam / yatra  
yamakopanibandhanavyasanitvenapyaucityamaparimlanamityarthah / tadeva  
visesanantarena visinasti---adyadiniyatasthanasobhi yat /

adiradiryesam te tathoktah prathamamadhyantastanyeva niyatani  
sthanani visistah samnivesastaih sobhate bhrajate  
yattathoktam / atradyadayah sambandhisabdah padadi  
bhirvisesaniyah / sa tu prakarah proktalaksanasampadupeto 'pi  
bhavan iha natipratanyate granthe 'sminnativistaryate /  
kutah---sobhantarabhavat / sthananiyamavyatiriktasyanyasya  
sobhantarasya chayantarasyasambhavadityarthah / asya ca  
varnavinyasavaicitryavyatirekenanyatkiñcidapi jivitantaram na  
paridrsyate / tenanantaroktalankrtiprakarataiva yukta /  
udaharananyatrasipalavadhe caturthe sarge samarpakani kanicideva  
yamakani, raghuvamse va vasantavarnane / evam padavayavanam  
varnanam vinyasavakrabhave vicarite varnasamudayatmakasya padasya  
ca vakrabhavavicarrah praptavasarah / tatra padapurvardhasya  
tavadvakrataprakarah kiyantah sambhavantiti prakramate---

yatra rudherasambhavyadharmadhyaropagarbhata /  
saddharmatisayaropagarbhatvam va pratiyate // vjiv\_2.8 //

lokottaratiraskarasladhyotkarsabhidhitsaya /  
vacyasya socyate kapi rudhivaicitryavakrata // vjiv\_2.9 //

yatra rudherasambhavyadharmadhyaropagarbhata pratiyate / sabdasya  
niyatavrttita nama dharmo rudhirucyate, rohanam rudhiriti  
krtva / sa ca dviprakara sambhavati--niyatasamanyavrttita  
niyatavisesavrttita ca / tena rudhisabdenatra rudhipradhanah  
sabdo 'bhidhiyate, dharmadharminorabhedopacaradarsanat / yatra yasmin  
visaye rudhisabdasya asambhavyah sambhavayitumasakyo yo  
dharmah kascitparispandastasyadhyaropah samarpanam garbho 'bhiprayo  
yasya sa tathoktastasya bhavastatta sa pratiyate pratipadyate / yatreti  
sambandhah / saddharmatisayaropagarbhatvam va / samscasau  
dharmasca saddharmah vidyamanah padarthasya parispondastasmin yasya  
kasyacidapurvasyatisayasyadbhutarupasya mahimna aropah samarpanam  
garbho 'prayo yasya sa tathoktasya bhavastattvam / tacca va yasmin  
pratiyate / kena hetuna---lokottaratiraskarasladhyotkarsabhidhitsaya /  
lokottarah sarvatisayi yastiraskarah khalikaranam sladhyasca  
sprhaniyo ya utkarsah satisayatvam tayorabhidhitsa  
abhidhatumiccha vaktukamata taya / kasya vacyasya / rudhisabdasya  
vacyo yo 'bhidheyor'thastasya / socyate kathyate kapyalaukiki  
rudhivaicitryavakrata / rudhisabdasyaivamvidhena  
vaicitryenavicitrabhavana vakrata vakrabhavah / tadidamatra  
tatparyam---yatsamanyavicitrasamsparsinam  
sabdanamanumanavanniyatavisesalinganam yadyapi svabhavadeva na  
kiñcidapi sambhavati, tathapyanaya yuktya  
kavivivaksitaniyatavisesanisthatam niyamanah kamapi  
camatkarakaritam pratipadyante / yatha

tala jaanti guna jalate sahiaehi gheppanti /  
raikirananuggahiaim haenti kamalaim kamalaim // vjivc\_2.26 //

tada jayante guna yada te sahrdayairghyante /  
ravikirananugrhitani bhavanti kamalani kamalani //

iti chaya /

pratiyate iti kriyapadavaicitryasyayamabhiprayo yadevamvidhe visaye  
sabdnam vacakatvena na vyaparaha, api tu  
vastvantaravatpratitkaritvatreneti yuktiyuktamapyetadiha  
natipratanyate / yasyad dhvanikarena vyangyavyañjakabhavo 'tra  
sutaram samarthitastat kim paunaruktyena / sa ca  
rudhivaicitryavakrata mukyataya dviprakara sambhavati---yatra  
rudhivacyor'thah svayameva atmanyutkarsam nikarsam va  
samaropayitukamah kavinopanibadhyate, tasyanyo va kascidvakteti / yatha

snigdhasyamalakantiliptaviyato velladvalaka ghana vatah  
sikarinah payodasuhrdamanandakekah kalah /  
kamam santu drdham kathorahrdayo ramo 'smi sarvam sahe vaidehi  
tu katham bhavisyati haha ha devi dhira bhava // vjivc\_2.27 //

atra "rama"-sabdena "drdham kathorahrdayah" "sarvam sahe" iti  
yadubhabhyam pratipadayitum na paryate,  
tadevamvidhavidhoddipanavibhavavibhavasahanasamarthyakaranam  
duhsahajanakarajaputriviraha vyathavisamsthule 'pi samaye  
nirapatrapapranapariraksavaicaksanyalaksanam  
samjñapadanibandhanam kimapyasambhavyamasadharanam krauryam  
pratiyate / vaidehityanena  
jaladharasamayasarapadarthasamdarsanasahatvasamarpakam  
sahajasaukumaryasulabham kimapi kataratvam tasyah samarthyate /  
etadeva / ca purvasmadvisesabhidhayinah "tu"-sabdasya jivitam /  
vidyamanadharmatisayadhyaropagarbhatvam yatha

tatah prahasyaha punah purandaram vyapetabhirbhumi purandarata majah /  
grhana sastram yadi sarga esa te na khalvanirjitya raghum krti  
bhavan // vjivc\_2.28 //

"raghu"-sabdenatra sarvatrapratihataprabhavyapi  
surapate stathavidhadhyavasavyaghatasamarthyandhanah ko 'pi  
svapaurusatisayah pratiyate / prahasyetyanaitadevopabrmhitam /  
anyo vakta yatra tatrodaharanam yatha

ajña sakrasikhmanipranayini sastrani caksurnavam  
bhaktirbhutapatau pinakini padam lanketi divya puri /  
sambhutirdruhinanvaye ca tadaho nedrgvaro labhyate syaccedesa na  
ravanah kva nu punah sarvatra sarve gunah // vjivc\_2.29 //

"ravana"-sabdenatra  
sakalalokaprasiddhasananadurvilasavyatiriktamabhijanavivekasadacaraprabh  
avasambhogasukhasamrddhilaksanayah  
samastavaragunasamagrisampadastiraskarakaranam  
kimapyanupadeyatanimittabhutamaupahatyam pratiyate /  
atraiva vidhyamanagunatisayavyaropagarbhatvam yatha--- ramo 'sau

bhuvanesu vikramagunaih praptah prasiddhim param // vjivc\_2.30 //  
atra "rama'-sabdena sakalatribhuvanatisayi  
ravananucaravismayaspadam sauryatisayah pratiyate / esa ca  
rudhivaicitryavakrata pratiyamanadharmabahulyad bahuprakara bhidyate  
/ tacca svayamevotpreksaniyam / yatha

gurvarthamartho srutaparadrsva raghoh sakasadanavaptakamah /  
gato vadanyantaramityayam me ma bhutparivadanavavataarah //  
vjivc\_2.31 //

"raghu'-sabdenatra tribhuvanatisayyauda ryatirekah pratiyate /  
etasyam vakratayamayameva paramartha yat  
samanyamatranisthatamapakrtya  
kavivivaksitavisesapratipadanasamarthyalaksanah sobhatisayah  
samullasyate / samjñasabdanam niyatarthanisthatvat  
samanyavisesabhavo na kascit sambhavatiti na vaktavyam /  
yasmattesamapyavasthasahastrasadharanavrtervacyasya  
niyatadasavisesavrtnisthata satkavivivaksita sambhavatyeva,  
svarasrutinyayena lagnamsukanyayena ceti / evam rudhivakratam  
vivecyā kramapraptasamanvayam paryayavakratam vivinakti---

abhidheyantaratastasyatisayaposakah /  
ramyacchayantarasparsattadalankartumisvarah // vjiv\_2.10 //

svayam visenanepi svacchayotkarsapesalah /  
asambhavyarthapatratvagarbham yascabhidhiyate // vjiv\_2.11 //

alankaropasamskaramanoharinibandhanah /  
paryayastena vaicitryam para paryayavakrata // vjiv\_2.12 //

purvoktavisesanavisistah kavyavisaye paryayastena hetuna  
yadvacitryam yo vicitrabhavo vicchittivisesah sa para  
prakrsta kacideva paryayavakratetyucyate / paryayapradhanah  
sabdah paryayo 'bhidhiyate / tasya caitadeva paryayapradhanyam yat sa  
kadacidvivaksite vastuni vacakataya pravartate, kadacidvacakantaramiti  
/ tena purvoktaya nitya bahuprakarah paryayo 'bhihitah, tat  
kiyantastasya prakarah santityaha---abidheyantaratamah / abidheyam  
vacyam vastu tasyantaratamah pratyasannatamah / yasmat  
paryayasabdatve satyapyantarangatvat sa yatha vivaksitam vastu  
vyanakti tatha nanyah kasciditi / yatha

nabhiyoktum anrtam tvamisyase kastapasvividisikhesu cadarah /  
santi bhubhrti hi nah sarah pare ye pakramavasuni vajrinah //  
vjivc\_2.32 //

atra mahendravacakesvasamkhyesu sambhavatsu paryayasabdesu  
"vajrinah' iti prayuktah paryayavakratam pusnati / yasmat  
satasamnihitavajrasyapi surapaterye parakramavasuni vikramadhananiti  
sayakanam lokottaratvapratitih / "tapasvi'-sabdo 'pyatitaram  
ramaniyah / yasmat subhatasayakanamadaro bahumanah  
kadacidupapadyate, tapasamarganesu punarakiñcitkaresu kah

samrambha iti / yatha va

kastavam jñasyasi mam smara smarasi mam distya  
kimabhyagatastvamunmadayitum katham nanu balat kim te balam pasya  
tat /

pasyamityabhidhaya pavakamuca ye locanenaiva tam  
kantakanthanisaktabahumadahattasmai namah suline // vjivc\_2.33 //

atra paramesvare paryayasahastresvapi sambhavatsu "suline" iti  
yatprayuktam tatrāyāmahiprayo yattasmai bhagavate namaskaravyatirekena  
kimanyadabhidhiyate / yattathavidhotsekaparityaktavinayavrtteh smarasya  
kupitenapi tadabhimatavalokavyatirekena tena satatasamnihitasulenapi  
kopasamucitamayudhagrahanam nacaritam / locanapatamatrenaiva  
kopakaryakaranadbhagavatah prabhavatisayah paripositah / ataeva  
tasmai namo 'stviti yuktuyuktatam pratipadyate / ayamaparah  
padapurvardhavadakratatetuh paryayah---yastasyatisayaposakah /  
tasyabhidheyasyarthasyatisayamutkarsa pusnati yah sa tathoktah /  
yasmāt sahaśasaukūmaryasubhago 'pi padarthastena paripositatisayah  
sutaram sahrdayahrdayaharitam pratipadyate / yatha

sambandhi raghubhubhujam manasijavyaparadiksagurur  
gaurangivadanopamaparicitastaravadhuvallabhah /  
sadyomarjitadaksinatatarunidantavadatadyuti- scandrah sundari  
drsyatamayamasau candi sacudamanih // vjivc\_2.34 //

atra paryayah sahaśasaundaryasampadupetasyapi candramasah  
sahrdayahrdayahladakaranam kamapyatisayamullasayantah  
padapurvardhavadakratam pusnanti / tatha ca ramena ravanam  
nihatya puspakena gacchata sitayah savistrambham  
svairakathasvetadabhidhiyate yaccandrah sundari drsyatamiti,  
ramaniyakamanoharini sakalalokalanotsavascandrama vicaryatamiti /  
yasmattathavidhanameva tadrsah samucito vicaragocarah /  
sambandhi raghubhubhujamityanena casmakam napurvo  
bandhurayamityavalokanena sammanyatamiti prakarantarenapi tadvisayo  
bahumanah pratiyate / sistasca  
tadatisayadhanapranatvamevatmanahprathayanti / tata eva ca  
prastutamartham prati pratyekam  
prthaktvenotkarsaprakatanatparyayanam bahunamapyapaunaruktyam /  
tritiye pade visesanavakrata vidyate, na paryayavakratvam /  
ayamaparah paryayaprakarah  
padapurvardhavadakratibandhanah---yastadalankarttumisvarah /  
tadabhidheyalaksanam vastu vibhusayitum yah prabhavatityarthah  
/ kasmāt---ramyacchayantarasparsat / ramyam ramaniyam  
yacchayantaram vicchityantaram slistatvadi tasya  
sparsat,sobhantarapratiterityarthah / katham---svayam  
visenanenapi / svayamatmanaiva, svavisesanabhutena padantarena  
va / tatra svayam yatha

ittham jade jagati ko nu brhatpramana- karnah kari nanu bhaved

dhvanitasya patram /  
ityagatam jhatiti yo 'linamunmamatha matanga eva kimatah paramucyate  
'sau // vjivc\_2.35 //

atra "matanga"-sabdah prastute varanamatre pravartate /  
slistaya vrttya candalalaksanasyaprastutasya vastunah  
pratititmutpadayan rupakalankaracchayasamsarsad gaurvahika  
ityanena nyayena sadrsyanibandhanasyopacarasya sambhavat prastutasya  
vastunastattvamadhyaropayan paryayavakratam pusnati /  
yasmadevamvidhe visaye prastutasyaprastutena sambandhopanibandho  
rupakalankaradvarena kadacidupamamukhena va / yatha sa evayam sa  
ivayamiti va / esa eva ca sabdasaktimulanurananarupavyangyasya  
padadhvanervisayah, bahusu caivamvidhesu satsu vakyadhvanerva /  
yatha  
kusumasamayugamupasamharannutphullamallikadhavalattahaso  
vyajrmbhata grismabhidhano mahakalah // vjivc\_2.36 //

yatha  
vrtte 'smin mahapralayedharanidharanayadhunatvam sesah //  
vjivc\_2.37 //

iti  
atra yugadayah sabdah prastutabhidhanaparavtena prayujyamanah  
santo 'pyaprastutavastupratitikaritaya kamapi kavyacchayam  
samunmilayantah pratyamanalankaravyapadesabhajanam bhavanti //  
visesanena yatha

susnigdhadugdhadhavalorudrsam vidagdha- malokya yanmadhuramughdha  
vilasadigdham /  
bhasmicakara madanam nanu kasthameva tannunamisa iti vetti  
purandhrilokah // vjivc\_2.38 //

atra kasthamiti visesanapadam varnyamanapadarthapeksaya  
manmathasya nirasatam pratipadayad  
ramyacchayantarasparsislesacchayamanojñavinyasamaparamasmin  
vastunyaprastute madanabhidhanapadalaksane pratititmutpapayad  
rupakalankaracchayasamsarsat kamapi paryayavakratamunmilayati /  
ayamaparah paryayaprakarah padapurvardhavakratayah  
karanam---yah svacchayotkarsapesalah / svasyatmanaschaya  
kantirya sukumarata tadutkarsena tadatisayena yah pesalo  
hrdayahari / tadidamatra tatparyam---yadyapi varnyamanasya vastunah  
prakrantarollasakatvena vyavasthitistathapi parispondasaundryasampadeva  
sahridayahridayaharitam pratipadyate / yatha

itthamutkayati tandavalila- panditabdhilaharigurupadaih /  
utthitam visamakandakutumba- syamsubhiih smarativiraho mam  
// vjivc\_2.39 //

atrenduparyayo "visamakandakutumba"-sabdah kavinopanibaddhah /  
yasmanmrgankodayadvesina virahavidhurahdayena kenacidetaducyate /

yadayamaprasiddho 'pyaparimlanasamanvayataya prasiddhatamatamupanitastena  
prathamatarollikhitatvena ca cetanacamatkarakaritamavagahate / esa ca  
svacchayotkarsapesalahsahajasaundryasu bhagatvena  
nutanollekhavilaksanatvena ca kavibhih  
paryayantarapariharapurvakamupavarnyate / yatha  
krsnakutilakesiti vaktavye yamunakallolavakralaketi / yatha va  
'gaurangivadanopamaparicita' ityatravanitadivacakasahastrasadbhave 'pi  
gaurangityabhidhanamativaramaniam / ayamaparah paryayaprakarah  
padapurvardhavakratabhidhayi---alambhavyarthapatratvagarbham  
yascabidhiyate / varnyamanasya sambhavyah sambhavayitumasakyo  
yor'thah kascitparispandastatra patratvam bhajanatvam garbho  
'bhiprayo yatrabhidhane tattathavidham krtva yascabhidhiyate  
bhanyate / yatha

alam mahipala tava sramena prayuktamapyastramito vrtha syat /  
na padaponmulanasakti ramhah siloccaye murchati marutasya //  
vjivc\_2.40 //

atra mahipaleti rajñah  
sakalaprthvipariraksanaksamapaurusasyapi  
tathÄ•vidhaprayatnaparipÄ•lanÄ«yagurugorÄ«pajÄ«vamÄ•traparitrÄ•á†Ä•sÄ•marthyaá  
svapne 'pyasambhavaniam  
yattatpatratvagarbhamamantranamupanibaddham / yatha va

bhutanukampa tava cediya gau- reka bhavet svastimati tvadante /  
jivan punah sasvadupaplavebhyah prajah prajanatha piteva pasi //  
vjivc\_2.41 //

atra yadi pranikarunakaranam nijapranaparityagamacarasi  
tadapyayuktam / yasmattvadante svastimati bhavediyamekaiva gauriti  
tritayamapyanadaraspadam / jivan punah sasvatsadaivopaplavebhyo  
'narthebhyah prajah sakalabhutadhatrivalayavartinih prajanatha  
pasi raksasi / pitevetyanadaratisayah prathate / tadevam yadyapi  
suspastasamanvayo 'yam vakyarthastathapi tatparyantaramatra  
pratiyate / yasmat sarvasya kasyacitprajanathatve sati sadaiva  
tatpariraksanasyakaranamasambhavyam / tatpatratvagarbhameva  
tadabhihitam / yasmat  
pratyaksapranimatrabhaksmamanaguruhomadhenupranapariraksanap  
eksanirapeksasya sato jivatastavanena nyayena kadacidapi  
prijapariraksanam managapi na sambhavyata iti pramanopapannam /  
tadidamuktam  
pramanavattvadayatatah pravahah kena varyate // vjivc\_2.42 //

atrabhidhanapratitigocarikrtanam padarthanam  
parasparapratiyogitvamudaharanapratyudaharananyayenanusamdheyam /  
ayamaparah paryayaprakarah padapurvardhavakratam  
vidadhate---alankaropasamskaramanoharinibandhanah / atra  
'alankaropasamskara' sabde trtiyasamasah sasthisamasasca

karaniyah / tenarthadvayamabhihitam bhavati / alankarena  
rupakadinopasamskarah sobhantaradhanam yattena manohari  
hrdayarañjakam nibandhanamupanibandho yasya sa tathoktah /  
alankarasyotpreksaderupasamskarah sobhantaradhanam ceti  
vigrhya / tatra trtiasamasapaksodaharanam yatha

yo lilatalavrnto rahasi nirupadhryasca kilipradipah kopakridasu  
yo 'stram dasanakrtarujō yo 'dharasyaikasekah /  
akalpe darpana yah sramasayanavidho yasca gandopadhanam  
devyah sa vyapadam vo haratu harajatakandalipuspaminduh //  
vjivc\_2.43 //

atra talavrntadikaryasamanyadabhedopacarani-bandhano  
rupakalankaravinyasah sarvesameva paryayanam  
sobhatisayakaritvenopanibaddhah /  
sasthisamasapaksodaharanam yatha

devi tvanmukhapankajena sasinah sobhatiraskarina /  
pasyabjani vinirjitani sahāsa gacchanti vicchayatam // vjivc\_2.44 //

atra svarasasampravrttasayamsamayasamucita saroruhanam  
vicchayatapatipattirnayakena nagarakataya vallabhopalalanapravrttena  
tannidarsanopakramaramaniyatvamukhena nirjitānivetī  
pratiyamanotpreksalankarakaritvena pratipadyate / etadeva ca  
yuktīyuktam / yasmatsarvasya kasyacitpankajasya  
sasankasobhatiraskarakarita pratipadyate / tvanmukhapankajena  
punah sasinah sobhatiraskarina nyayato nirjitani santi  
vicchayatam gacchantiveti  
pratiyamanasyotpreksalaksanasyalankarasya sobhatisayah  
samullasyate / evam paryayavakratam vicarya  
kramasamucitavasaramupacaravakratam vicarayati---

yatra durantare 'nyasmatsamanyamupacaryate /  
lesenapi bhavat kañcidvaktumudriktavrttitam // vjiv\_2.13 //

yanmula sarasollekha rupakadiralankrtih /  
upacarapradhanasau vakrata kaciducyate // vjiv\_2.14 //

asau kacidapurva vakratocyate vakrabhavo 'bhidhiyate /  
kidrsi---upacarapradhana / upacaranamupacarah sa eva pradhanam  
yasyah sa tathokta / kimsvarupa---yatra  
yasyamanyasmatpadarthantarastatvadvarnyamane vastuni  
samanyamupacaryate sadharano dharmah kascidvaktumabhipretah  
samaropyate / kasmin varnyamane vastuni---durantare /  
duramanalpamantaram vyavadhanam yasya tattathoktam tasmin / nanu ca  
vyavadhanamamurtatvadvarnyamanyasya vastuno desavihitam tavanna  
sambhavati / kalavihitamapi nastyeva, tasya kriyavisayatvat /  
kriyasvarupam karakasvarupam cetyubhayatmakam yadyapi  
varnyamanam vastu, tathapi desakalavyavadhanenatra na bhavitavyam /  
yasmattadarthanamanumanavat samanyamatrameva sabdairvisayikartum

paryate, na visesah / tatkatham durantaravmupapadyate ? satyametat,  
kintu "durantara"-sabdo mukhyataya desakalavisaye viprakarse  
pratyasattivirahe vartamano 'pyupacarat svabhavaviprakarse vartate / so  
'yam svabhavaviprakarso viruddhadharmadhyasalaksanah  
padarthanam / yatha murtimattvamamurtatvapeksaya, dravatvam ca  
ghanatvapeksaya, cetanatvamacetanatvapeksayeti / kidrk  
tatsamanyam---lesenapi bhavat / mananmatrenapi sat / kimartham  
---kañcidapurvamudriktavrttitam vaktum  
satisayaparispandatamabhidhatum / yatha  
snigdhasyamalakantiliptaviyatah // vjivc\_2.45 //  
atra yatha buddhipurvakarinah  
kecicetanavarnacchayatisayotpadanecchaya  
kenacidvidyamanalepanasaktina murtena niladina  
rañjanadravyavisesena kiñcideva lepaniyam murtimadvastu  
vastraprayam limpanti, tadvadeva tatkaritvasamanyam  
mananmatrenapi vidyamanam  
kamapyudriktavrttitamabhidhatumupacarat snigdhasyamalaya kantya  
liptam viyad dyaurityupanibaddham / "snigdha"-sabdo 'pyupacaravakra eva /  
yatha murtam vastu sparsasamvedyam sneha nagunayogat  
snigdhamityucyate, tathaiva kantiramurtapyupacarat snigdhetukta / yatha  
va

gacchantinam ramanavasatim yositam tatra naktam ruddhaloke  
narapatipathe sucibhedyastamobhah /  
saudaminyā kanakanikasasnigdhasya darsayorvom toyotsargastanitamukharo  
masma bhurviklavasatah // vjivc\_2.46 //

atramurtanamapi tamasamatibahulyad ghanatvanmurtasamucitam  
sucibhedyatvamupacaritam / yatha va

gaanam ca mattameham dharaluliajjunaim a vanaim /  
nirahankaramianka haranti nilao a nisao // vjivc\_2.47 //

gaganam ca mattamegham dharalulitarjunani ca vanani /  
nirahankaramganka haranti nilasca nisah //

iti chaya /

atra mattatvam nirahankaratvam ca cetanadharmasamanyamupacaritam / so  
'yamupacaravakrataprakarah satkavipravahe sahastrasah sambhavatiti  
sahridayaih svayamevotpreksaniyah ataeva ca pratyasannantare  
'sminnupacare na vakratavyavaharah, yatha gaurvahika iti /  
idamaparamupacaravakratayah svarupam---yanmula sarasollekha  
rupakadiralankrtih / ya mulam yasyah sa tathokta /  
rupakamadirasyah sa tathokta / ka sa---alankrtiralankaranam  
rupakaprabhrtiralankaravicchittirityarthah /  
kidrsi---sarasollekha / sarasah sasvadah sacamatkrtirullekha  
samunmesoyasyah sa tathokta / samanadhikaranayoratra  
hetuhetumadbhavah, yatha  
atiguravo rajamasa na bhaksya iti // vjivc\_2.48 //

yanmula sati rupakadiralankrtih sarasollekha / tena  
rupakaderalankaranakalapasya sakalasyaivopacaravakrata  
jivitamityarthah / nanu ca purvasmadupacaravakrataprakaradetasya ko  
bhedah ? purvasmin svabhavaviprakarsat samanyena mananmatrameva  
samyam samasritya satisayatvam pratipadayitum  
taddharmamatradhyaropah pravartate, etasmin  
punaraduraviprakrstasadrasyasamudbhavapratyasattisamucitatvadabhedo  
pacaranibandhanam tattvamevadhyaropyate / yatha

satsve kalasravanotpalesu senavanalivisapallavesu /  
gambhiryapatalaphanisvaresu sangesu ko va bhavatam murarih  
// vjivc\_2.49 //

atra  
kalasravanotpaladisadrasyajanitapratyasattivihatamabhedopacaranibandh  
anam tattvamaropitam / "adi'-grahanadaprastutaprasasaprakarasya  
kasyacidanyapadesalaksanasyopacaravakrataiva jivitatvena laksyate /  
tatha ca kimapi padarthantaram pradhanyena pratiyamanataya cetasi  
nidhaya tathavidhalaksanasamyasamanvayam samasritya  
padarthantaramabhidhiyamanatam prapayantah prayasah kavayo  
drsyante / yatha

anardhah ko 'pyantasvava harina hevakamahima sphuratyekasyaiva  
tribhuvanacamatkarajanakah /  
yadindormurtiste divi viharanaranyavasudha sudhasarasyandi  
kirananikarah saspakavalah // vjivc\_2.50 //

atra lokottaratvalaksanamubhayanuyayi samanyam samasritya  
pradhanyena vivaksitasya vastunah  
pratiyamanavrtterabhedopacaranibandhanam tattvamadhyaropitam / tatha  
caitayorduyorapyalankarayostulye 'pyupacaravakratajivitattve  
vacyatvamekatra pratiyamanatvamaparasmim svarupabhedasya nibandhanam /  
etaccobhayorapi svalaksanavyakhyanasare sutaram samunmilyate /  
evamupacaravakratam vivecya samanantarapraptavakasam  
visesanavakratam vivinakti /

visesanasya mahatmyat kriyayah karakasya va /  
yatrollasati lavanyam sa visesanavakrata // vjiv\_2.15 //

sa visesanavakrata visesanavakratvavicchittirabhidhiyate /  
kidrsi---yatra yasyam lavanyamullasati ramaniyakamudbhidyate /  
kasya---kriyayah karakasya va / kriyalaksanasya vastunah  
karakalaksanasya va / kasmal---visesanasya mahatmyat / etayoh  
pratyekam yadvisesanam bhedakam padarthantaram tasya  
satisayatvat / bhavasvabhava  
saukumaryasamullasakatvamalankaracchayatisayapariuposakatvam ca /  
yatha

sramajalasekajanitanavalikhitanakhapadadahamurchita  
vallabharabhasalulitalalitalakavalayacayardhanihnuta /

smararasavividhavihitasuratakramaparimalanatrapalasa jayati nisatyaye  
yuvatidrk tanumadhumadavisadapatala // vjivc\_2.51 //

yatha va

karantaralinakapolabhittir baspocchalatkunitapatralekha /  
srotrantare pinditacittavrttih srnoti gitadhvanimatra tanvi //  
vjivc\_2.52 //

yatha va

sucisitalacandrikaplutasciranihsabdamanohara disah /  
prasamasya manobhavasya va hrđi kasya pyatha hetutam yayuh //  
vjivc\_2.53 //

kriyavisesanavakratvam yatha  
sasmara varanapatirvinimilitaksah  
svecchaviharavanavasamahotsavanam // vjivc\_2.54 //  
atra sarvatraivasvabhavasaundryasamullasakatvam visesananam /  
alankaracchayatisayapariposakatvam visesanasya yatha  
sasinah sobhatiraskarina // vjivc\_2.55 //  
etadeva visesanavakratvam nama prastutaucityanusari  
sakalatsatkavyajivitavena laksyate, yasmadanenaiva rasah param  
pariposapadavimavataryate / yatha  
karantaralina iti // vjivc\_2.56 //  
svamahimna vidhiyante yena lokottarasriyah /  
rasasvabhavalankarastadvidheyam visesanam // vjivc\_2.57 //

(iti) antarasloka //

evam visesanavakratam vicarya kramasamarpitavasaram  
samvrtivakratam vicarayati---

yatra samvriyate vastu vaicitryasya vivaksaya /  
sarvanamadibhih kaiscit sokta samvrtivakrata // vjiv\_2.16 //

sokta samvrtivakrata---ya kilaivamvidha sa samvrtivakratetyukta  
kathita / samvrtiya vakrata samvrtipradhana veti samasah / yatra  
yasyam vastu padarthalaksanam savriyate samacchadyate / kena  
hetuna---vaicitryasya vivaksaya vicitrabhavasyabhidhanecchaya, yaya  
padartho vicitrabhavam samasadayatityarthah / kena  
samvriyate---sarvanamadibhih kaiscit / sarvasya nama sarvanama  
tadadiryesam te tathoktastaih kaiscidapurvacakairityarthah /  
atra bahavah prakarah sambhavanti / yatra kimapi satisayam vastu  
vaktum sakyamapi saksadabhidhanadiyattaparicchinnataya  
parimitaprayam ma pratibhasatamiti samanyavacina sarvanamna  
samacchadya tatkaryabhidhayina tadatisayabhidhanaparena  
vakyantarena pratigocaritam niyate / yatha

tatpitaryatha parigrahalipsau sa vyadhata karaniyamaniyah /  
puspacapasikharasthakapolo manmathah kimapi yena nidadhyau // vjivc\_2.58  
//

atra sadacarapranataya gurubhaktibhavitantah karano  
lokottaraudaryagunayogadvidhavisayopabhogavitrnamana  
nijendriyanigrahasambhavaniamapi santanavo vihitavanityabhidhatum  
sakyamapi samanyabhidhayina sarvanamnacchadyottarardhena  
karyantarabhidhayina vakyantarena pratitigocaratamaniyamanam  
kamapi camatkarakaritamavahati / ayamaparah prakaro yatra  
svaparisbandakasthadhirudheh satisayam vastu vacasamagocara iti  
prathayitum sarvanamna samacchadya tatkaryabhidhayina  
tadatisayavacina vakyantarena samunmilyate / yatha

yate dvaravati tada madhuripau taddattakampanatam  
kalindijalakelivañjulalatalambaya sotkanthaya /  
tad gitam gurubaspagadgadalasattarasvaram radhaya  
yenantarjalacaribhirjalacarairapyutkamutkujitam // vjivc\_2.59 //

atra sarvanamna samvrtam vastu tatkaryabhidhayina vakyantarena  
samunmilya sahrdayahrdayaharitam prapitam / yatha va

taha runnam kanha visahiae rohagaggaragirae /  
jaha kassa vi jammasae vi koi ma vallaho hou // vjivc\_2.60 //

tathai ruditam krsna visakhaya rodhagadgadagira /  
yatha kasyapi janmasate 'pi ko 'pi ma vallabho bhavatu //

iti chaya / atra purvardhe samvrtam vastu rodanalaksanam  
tadatisayabhidhayina vakyantarena kamapi tadvidahladakaritam  
nitam / idamaparamatra prakarantaram yatra satisayasukumaram vastu  
karyatisayabhidhanam vina samvrtimatramaniamataya kamapi  
kasthamadhiropyate / yatha

darpane ca paribhogadarsini prsthatah pranayino nisedusah /  
viksya bimbamanubimbamatmanah kani kani na cakara lajjaya //  
vjivc\_2.61 //

ayamaparah prakaro yatra svanubhasamvedaniam vastu vacasa  
vaktumavisaya iti khyapayitum samvriyate / yatha  
tanyaksarani hrdaye kimapi dhvananti // vjivc\_2.62 //

purvameva vyakhyatam / idamapi prakarantaram sambhavati yatra  
paranubhasamvedyasya vastuno vakturagocaritam pratipadayitum  
samvrtih kriyate / yatha  
manmathah kimapi yena nidadhyau // vjivc\_2.63 //  
atra hi tribhuvanaprathitapratamahima  
tathavidhasaktivyaghatavisannacetah kamah kimapi  
svanubhasamucitamacintayaditi / idamaparam prakarantaramatra vidyate  
---yatra svabhavena kavivivaksaya va kenacidaupahatyena yuktam vastu  
mahapatakamiva kirtaniamatam narhatiti samarpayitum samvriyate /  
yatha

durvacam tadatha masma bhunmrga- stvayyasau yadakarisyadojasa /

nainamasu yadi vahinipatih pratyapatsyata sitena patrina //  
vjivc\_2.64 //

yatha va

nivaryatamali kimapyayam vatuh punarvivaksuh  
sphuritottaradharah /  
na kevalam yo mahato 'pabhasate srnoti tasmadapi yah sa papabhak  
// vjivc\_2.65 //

atrarjunamaranam bhagavadapabhasanam ca na kirtanoyatamarhatiti  
samvaranena ramaniyatam nitamiti / vivaksayo pahatam yatha  
so 'yam dambhadhrtavratam priyatame kartum kimapyudyatah //  
vjivc\_2.66 //  
iti /

prathamameva vyakhyatam / eva samvrtivakratam vicarya  
pratyayavakratayah ko 'pi prakarah padamadhyantarbhutatvadihaiva  
samucitavasarastrasmattadvicaramacarati---

prastutaucityavicchittim svamahimna vikasayan /  
pratyayah padamadhye 'nyamullasayati vakratam // vjiv\_2.17 //

kascit pratyayah krdadh padamadhyavrttiranyamapurvam  
vakratamullasayati vakrabhavamuddipayati / kim kurvan---prastutasya  
varnyamanasya vastuno yadaucityamucitabhavastasya vicchittimupasobham  
vikasayan samullasayan / kena---svamahimna nijotkarsena / yatha  
velladvalaka ghanah // vjivc\_2.67 //

yatha va

snihyatkatakse drsau iti // vjivc\_2.68 //  
atra vartamanakalabhidhayi satrpratyayah  
kamapyatitanagatavibhramavirahitam tatkalikaparisandasundarim  
prastutaucityavicchittimulla sayan sahrdayahrdayaharinim  
pratyayavakratamavahati / idanimetasyah prakarantaram  
paryalocayati---

agamadiparisandasundarah sabdavakratam /  
parah kamapi pusnati bandhacchayavidhayinim // vjiv\_2.18 //

paro dvitiyah pratyayaprakarah kamapyapurvam  
sabdavakratamabadhnati vacakavakratam vidadhati /  
kidrk---agamadiparisandasundarah / agamo mumadiradiryasya sa  
tathoktah, tasyagamadeh parisandah svavilasitam tena sundarah  
sukumarah / kidrsim sabdavakratam---bandhacchayavidhayinim  
samnivesakantikarinimityarthah / yatha

jane sakhyastava mayi manah sambhrtasnehamasma- ditthambhutam  
prathamavirahe tamaham tarkayami /  
vacalam mam na khalu subhagammanyabhavah karoti pratyaksam te  
nikhilamacirad bhrataruktam maya yad // vjivc\_2.69 //

yatha ca

daho 'mbhah prasrtimpacah iti // vjivc\_2.70 //

yatha ca

payam payam kalacikrtakadalidalam // vjivc\_2.71 //

iti /

atra subhagammanyabhavaprabhrtisu sabdesu

mumadiparisandasundarah samnivesacchayavidhayini vacakavakratam

pratyayah pusnanti / evam prasangasamucitam

padamadhyavartipratyayavakratam vicarya samanantarasambhavinim

vrttivakratam vicarayati---

avyayibhavamukhyanam vrttinam ramaniyata /

yatrollasati sa jñeya vrttivaicitryavakrata // vjiv\_2.19 //

sa vrttivaicitryavakrata jñeya boddhavya / vrttinam vaicitryam

vicitrabhavah sajatiyapeksaya saukumaryotkarsastena vakrata

vakrabhavavicchittih / kidrsi---ramaniyata yatrollasati /

ramaniyakam yasyamudbhidyate / kasya---vrttinam /

kasam---avyayibhavamukhyanam / avyayibhavah samasah mukhyah

pradhanabhuto yasam tastathoktastasam

samasataddhitasubdhatuvrttinam vaiyakaranaprasiddhanam /

tadayamatrarthah---yatra svaparisandasoundaryametasam

samucitabhittibhagopanibandhadabhivyaktimasadayati / yatha

abhivyaktim tavad bahiralabhamanah kathamapi sphurannantah

svatmanyadhikatarasammurchitatarah /

manojñamudvrttasmaraparimala spandasubhaga- maho datte sobhamadhimadhu

latanam navarasah // vjivc\_2.72 //

atra "adhimadhu"-sabde vibhaktyarthavihitah samasah samayabhidhayapi

visayasaptamipratitimitpadayan "navarasa"-sabdasya

slosacchayacchuranavaicitryamunmilayati / etadvrttivirahite

vinyasantare vastupratitau satyamapi na tadrktadvidahladakaritvam /

udvrtta-parimalaspanda-subhaga-sabdanamupacaravakratvam

parisphuradvibhavyate / yatha ca

a svarlokaduraganagaram nutanalokalaksmim- vyatanvadbhiih kimiva

sitatam cestitaiste na nitam /

apyetasam dayitavirahe vidvisatsundarinam yairanita

nakhapadamayi mandana pandimanam // vjivc\_2.73 //

atra pandutva-panduta-pandubhava-sabdebhyah

pandima-sabdasya kimapi vrttivaicitryavakratvam vidyate / yatha ca

kantyonmilati simhalimukharucam curnabhisekollasa-

llavanyamrtavahinirjharajusamacantibhiscandramah /

yenapanamahotsavavyatikaresvekatapatrayyate devasya

tridasadhivadhijagajjisnormanojanmanah // vjivc\_2.74 //

atra subdhatuvrtteh samasavrttesca kimapi vakratavaicitryam

parisphurati / evam vrttivakratam vicarya

padapurvardhabhavinimucitavasaram bhavavakratam vicarayati---

sadhyatamapyanadrtya siddhatvenabhidhiyate /  
yatra bhavo bhavedesa bhavavaicitryavakrata // vjiv\_2.20 //

esa varnitasvarupa bhavavaicitryavakrata bhavatyasti / bhavo  
dhatvartharupastasyai vaicitryam vicitrabhavah  
prakrantarabhidhanavyatireki ramaniyakam tena vakrata  
vakratvavicchittih / kidrsi---yatra yasyam bhavah siddhatvena  
parinispannatvenabhidhiyate bhanyate / kim  
krtva---sadhyatamapyanadrtya nispadyamanatam  
prasiddhamapyavadhira / tadidamatra tatparyam---yat  
sadhyatvenabhidhanadaparinispattih prastutasyarthasya durbalah  
pariposah tasmad siddhatvenabhidhanam parinispannatvatparyaptam  
prakrtarthapariposamavahati / yatha

svasayasamalimasadhararucerdeh kandalitanavat  
keyurayitamangadaih parinatam pandimni gandatvisa /  
asyah kim ca vilocanotpalayugenatyantamasrustruta taram  
tadrgapangayorarunitam yenotpratapah smaraha // vjivc\_2.75 //

atra bhavasya siddhatvenabhidhanamativa camatkarakari / evam  
bhavavakratam vicarya pratipadikantarvartinim lingavakratam  
vicarayati---

bhinnayorlingayoryasyam samanadhikaranyatah /  
kapi sobhabhyudetyesa lingavaicitryavakrata // vjiv\_2.21 //

esa kathitasvarupa lingavaicitryavakrata  
stsadivicitrabhavavakratavicchittih / bhavatiti sambandhah,  
kriyantarabhavat kidrsi---yasyam yatra  
bhinnayorvibhaktasvarupayorlingayordvayoh  
samanadhikaranyatastulyasrayatvadekadravavyavrttitvat kapyapurva  
sobhabhyudeti kantirullasati / yatha

yasyaropanakarmanapi bahavo viravratam tyajitah karyam  
pukhitabanamisvaradhanustaddorbhirebhirmaya /  
striratnam tadagarbhasambhavamito labhyam ca lilayita tenaisa mama  
phullapankajavanam jata drsam vimsatih // vjivc\_2.76 //

yatha va

nabhasvata lasitakalpavalli pravalabalavyajanena yasya /  
urah sthale 'kiryata daksinena sarvaspadam saurabhamangaragah //  
vjivc\_2.77 //

ayojya malamrtubhih prayatna- sampaditamamsatate 'sya cakre /  
kararavindam makarandabindu- syandi sriya vibhramakarnapurah //  
vjivc\_2.78 //

iyamapara ca lingavaicitryavakrata---

sati lingantare yatra strilingam ca prayujyate /

sobhanispattaye yasmannamaiva striti pesalam // vjiv\_2.22 //

yatra yasyam lingantare satyanyasmin sambhavatyapi linge  
strilingam prayujyate nibadhyate / anekalingatve 'pi padarthasya  
strilingavisayah prayogah kriyate / kimartham---sobhanispattaye  
kantisampattaye / kasmata karanat---yasmannamaiva striti pesalam /  
strityabhidhanameva hrdayahari / vicchityantarena rasadiprayojana  
yogyatvat / udaharanam

yathayam grismosmavyatikaravati pandurabhida  
mukhodbhinnamlanilaralavallikisalaya /  
tati taram tamyatyasisiyasah ko 'pi jalada- statha manye  
bhavi bhuvanavalayakrantisubhaga // vjivc\_2.79 //

atra trilingatve satyapi "tata"-sabdasya, saukumaryat strilingameva  
prayuktam /  
tena vicchityantarena bhavi nayakavyavaharah kascidasutrita  
ityativa ramaniyatvadvakratamavahati //

idamaparametasyah prakarantaram laksayati---

visistam yojyate lingamanyasmin sambhavatyapi /  
yatra vichittaye sanya vacyaucityanusaratah // vjiv\_2.23 //

sa cektasvarupa anya apara lingavakrata vidyate / yatra yasyam  
visistam yojyate lingatrayanamekatamam kimapi kavivivaksaya  
nibadhyate / katham---anyasmin sambhavatyapi, lingantare vidyamane 'pi /  
kimartham---vicchittaye sobhayai / kasmata  
karanat---vacyaucityanusaratah / vacyasya varnyamanasya vastuno  
ydaucityamucitabhavastasyanusaranamanusarastasmata /  
padarthaucityamanusrtyetyarthah / yatha

tvam raksasa bhiru yato 'panita tam margametah krpaya lata me  
/  
adarsayan vaktumasaknuvanyah sakhabhiravarjitapallavabhih //  
vjivc\_2.80 //

atra sitaya saha ramah puspakenavataramstasyah svayameva  
tadvirahavaidhuryamavedayati---tattvam ravanena  
tathavidhatvaraparatanracetasa marge yasminnapanita tatra  
tadupamardavasattathavidhasamsthanayuktatvam latanamunmukhatvam  
mama tvanmarganumanasya nimittatamapannamiti vastu vicchityantarena  
ramena yojyate / yatha---he bhiru svabhavikasaukumaryakatarantah  
karane, ravanena tathavidhakarurakarmakarina yasminmarge  
tvamapanita tametah saksatkaraparidrsyamanamurtayo latah kila  
mamadarsa yanniti / tanmargapradarsanam paramarthatastasam  
niscetanataya na sambhavyata iti  
pratiyamanavrttirutpreksalankarah kaverabhimatah / yatha---tava  
bhirutvam ravanasya krauryam mamapi tvatparitranaprayatnaparatam  
paryalocya strisvabhavadardhradayatvena  
samucitasvavisayapakapatamahatmyadetah krpayaiva mama

margapradarsanamakurvanniti / kena  
karanabhutena---sakhahiravarjitapallavabhih /  
yasmadvagindriyavarjitadvaktumasaknuvanyah / yatkila ye  
kecidajalpanto margapradarsanam prakurvanti te  
tadunmukhibhutamastapallavairbahubhurityetadativa yuktiyuktam / tatha  
catraiva vakyantaramapi vidyate

mrgyasca darbhankuranirvyapeksa- stavagatiñam samabodhayanmam /  
vyaparayantyo dikhi daksinasya- mutpaksmarajini vilocanani //  
vjivc\_2.81 //

harinyasca mam samabodhayan / kidrsam---tavagatiñam,  
latapradarsitamargamajanantam / tatastah mamyagabodhayanniti,  
yatastastadapeksaya kiñcitprabuddha iti / tasca  
kidrsyah---tathavidhavaivasasamdarsanavasada dukkhitatvena  
parityaktatnagrasah / kim kurvanah---tasyam disi nayanani  
samarpayanyah / kidrsani---urdhvokrtapaksmapanktini / tadevam  
tathavidhasthanakayuktatvena daksinam disamantariksena niteti  
samjñaya nivedayanyah / atra vrksamrgadisulingantaresu  
sambhavatsvapi strilingameva padarthaucityanusarena  
cetanacamatkarakaritaya kaverabhipretam / tasmakamapi vakratamavahati  
/ evam pratipadikalaksanasya subantasambhavinah padapurvardhasya  
yathasambhavam vakrabhavam vicaryedanimubhayorapi  
suptinantayordhatuvarupah purvabhago yah sambhavati tasya  
vakratam vicarayati / tasya ca kriyavaicitryanibandhanageva vakratvam  
vidyate / tasmakriyavaicitryasyaiva kidrsah kiyantasca prakarah  
sambhavanti tatsvarupanirupanarthamaha---

kartturatyantarangatvam kartrantaravicitrata /  
svavisesanavaicitryamupacaramanojñata // vjiv\_2.24 //

karmadisamvrtih pañca prastutaucityacaravah /  
kriyavaicitryavakratvaparakarasta ime smrtah // vjiv\_2.25 //

kriyavaicitryavakratvaprikara dhatvarthavicitrabhavavakrataprabhedasta  
ime smrta varnyamanasvarupah kirtitah / kiyantah pañca  
pañcasamkhyavisistah / kidrsah---prastutaucityacaravah /  
prastutam varnyamanam vastu tasya yadaucityamucitabhavastena caravo  
ramaniyah / tatra prathamastavat prakaro  
yat---karturatyantarangatvam nama / kartuh svatantrataya  
mukhyabhutasya karakasya kriyam prati nirvartayituryadyantarangatvam  
atyantamantaratamyam / yatha

cudaratnanisannadurvahajagadbharonnamatkandharo  
dhattamuddhuratamasau bhagavatah sesasya murdha param /  
svairam samspratisadapyavanatim yasmin luthantyakramam sunye  
nunamiyanti nama bhuvananyuddamakampottaram // vjivc\_2.82 //

atrodhdhurata dharanalaksanakriya kartuh phanisvaramastakasya  
prastutaucityamahatmyadantarbhavam yatha bhajate tatha nanya

kaciditi kriyavaicitryavakratamavahati / yatha va  
kim sobhitahamanayeti pinakapaneh prstasya patu  
paricumbanamuttara vah // vjivc\_2.83 //  
atra cumbanavyatirekena bhagavata tathavidhalokottaragauri  
sobhatisayabhidhanam na kenacit kriyantarena kartum paryata iti  
kriyavaicitryanibandhanam vakrabhavamavahati / yatha ca  
ruddassa taiananam pavvaiparicumbiam jaai // vjivc\_2.84 //  
rudrasya trtitanayanam parvatiparicumbitam jayati //

iti chaya /  
yatha va sidhiliacao jaai maaraddhao // vjivc\_2.85 //  
sithilikrtacapo jayati makaradhvajah //

iti chaya /  
etayorvaicitryam purvameva vyakhyatam / ayamaparah  
kriyavaicitryavakratayah prakarah---kartrantaravicitrata / anyah  
karta kartrantaram tasmadvicitrata vaicitryam / prastutatvat  
sajatiyatvacca kartureva / etadeva ca tasya vaicitryam yad kriyameva  
kartrantarapeksaya vicitrasvarupam sampadayati / yatha

naikatra saktiviratih kvacidasti sarve bhavah  
svabhavaparinishthitaratamyah /  
akalpamaurvadahanena nipyamana- mambhodhimekaculakena papavagastyah //  
vjivc\_2.86 //

atraikaculakenambhodhipanam  
satatÄ•dhyavasÄ•yÄ•bhÄ•yÄ•sakÄ•á¹£á¹-hÄ•dhirÄ•«á, •hiprauá, •hatvÄ•dvÄ•á, •avÄ•gneá  
kimapi kriyavaicitryamudvahat vakratamunmilayati / yatha va  
prapannarticchido nakhah // vjivc\_2.87 //

yatha va  
sa dahatu duritam sambhavo vah saragnih // vjivc\_2.88 //  
etayorvaicitryam purvameva pradarsitam / ayamanyah  
kriyavaicitryavakratayah prabhedah---svavisesanavaicitryam /  
mukhyataya prastutatvat kriyayah svasyatmano yad visesanam  
bhedakam tena vaicitryam vicitrabhavah / yatha---

ityudgate sasini pesalakantiduti-  
samlapasamvalitalocanamanasabhih /  
agrahi mandanavidhirviparitabhusa-  
vinyasahasitasakhijanamanganabhih // vjivc\_2.89 //

atra mandanavidhigrahanalaksanayah kriyaya  
viparitabhusavinyasahasitasakhijanamiti visesanena kimapi  
saukumaryamunmilitam / yasmattathavidhadaroparacitam prasadhanam  
yasya vyañjakatvenopattam mukhyataya  
varnyamanavrttervallabhanuragasya so 'pyanena sutaram samuttejitah  
/ yatha va  
mayyasaktascakitariniharinetratribhagah // vjivc\_2.90 //  
asya vaicitryam purvamevoditam / etacca kriyavisesanam dvayorapi

kriyakarakayorvakratvamullasayati / yasmadvicitrakriyakarivameva  
karakavaicitryam / idamaparam kriyavaicitryavakratayah  
prakarantaram---upacaramanojñata / upacara sadrsyadisamanvayam  
samasritya dharmantaradhyaropastena manojñata vakratvam / yatha

tarantivangani skhaladamalalavanyajaladhau prathimnah pragalbhyam  
stanajaghanamunmudrayati ca /  
drsorlolarambhah sphutamapavadante saralatomaho  
sarangaksyastarunimani gadhah paricayah // vjivc\_2.91 //

atra skhaladamalalavanyajaladhau samullasadvimalasaundryasambharasindhau  
parisphuraparispandataya plavamanatvena laksyamanani  
parapraptimasadayitum vyavasyantiveti  
cetanapadÄ•rthasaá¹fbhavisÄ•dá¹>Á>yopacÄ•rÄ•ttÄ•ruá¹‡yataralataruá¹‡Ä•gÄ•trÄ•á¹  
am taranamutpreksitam / utpreksayascopeacara eva bhuyasa  
jivitatvena parisphuratityutpreksavasara eva vicarayisyate /  
prathimnah pragalbhyam stanajaghanamunmudrayati ca (iti)-atra  
stanajaghanam kartr prathimnah pragalbhyam mahattvasya  
praudhimunmudrayatyunmilayati / yatha kascicetanah kimapi  
raksaniyam vastu mudrayitva kamapi समयमवस्थप्या  
samucitopayogavasare svayamunmudrayatyuddhatayati, tadevam  
tatkaritvasamyat stanajaghanasyonmudranamuparitam / tadidamuktam bhavati  
yad tadeva saisavadasayam saktyatmana  
vimilitasvarupamanavasthitamasit, tasya prathimnah pragalbhyasya  
prathamataratarunyavataravasarasamucitam prathanaprasaram samarpayati  
/ drsorlolarambhah sphutamapavadante saralatom (iti)---atra  
saisavapratisthitam spastatam prakatamevapasarya  
drsorvilasollasah kamapi navayauvanasamucitam vibhramamadhiropayanti  
/ yatha kecicetanah kutracidvisaye kamapi vyavaharam  
samasaditaprasaramapasarya kimapi svabhiprayabhimatam  
parispandantaram pratisthapayantiti  
tatkaritvasadrsyallilavatilocanavilasollasanam  
saralatvapavadanamupacaritam / tadevamvidhenopacarenaitastistro 'pi  
vakrataprakarah pratipadam sambhavantityavasarentare vicaryante /  
idamaparam kriyavaicitryavakratayah  
prakarantaram--karmadisamvrtih / karmaprabhrtinam  
karakanam samvrtih samvaranam, prastutaucityanusarena  
satisayapratitaye samacchadyabhidha / sa ca kriyavaicitryakaritvat  
prakaratvenabhidhiyate / karane karyopacarad yatha---

netrantare madhuramarpayativa kiñcit karnantike kathayativa  
kimapyapurvam /  
antah samullikhati kiñcidivasitaksya ragalase manasi  
ramyapadarthalaksmih // vjivc\_2.92 //

atra tadanubhavaikagocaradvadanakhyeyatvena kimapi satisayam pratipadam  
karma sampadayantyah kriyah svatmani kamapi vakrabhavamudbhavayanti  
/ upacaramanojñatapyatra vidyate /  
yasmadarpanakathanollekhananyupacaranibandhananyeva

cetanapadarthadharmatvat / yatha ca---

nrttarambhadviratarabhasastistha tavanmuhurtam yavanmaulau  
slathamacalatam bhusanam te nayami /  
ityakhyaya pranayamadhuram kantaya yojyamane cudacandre jayati  
sukhinah ko 'pi sarvasya garvah // vjivc\_2.93 //

atra "ko 'pi' ityanena sarvanamapadena  
tadanubhavaikagocaradvavyapadesyatvena satisayah sarvasya garva iti  
kartrsamvrtih / jayati sarvotkarsena vartate iti  
kriyavaicitryanibandhanam /

ityayam padapurvardhavakrabhavo vyavasthitah /  
dinmatramevametasya sistam laksye nirupyate // vjivc\_2.94 //

iti samgrahaslokah / tadevam suptinantayordvayorapi padapurvardhasya  
pratipadikasya dhatosca yathayukti vakratam vicaryedanim tayoreva  
yathasvamaparardhasya pratyayalaksanasya vakratam vicarayati / tatra  
kriyavaicitryavakratayah samanantarasambhavinah kramasamanvitatvat  
kalasya vakratvam paryalocyate, kriyaparicchedakatvattasya /

aucityantaratomyena samayo ramaniyatam /  
yati yatra bhavatyesa kalavaicitryavakrata // vjiv\_2.26 //

esa prakrantasvarupa bhavatyasti kalavaicitryavakrata / kalo  
vaiyakaranadiprasiddho vartamanadirlatprabhrtipratyayavacyo yah  
padarthanamudayatirodhanavidhayi, tasya vaicitryam  
vicitrabhavastathavidhatvenopanibandhastena vakrata vakratvavicchittih /  
kidrsi---yatra yasyam samayahkalakhyo ramaniyatam yati  
ramaniyakam gacchati / kena hetuna--aucityantaratomyena /  
prastutatvatprastavadhikrtasya vastuno  
yadaucityamucitabhavastasyantaratomyenantarangatvena,  
tadatisayotpadakatvenetyarthah / yatha

samavisamanivvisea samantao mandamandasamcara /  
aira hohinti paha manorahanam pi dullangha // vjivc\_2.95 //

samavisamanirviseah samantato mandamandasañcarah /  
aciradbhavisyanti panthano manorathanamapi durlanghyah //

iti chaya /

atra vallabhavirahavaidhuryakatarantah karanena bhavinah samayasya  
sambhavananumanamahatmyamutpreksya  
uddipनाविभवत्वविभवविलासितम्  
tatparispandasaundryasandarsanasahisnuna kimapi  
bhayavisamsthulatvamanubhuya sankakulatvena  
kenacidetadabhidhiyate---yadacirad bhavisyanti panthano  
manorathanamapyalanaghaniya iti bhavisyatkalabhidhayi pratyayah  
kamapi parardhavakratam vikasayati / yatha va

yavatkiñcidapurvamardramanasamavedayanto navah saubhagyatisayasya

kamapi dasam gantum vyavasyantyami /  
bhavastavadananyajasya vidhura ko 'pyudyamo jrbhate paryapte  
madhuvibhrame tu kimayam karteti kampamahe // vjivc\_2.96 //

atra vyavasyanti jrbhate karta kampamahe ceti pratyayah pratyekam  
pratiniyatakalabhidhayinah kamapi padaparardhavakratam  
prakhyapayanti / tatha  
ca--prathamataravatirnamadhusamayasaukumaryasamullasitasundarapadathrasa  
rthasamunmesasamuddipitasahajavibhavavilasitavena  
makaraketormanamanmatramadhavasamarthya samullasitatulasakteh  
sarasahrdayavidhuratavidhayi ko 'pi samrambhah samujjrbhate /  
tasmadanenanumanena punah param pariposamadhirohati /  
kusumakaravibhavavibhrame  
maninimanadalanadurlalitasamuditasahajasaukumaryasampatsamjanitasamucit  
ajigisavasarah kimasau vidhasyatiti  
vikalpayantastatkusumasaranikaranipatakatarantah karanah kimapi  
kampamahe cakitacetasa sampadyamaha iti priyatamavirahavidhuracetasa  
sarasahrdayasa kasyacidetadabhidhanam / evam kalavakratam vicarya  
kramasamucitavasaram karakavakratam vicarayati---

yatra karakasamanyam pradhanyena nibadhyate /  
tattvadhyaropananmukhyagunabhavabhidhanatah // vjiv\_2.27 //

pariposayitum kañcid bhangibhanitiramyatam /  
kakanam viparyasah sokta karakavakrata // vjiv\_2.28 //

sokta karakavakrata sa karakavakratavicchittirabhihita /  
kidrsi---yatra yasyam kakanam viparyasah sadhananam  
viparivartanam, gaunamukhyayoritaretaratvapattih / katham---yat  
karakasamanyam mukhyapeksaya karanadi tat pradhanyena nibadhyate  
mukhyabhavena prayujyate / kaya yuktya tattvadhyaropanat / taditi  
mukhyaparamarsah, tasya bhavastattvam tadadhyaropanat  
mukhyagunabhavabhidhanatah / mukhyasya yo  
gunabhavastadabhidhanadamukhyatvenopanibandhadityarthah /  
kimartham---pariposayitum kañcid bhangibhanitiramyatam /  
kañcidapurvam vicchityuktiramaniyatamullasayitum /  
tadevamacetanasyapi cetanasabhavisvatantryasamarpanadamukhyasya  
karanaderva kartrtvadhyaropanyatra  
karakaviparyasascamatkarakari sampadyate / yatha

yañcam dainyaparigrahapranayinim neksvakavah siksitah  
sevasamvalitah kada raghukule maulau nibaddho 'ñjalih /  
sarvam tadvihitam tathapyudadhina naivoparodhah krtah panih  
samprati me hathat kimaparam sprastum dhanurdhavati // vjivc\_2.97  
//

atra panina dhanurgrahitumicchamiti vaktavye paneh  
karanabhutasya kartrtvadhyaropah kamapi karakavakratam  
pratipadyate / yatha va  
stanadvandvam ityadau // vjivc\_2.98 //

yatha va

nisparyayanivesapesalarasairanyonyanirbhartsibhir  
hastagrairyugapannapatya dasabhirvamairdhrtam karmukam /  
savyanam punaraprathiyasi vidhavasmin gunaropane  
matsevavidusamahamprathamika kapyambare vartate // vjivc\_2.99 //

atra purvamvadeva kartrtvadhyaropanibandhanam karakavakratvam /  
yatha va

baddhasparddha iti // vjivc\_2.100 //  
evam karakavakratam vicarya kramasamanvitam samkhyavakratam  
vicarayati, tatparicchedakatvat samkhyayah---

kurvanti kavyavaicitryavivaksaparatantritah /  
yatra samkhyaviparyasam tam samkhyavakratam viduh // vjiv\_2.29  
//

yatra yasyam kavayah kavyavaicitryavivaksaparatantritah  
svakarmavicitrabhavabhidhitasparavasah samkhyaviparyasam  
vacanaviparivartanam kurvanti vidadhate tam samkhyavakratam viduh  
tadvacanavakratvam jananti tadvidah / tadayamatrarthah---yadekavacane  
dvivacane prayoktavye vaicitryartham vacanantaram yatra prayujyate,  
bhinnavacanayorva yatra samanadhikaranyam vidhiyate / yatha

kapole patrali karatalanirodhena mrdita nipito  
nisvasairayamamrtahrdo 'dhararasah /  
muhuh kanthe lagnastaralayati baspah stanatatim priyo  
manyurjatastava niranurodhe na tu vayam // vjivc\_2.101 //

atra "na tvaham' iti vaktavye, "na tu vayam'  
ityanantarangatvapratipadanartham tatasthyapratitaye bahuvacanam  
prayuktam / yatha va

vayam tattvanvesanmadhukara hatastvam khalu krti // vjivc\_2.102 //  
atrapi purvavadeva tatasthyapratitih / yatha va

phullendivarakananani nayane pani sarojakarrah // vjivc\_2.103 //

atra dvivacanabahuvacanayoh samanadhikaranyalaksanah  
samkhyaviparyasah sahrdayahridayaharitamavahati / yatha va  
sastrani caksurnavam iti // vjivc\_2.104 //

atra purvavadevaikavacanabahuvacanayoh samanadhikaranyam  
vaicitryavidhayi / evam samkhyavakratam vicarya tadvisayatvat  
purusanam kramasamarpitavasaram purusavakratam vicarayati---

pratyakta parabhasca viparyasena yojyate /  
yatra vicchittaye saisa jñeya purusavakrata // vjiv\_2.30 //

yatra yasyam pratyakta nijatmabhavah parabhasca  
anyatvamubhyamapyetadviparyasena yojyate viparivartanena nibadhyate /  
kimartham---vicchittaye vaicitryaya / saisa varnitasvarupa jñeya  
jñatavya purusavakrata purusavakratavicchittih /  
tadayamatrarthah---yadanyasminnuttame madhyame va puruse prayoktavye  
vaicitryayanyah kadacit prathamah prayujyate / tasmacca

purusaikayogaksematvadasmadadeh pratipadikamatrasya ca viparyasah  
paryavasyati / yatha

kausambim paribhuya nah krpanakairvidvesibhih svikrtam  
janamyeva tatha pramadaparatham patyurnayadvesinah /  
strinam ca priyaviprayogavidhuram cetah sadaivatra me vaktum  
notsahate manah paramato janatu devi svayam // vjivc\_2.105 //

atra "janatu devi svayam" iti yusmadi madhyamapuruse prayoktavye  
pratipadikamatraprayogena vaktustadasakyanusthanatam  
manyamanasyaudasinyapratitih / tasyasca prabhutvat svatantryena  
hitahitavicarapurvakam svayameva kartavyarthapratipattih kamapi  
vakyavakrabhavamavahati / yasmadetadevasya vakyasya jivitatvena  
parisphurati / evam purusavakratam vicarya  
purusarayatvadatmanepadaparasmaipadayorucitavasaram vakratam  
vicarayati / dhatunam laksananusarena niyatapadasrayah  
prayogah purvacaryanam "upagraha"-sabdabhidheyataya prasiddhah /  
tasmattadabhidhanenaiva vyavaharati---

padayorubhayorekamaucityad viniyuujyate /  
sobhayai yatra jalpanti tamupagrahavakratam // vjiv\_2.31 //

tamuktasvarupamupagrahavakratamupagrahavakratvavicchittim jalpanti  
kavayah kathayanti / kidrsi---yatra yasyam  
padayorubhayormadhyadevakamatmanepadam parasmaipadam va viniyuujyate  
vinibadhyate niyamena / kasmatkaranat---aucityat / varnyamanasya  
vastuno yadaucityamucitabhavastasmad, tam samasrityetyarthah /  
kimartham---sobhayai vicchittaye / yatha

tasyaparesvapi mrgesu saranmumuksoh karnantametya bibhide  
nibido 'pi mustih /  
trasatimatracatulaih smarayatsu netraih  
praudhapriyanayanavibhramacestitani // vjivc\_2.106 //

atra rajñah sulalitavilasavatilocanavilasesu  
smaranagocaramavataratsu  
tatparayattacittavrtterangikaprayatnaparisvandavinivartamano  
mustirbibhide bhidyate sma / svayameveti karmakartrnibandhanamatmane  
padamativa camatkarakaranim kamapi vakyavakratamavahati /  
evamupagrahavakratam vicarya tadanusambhavinim  
pratyayantaravakratam vicarayati---

vihitah pratyayadanyah pratyayah kamaniyatam /  
yatra kamapi pusnati sanya pratyayavakrata // vjiv\_2.32 //

sanya pratyayavakrata sa samamnatarupadanyapara kacit  
pratyayavakratvavicchittih / astiti sambandhah / yatra yasyam  
pratyayah kamapyapurvam kamaniyatam ramyatam pusnati  
pusyati / kidrsah---pratyayat tinadervihitah padatvena vinirmito  
'nyah kasciditi / yatha

linam vastuni yena sukmasubhagam tattvam gira krsyate  
nirmatum prabhavenmanoharamidam vacaiva yo va bahih /  
vande dvavapi tavaham kavivarau vandetaram tam punar- yo  
vijñataparishramo 'yamanayorbharavataraksamah // vjivc\_2.107 //

"vandetaram' ityatra kapi pratyayavakrata kavescetasi parisphurati /  
tataeva "punah'-sabdah purvasmadvisesabhidhayitvena prayuktah /  
evam namakhyatasvarupayoh padayoh pratyekam  
prakrtyadyavayavavibhagadvarena yathasambhavam vakrabhavam  
vicaryedanimumpasarganipatayoravyutpannatvadasambhavadvibhaktikatvacca  
nirastavayavatve satyavibhaktayoh sakalyena vakratam vicarayati---

rasadidyotanam yasyamupasarganipatayoh /  
vakyaikajivitatvena sapara padavakrata // vjiv\_2.33 //

sapara padavakrata---sa samarpitasvarupapara purvoktavyatirikta  
padavakatvavicchittih / astiti sambandhah / kidrsi---yasyam  
vakratayamupasarganipatayorvaiyakaranaprasiddhabhidhanayoh  
rasadidyotanam srngaraprabhrtiprakananam /  
katham---vakyaikajivitatvena / vakyasya slokaderekajivitam  
vakyaikajivitam tasya bhavastattvam tena / tadidamuktam  
bhavati---yadvakyasyaikasphuritabhavena parisphurati yo  
rasadistatprakasanenetyarthah / yatha  
vaidehi tu katham bhavisyati haha ha devi dhira bhava // vjivc\_2.108  
//

atra raghupatestatkalajvalitoddiponavibhavasampatsamullasitah  
sambhramo  
niĀ>citajanitajĀ•nakĀ<vipattisaá¹fbhĀ•vanastatparitrĀ•á¹‡akaraá¹‡otsĀ•hakĀ•raá¹  
atam pratipadyamanastedekagrato llikhitasaksatkarastadakarataya  
vismrtaviprakarsah pratyagrarasaparispondasundaro  
nipataparamparapratipadyamanavrttirvakyaikajivitatvena  
pratibhasamanah kamapi vakyavakratam samunmilayati / tu-sabdasya ca  
vakrabhavad purvameva vyakhyatah / yatha va

ayamekapade taya viyogah priyaya copanatah suduhsaho me /  
navavaridharodayadahobhir- bhavitavyam ca niratapatvaramyah //  
vjivc\_2.109 //

atra dvayoh parasparam suduhsahatvoddipanasamarthyasametayoh  
priyavirahavarsakalayostulyakalatvapratipadanaparam  
"ca'-sabdadvitayam  
samamayamullasitavahnidhadaksadaksinavatavyajanasamanatam  
samarthayat kamapi vakyavakratam samuddipayati / "su'  
-"duh'-sabdabhyam ca priyavirahasyasakyapratikarata pratiyate /  
yatha ca

muhurangulisamvrtadharostham pratishedhaksaraviklavabhiramam  
/  
mukhamamsavivarti paksmalaksyah kathamapyunnamitam na cumbitam tu  
// vjivc\_2.110 //

atra nayakasya  
prathamabhilasavivasavrtteranubhavasmrtsamullikhitatkalasamucitata  
dvadanendusaundryasya purvamaparcumbana  
skhalitasamuddipitapascattapadasavesa dyotanaparah "tu'-sabdah  
kamapi vakyavakratamuttejayati / etaduttaratra  
pratyayavakratvamevamvidhapratyayantaravakrabhavantarbhutatvat  
prthaktvena noktamiti svayamevotpreksaniyam / yatha  
yena syamam vapuratitaram kantimapatsyate te barheneva  
sphuritarucina gopavesasya visanoh // vjivc\_2.111 //  
atra "atitaram' ityativa camatkarakari / evamanyesamapi  
sajatiyalaksanadvarena laksananispattih svayamanusartavya /  
tadevamiyamanekakara vakratvavicchittiscaturvidhapadavisaya  
vavayaikadesajivitatvenapi parisphuranti  
sakalavakyaivaicitryanibandhanatamupayati /

vakratayah prakaranameko 'pi kavikarmanah /  
tadvidahladakaritvahetutam pratipadyate // vjivc\_2.112 //

ityantarasloka / yadyevamekasyapi vakrataprakarsya yadevamvidho  
mahima, tadete bahavah sampatitah santah kim  
sampadayantityaha---

parasparasya sobhayai bahavah patitah kvacit /  
prakara janayantyeta citracchayamanoharam // vjiv\_2.34 //

kvacidekasmin padamatre vakye va vakrataprakara vakratvaprabheda  
bahavah prabhutah patitah kavipratibhamahatmyasamullasitah /  
kimartham---parasparasya sobhayai, anyonyasya vicchittaye / etameva  
citracchayamanoharamanekakarantiramaniam vakratam  
janayantyutpadayanti / yatha  
tarantiva iti // vjivc\_2.113 //  
atra kriyapadanam trayanamapi pratyekam triprakaram vaicitryam  
parisphurati---kriyavaicitryam karakavaicitryam kalavaicitryam ca /  
prathimastana-jaghana-tarunimnam trayanamapi vrttivaicitryam /  
lavanyajaladhi-pragalbhya-saralata-paricaya-sabdanamupacaravaicitryam /  
tadevamete bahavo vakrataprakara ekasmin pade vakye va  
sapatitascitracchayamanoharametameva cetanacamatkarakaranim  
vakyavakratamavahanti / evam namakhyato pasarganipatalaksanasya  
caturvidhasyapi padasya yathasambhavam vakrataprakaran  
vicaryedaniam prakaranamupasamhrtyanyadavatarayati---

vagvallyah padapallavaspadataya ya vakratodbhasini vicchittih  
sarasatvasampaducita kapyujjala jrbhate /  
tamalocya vidagdhasatpadaganairvakyaprasunasrayam  
spharamodamanoharam madhu navotkanthakulam piyatam // vjiv\_2.35 //

vageva valli vanilata tasyah kapyalaukiki vicchittirjrsbhate  
sobha samallasati / katham---padapallavaspadataya / padanyeva pallavani  
suptinantanyeva patrani tadaspadataya tadasrayatvena / kidrsi  
vicchittih---sarasatvasampaducita, rasavattvatisayopapanna /

kimvisista ca---vakrataya vakrabhavenodbhasate bhrajate ya sa  
tathokta / kidrsi---ujjvala, chayatisayaramaniya /  
tamevamvidhamalocya vicarya  
vidagdhasatpadaganairvibudhasatcaranacakrairmadhu piyatam  
makaranda asvadyatam / kidrsam---vakyaprasunasrayam / vakyanyeva  
padasamudayarupani prasunani puspanyasrayah sthanam yasya  
tattathoktam / anyacca kidrsam---spharamodamanoharam / spharah sphito  
yo 'savamodastaddharmavisesastena manoharam hrdayahari /  
kathamasvadyatam--navotkanthakulam nutanotkalikavyagram /  
madhukarasamuhah khalu vallyah prathamollasitapallavollekhamalocya  
pratitacetasahsamanantarodbhinnavastu  
sukumarakusumamakarandapanamahotsavamanubhavanti / tadvadeva sahrdayah  
padaspadam kamapi vakratavicchittimalocya navotkalikalitacetaso  
vakyasrayam kimapi vakratajivitasarvasvam vicarayantviti  
tatparyarthah / atraikatra sarasatvam svasamayasambhavi rasardratvam,  
anyatra srngaradivyañjakatvam / vakrataikatra  
balendusundarasamsthanayuktatvam, itaratra rudhyadivaicitryam /  
vicchittirekatra suvibhaktapatratvam, anyatra kavikausalakamaniyata /  
ujjvalatvamekatra parnacchayatisaya yuktatvam aparatra  
samnivesasaundryasamudayah / amodah puspesusaurabham, vakyesu  
tadvidahladakarita / madhu kusumesu makarandah, vakyesu  
sakalakavyakaranakalapa sampatsamudaya iti / iti  
srirajanakakuntakaviracite vakroktijivite kavyalankare dvitiya  
unmesah /

---

vakroktijivitam trtisonmesah evam purvasmin prakarane  
vakyavayavanam padanam yathasambhava vakrabhavam vicarayan  
vacakavakratavicchittiprakaranam dikpradarsanam vihitan /  
idanim vakyavakratavaicitryamasutrayirtu vacyasya varnaniyataya  
prastavadhikrtasya vastuno vakratasvarupam nirupayati,  
padarthavabodhapurvakatvad vakyarthavasiteh---

udarasvaparispandasundaratvena varnanam /  
vastuno vakrasabdaikagocaratvena vakrata // vjiv\_3.1 //

vastuno varnaniyataya prastavitasya padarthasya, yadevamvidhatvena  
varnanam sa tasya vakrata vakratavicchittih /  
kimvidhatvenetyaha---udarasvaparispandasundaratvena / udarah  
sotkarsah sarvatisayi yah svaparispandah svabhavamahima tasya  
sundaratvam saukumaryatisayastena,  
atyantaramaniasvabhavikadharmayuktatvena / varnanam pratipadanam /  
katham---vakrasabdaikagocaratvena / vakro yo 'sau  
nanavidhavakratavisistah sabdah kascideva vacakaviseso  
vivaksitarthasamarpana samarthastasyaivaikasya kevalasya gocaratvena  
pratipadyataya visayatvena / vacyatveneti noktam, vyangyatvenapi  
pratipadanasambhavat / tadidamuktam bhavati---yadevamvidhe  
bhavasvabhavasausumaryavarnanaprastave bhuyasam na

vacyalankaranamupamadinamupayogayogyata sambhavati,  
svabhavasaukumaryatisayamlanatapasangat / nanu ca saisa  
sahridayahladakarini svabhavoktiralankarataya samamnat, tasmāt  
kim taddasanadurvyasanaprayasena ? yatastesam  
samanyavastudharmamatramalankaryam,  
satisayasvabhavaundryapariposanamalankarah pratibhasate / tena  
svabhavokteralankaratvameva yuktiyuktamiti ye manyante tan prati  
samadhiyate---tadetannaticaturastram / yasmadagatikagatinyayena  
kavyakaranam na yathakathañcidanustheyatamarhati,  
tadvidahladakarikavyalaksanaprastavat /  
kiñca---anutkrstadharmayuktasya  
varnaniyasyalankaranamapyasamucitabhittibhagollikhitalekhyavanna  
sobhatisayakaritamavahati /  
yasmadyantaramaniyasvabhavikadharmayuktamvarnaniyavastu  
parigrahaniam / tathavidhasya tasya yathayogamaucityanusarena  
rupakadyalankarayojanaya bhavitavyam / etavamstu viseso yat  
svabhavikasaukumaryapradhanyena vivaksitasya na bhuyasa  
rupakadyalankaraupakaraya kalpate, vastusvabhavasaukumaryasya  
rasadipariposanasya va samacchadanapasangat / tatha caitasmin  
visaye sarvakaramalankaryam vilasavativa  
snanasamaya-virahavrataparigraha-suratavasanadau  
natyantamalankaranasahatam pratipadyate, svabhavikasaukumaryasyaiva  
rasikahridayahladakaritvat / yatha

tam pranmukhim tatra nivesya tanvim ksanam vyalambanta puro  
nisannah /  
bhutarthasobhahriyamananetra prasadhane samnihite 'pi naryah  
// vjivc\_3.1 //

atra tathavidhasvabhavikasaukumaryamanoharah sobhatisayah kaveh  
pratipadayitumabhipretah / asya alankaranakalapakanam  
sahajacchayatirodhanasankaspadatvena sambhavitam / yasmāt  
svabhavikasaukumaryapradhanyena  
varnyamanasyodaravparispandamahimnah sahajacchayatirodhanavidhayi  
pratityantarapeksamalankaranakalpanam nopakaritam pratipadyate /  
visesatastu---rasapariposapesalayah  
pratitervibhavanubhavavyabhicaryaucityavyatirekena prakarantarena  
pratipattih prastutasobhahpariharakaritamavahati / tatha ca  
prathamataratarunitarunyavataraprabhrtayah padarthah  
sukumaravasantadisamayasamunmesapariposaparismaptiprabhrtayasca  
svapratipadakavakyavakratavyatirekena bhuyasa na  
kasyacidalankaranantarasya kavibhiralankaraniyatamupaniyamanah  
paridrsyante / yatha

smitam kiñcinmugdham taralamadhuro drstivibhavah parispendo  
vacamabhinavavilasoktisarasah /  
gatanamarambhah kisalayitalilaparimalah sprsantystarunyam  
kimiva hi na ramyam mrgadrsah // vjivc\_3.2 //

yatha va

avyutpannamanobhava madhurimasparsollasanmanasa bhinnantah karanam  
drsau mukulayantyaghratabhutodbhramah /  
rageccham na samapayanti manasah khedam vinaivalasa vrttantam  
na vidanti yanti ca vasam kanya manojanmanah // vjivc\_3.3 //

yatha ca

dormulavadhi iti // vjivc\_3.4 //

yatha va

garbhagranthisu virudham sumanaso madhye 'nkuram pallava  
vañchamatraparigrahaah pikavadhukanthodare pañcamah /  
kim ca trini jaganti jisnu divasairdvitairmanojanmano devasyapi  
cirojhitam yadi bhavedabhyasavasyam dhanuh // vjivc\_3.5 //

yatha va

hamsanam ninadesu iti // vjivc\_3.6 //

yatha ca

sajjehi surahimaso na dava appei juaijanalakkhasahe /  
ahinaasahaaramuhe navapallavapattale anangassa sare // vjivc\_3.7 //

sajjayati surabhimaso na tavadarpayati yuvatijanalksyasahan /  
abhinavasahakaramukhan navapallavapatralananangasya saran //

iti chaya //

evamvidhavisaye svabhavikasaukumaryapradhanyena varnyamanasya  
vastunastadacchadanabhayadeva na bhuyasa  
tatkavibhiralankaranamupanibadhyate / yadi va kadacidupanibadhyate  
tattadeva svabhavikam saukumaryam sutaram samunmilayitum, na  
punaralankaravaicitryopapattaye / yatha

dhautañjane ca nayane sphatikacchakantir- gandasthali

vigatakrtrimaragamostham /

angani dantisudantavinirmalani kim yanna

sundaramabhuttarunijanasya // vjivc\_3.8 //

atra "dantisudantavinirmalani" ityupamaya svabhavikameva

saundaryamunmilitam / yatha va

akathoravaranaavadhudantankuraspardhinahiti // vjivc\_3.9 //

etadevativa yuktayuktam / yasmanmahakavinam prastutaucityanurodhena  
kadacit svabhavikameva saundaryamaikarajyena vijrmbhayitumabhipretam  
bhavati, kadacid vividharacanavaicitryuktamiti / atra purvasmin pakse,  
rupakaderalankaranakalapasya natyadrattvam / aparasmin punah sa  
evasutaram samujjrmhbhate / tasmadanena nyayena sarvatisayinah  
svabhavikasaundaryalaksanasya padarthaparispandasyalankaryatvameva  
yuktivyuktatamalambate, na punaralankaranatvam /  
satisayatvasunyadharmayuktasya vastuno vibhusitasyapi pisacaderiva  
tadvidahladakaritvavirahadanupadeyatvamevetyalamatiprasangena / yadi va  
prastutaucityamahatmyanmukyataya bhavasvabhavah satisayatvena

varnyamanah svamahimna bhusanantarasahisnuh svayameva  
sobhatisayasalitvadalankaryo 'pyalankaranamityabhidhiyate  
tadayamasmakinaeva paksah / tadatiriktavrteralankarantarasya  
tiraskaratatparyenabhidhanannatra vayam vivadamahe / evamesaiva  
varnyamanasya vastuno vakratetyutanya kacidastityaha--

apara sahajaharyakavikausalasalini /  
nirmitirnutanollekhalokatikrantagocara // vjiv\_3.2 //

apara dvitiya varnyamanavrtteh padarthasya nirmitih srstih  
/ vakrateti sambandhah / kidrsi---sahajaharyakavikausalasalini /  
sahajam svabhavikamaharyam siksabhayasasamullasitam ca  
saktivyutpattiparipakapraudham yat kavikausalam nirmatnaipunam  
tena salate slaghyate ya sa tathokta / anyacca  
kidrsi---nutanollekhalokatikrantagocara / nutanastatprathamam yo  
'savullikhyata ityullekhastatkalamullikhyamanatisayah, tena  
lokatikrantah prasiddhavyaparatih ko 'pi sarvatisayi gocaro  
visayo yasyah sa tathokteti vigraha / nirmitistena rupena  
vihitirityarthah / tadidamatra tatparyam--- yanna varnyamanasvarupah  
padarthah kavibhirabhutah santah kriyante, kevalam  
sattamatrenaiva parisphuratam tesam tathavidhah ko  
'pyatisayah puradhiyate, yena kamapi sahrdayahrdayaharinim  
ramaniyatamadhiropyante / tadidamuktam  
linam vastuni // vjivc\_3.10 //

ityadi / tadevam sattamatrenaiva parisphuratah padarthasya ko  
'pyalaukikah sobhatisayavidhayi vicchittiviseso 'bhidhiyate, yena  
nutanacchayamano harina vastavasthititirodhanaprananena  
nijavabhasodbhasitasvarupena tatkalollikhita iva  
varnaniyapadarthaparisphuratah pratibhasate, yena  
vidhatryapadesapatratam pratipadyante kavayah / tadidamuktam

apare kavyasamsare kavireva prajapatih /  
yathasmai rocate visvam tathedam parivartate // vjivc\_3.11 //

saisa sahajaryabhedabhinna varnaniyasya vastuno dviprakara vakrata /  
tadevamaharya yeyam sa prastutavicchittividhapyalankaravyatirekena  
nanya kacidupapadyate / tasmad  
bahuvidhatatprakaraabhedadvarenatyantavitatavyavaharah  
paridrsyante / yatha

asyah sargavidhau prajapatirabhuccandro nu kantadyutih  
srngaraikarah svayam nu madano maso nu puspakarah /  
vedabhyasajadah katham nu visavyavrttakautuhalo nirmatum  
prabhavenmanoharamidam rupam purano munih // vjivc\_3.12 //

atra kantayah kimapi kantimattvamasamavilasasampadam padam ca  
rasavattvamasamanyasausthavam ca saukumaryam pratipadayitum  
pratyekam tatparispandapradhanyasamucitasambhavananumanamahatmyat  
prthak prthagapurvameva nirmanamutpreksitam / tatha ca  
karanatritayasyapyetasya sarvesam visesanam svayam iti



prakrtaparthivapratapatisayapariaposapranataya sutaram  
samudbhasmana tadvidavarjanam janayatiti satisayatvam /  
utpreksatisayanvita // vjivc\_3.14 //  
ityetasyah, svalaksananupravesa ityatisayoktesca  
kalankaro 'naya vina // vjivc\_3.15 //  
iti sakalalankarananugrahakatvam / tasmāt prthagatisayoktireveyam  
mukhyatayetyucyāmane 'pi na kiñcidatiricyate / kavipratibhotpreksitatvena  
catyantamasambhavyamapyupanibadhyamanamanayaiva yuktya samāñjasatam  
gahate, na tapunah svatantryena / yadva karanato  
lokatikrantagocarātvena vacasah saiveyamityastu, tathāpi  
prastutatisayavidhanavyatirekena na kiñcidapurvamatrasti /  
tadevamabhidhanasya purvamabhidheyasya ceha vakratamabhidhayedanīm  
vakyasya vakratvamabhidhatumupakramate---

margasthavakrasabdarthagunalankarasampadah /  
anyadvakyasya vakratvam tathabhihitajivitam // vjiv\_3.3 //

manojñaphalakkolekhavarnacchayasriyah prthak /  
citrasyeva manohari kartuh kimapi kausalam // vjiv\_3.4 //

anyadvakyasya vakratvam---vakyasya parasparanvitavrtteh  
padasamudayasyanyadapurvam vyatiriktameva vakratvam vakrabhāvah /  
bhavatiti sambandhah, kriyantarabhavat /  
kutah---margasthavakrasabdarthagunalankarasampadah / margah  
sukumaradayastatrasthah kecideva vakrah  
prasiddhavyavaharavyatirekino ye sabdarthagunalankarastesam  
sapat kapyupasobha tasyah prthagbhutam kimapi vakratvantarameva  
/ kidrsam---tathabhihitajivitam / tatha tena prakarena  
kenapyavyapadesyena yabihitih kapyapurvaivabhidha saiva jivitam  
sarvasvam yasya tattathoktam / kisvarupamityaha---kartuh kimapi kausalam  
/ karturvidhatuh kimapyalaukikam yatkausalam naipunam tadeva  
vakyasya vakratvamityarthah / kathañcid citrasyeva, alekhyasya yatha,  
manohari hrdayarañjakam prakrtopakaranavyatireki kartureva  
kausalam kimapi prthagbhutam vyatiriktam / kuta  
ityaha---manojñaphalakkolekhavarnacchayasriyah / manojñah  
kascideva hrdayaharinyo yah phalakkolekhavarnacchayastasam  
srirupasobha tasyah / prthagrupam kimapi tattvantaramevetyarthah  
/ phalakamalekhyadharabhuta bhittih,  
ullekhascitrasutrapramanopapannam rekhavinyasanamatram, varna  
rañjakadravyavisesah, chaya kantih / tadidamatra  
tatparyam---yatha citrasya kimapi phalakadyupakaranakalapavyatireki  
sakalaprakrtapadarthajivitayamanam citrakarakausalam prthakatvena  
mukhyatayodbhasate, tathāiva vakyasya  
margadiprakrtapadarthasarthavyatireki kavikausalalaksanam kimapi  
sahridayahrdayasamvedyam sakalaprastutapadarthasphuritabhutam  
vakratvamujjimbate / tatha ca, bhavasvabhavasaukumaryavarnane  
srngaradirasasvarupasamunmilane va  
vividhavibhusanavinyasavicchittiviracane ca yah parah

pariposatisayastadvidahladakaritayah karanam /  
padavakyaikadesavrttirva yah kascidvakrataprakarastasya  
kavikausalameva nibandhanataya vyavatisthate / yasmadakalpanameva  
tavanmatrasvarupaniyanisthataya vyavasthitanam  
rasasvabhavalankaranavakrataprakaranam  
navanavollekhavilaksanam cetanacamatkarakari kimapi  
svarupantarametasmadeva samujjrbhate / yenedamabhidhiyate---

asamsaram kaipungavehim padidiahagahiasaro vi /  
ajjavi abhinnamuddo vva jaai vaam parippando // vjivc\_3.16 //

asamsaram kavipungavaih pratidivasagrhitasaro 'pi /  
adyapyabhinnamudra iva jayati vacam parispandah //

iti chaya /

atra sargarambhat prabhrti kavipradhanaih  
pratisvikapratibhapanispandamahatmyat pratidivasagrhitasarvasvo  
'pyadyapi navanavapratibhasanantyavijrmbhanadanuddhatitapraya iva  
yo vakyaparispandah sa jayati sarvotkarsena vartate ityevamasmin  
susangate 'pi vakyarthe kavikausalasya vilasitam kimapyalaukikameva  
parisphurati / yasmad svabhimanadhvanipradhanyena tenaitadabhihitam  
yatha---asamsaram kavipungavaih pratidivasam grhitasaro  
'pyadyapyabhinnamudra ivayam / evamaparijñatatattvataya na kenacita  
kimapyetasmad grhitamiti matpratibhoddhatitaparamarthasyedanimeva  
mudrabandhodbhedo bhavisyatiti  
lokottarasvaparispandasaphalyapattervakyaparispando jayatitibandhah  
/ yadyapi rasasvabhavalankaranam sarvesam kavikausalameva  
jivitam, tathapyalankarasya visestatadanugraham vina  
varnavisayavastuno bhusanabhidhayitvenabhimatasya  
svarupamatrena parisphurato yatharthatvena nibadhyamanasya  
tadvidahladanidhananupattermananmatramapi na  
vaicitryamutpreksamahe, pracurapravahapatitetarapadarthasamanyena  
pratibhasanat / yatha

durvakandamiva syama tanvi syamalata yatha // vjivc\_3.17 //

iti ca nutanollekhamanoharinah puretasya  
lokottaravinyasanavicchittivisesitasobhatisayasya kimapi  
tadvidahladakaritvamudbhidyate / yatha  
asyah sargavidhau // vjivc\_3.18 //

iti / yatha

kim tarunyataroh // vjivc\_3.19 //

iti / tadevam prthagbhavenapi bhavato 'sya  
kavikausalayattavrttitvalaksanavakyavakratantarbhava eva  
yuktiyuktatamavagahate / tadidamuktam

vakyasya vakrabhavo 'nyo bhidyate yah sahastradha /  
yatralankaravargo 'sau sarvo 'pyantarbhavisyati // vjivc\_3.20 //

svabhavodaharanam yatha

tesam gopavadhuvilasasuhrdam radharahah saksinam  
ksemam bhadra kalindasailatanayatire latavesmanam /  
vicchinne smaratalpakalpanamrduchedopayoge 'dhuna te jane  
jarathibhavanti vigalannilatvisah pallavah // vjivc\_3.21 //

atra yadyapi sahrdayasamvedyam vastusambhavi svabhavamatrameva  
varnitam, tathapyanuttanataya vyavasthitasyasya  
viralavidagdhahrdayaikagocaram kimapi nutanollekhamanohari  
padarthantarlonavrtti sukmasubhagam tadrk svarupamunmilitam  
yena vakyavakratatmanah kavikausalasya kacideva  
kasthadhirudhirupapadyate / yasmattadvyatiriktavrttirarthatisayo  
na kascillabhyate / rasodaharanam yatha

loko yadrsamaha sahasadhanam tam ksatriyaputrakam syatsatyena  
sa tadrgeva na bhavedvarta visamvadini /  
ekam kamapi kalaviprusamami sauryosmakanduvyaya- vyagrah  
syusciravismrtamaracamudimbahava bahavah // vjivc\_3.22 //

atrotsahabhidhanah sthayibhavah  
samucitalambanavibhavalaksanavisayasaundryatisayaslaghasraddhal  
utaya vijigisorvaidagdhyaabhangibhanitavaicitryena param  
pariposapadavimadhiropitah san rasatam niyamanah kimapi  
vakyavakrabhavasvabhavam kavikausalamedayati / anyesam  
purvapakaranodaharananam pratyekantathabhihitijivitalaksanam  
vakyavakratvam svayameva sahrdayairvicaranyam /

vakratayah prakaranamaucityagunasalinam /  
etaduttejanayalam svaspandamahatamapi // vjivc\_3.23 //

rasasvabhavalankara asamsaramapi sthitah /  
anena navatam yanti tadvidahladadayinim // vjivc\_3.24 //

ityantaraslokau /

evamabhidhanabhideyabhidhalaksanasya kavyopayoginastritayasya  
svarupamullikhya varnanyasya vastuno visayavibhagam vidadhati---

bhavanamaparimlanasvabhavaucityasundaram /  
cetananam jadanam ca svarupam dvididham smrtam // vjiv\_3.5 //

bhavanam varnyamanavrttinam svarupam parispandah /  
kidrsam---dvididham / dve vidhe prakarau yasya tattathoktam / smrtam  
suribhiramnatam / kesam bhavanam---cetananam jadanam ca /  
cetananam samvidvatam praninamiti yavat; jadanam  
tadvyatirekinam pranacaitanyasunyanam / etadeva ca  
dharmidvaividhyam dharmadvaividhyasya nibandhanam /  
kidrksvarupam---aparimlanasvabhavaucityasundaram / aparimlanah  
pratyagrapariposapesalo yah svabhavah paramarthiko dharmastasya  
yadaucityamucitabhavah prastavopayogyadosadustatva tena sundaram  
sukumaram tadvidahladakamityarthah / etadeva dvaividhyam vibhajya  
vicarayati---

tatra purvam prakarabhyam dvabhyameva vibhidyate /  
suradisimhprabhrtipradhanyetarayogatah // vjiv\_3.6 //

tatra dvayoh svarupayormadhyat purvam yatprathamam  
cetanapadarthasambandhi tad dvabhyameva rasyantarabhavat  
prakarabhyam vibhidyate bhedamasadayati, dvividhameva sampadyate /  
kasmat---suradisimhprabhrtipradhanyetarayogatah / suradayah  
tridasaprabhrtayo ye cetanah  
surasurasiddhavidyadharagandarvanaraprabhrtayah, ye canye  
simhprabhrtayah kesaripramukhastesam yatpradhanyam  
mukhyatvamaradapradhanyam ca tabhyam yathasamkhyena pratyekam yo  
yogah sambandhastasmad karanat / tadevam suradinam  
mukhyacetananam svarupamekam kavinam varnanaspadam /  
simhadinamamukhyacetananam pasumrgapaksisarisrpanam  
svarupam dvitiyamityetadeva visesenonmilayati---

mrkhyamaklistaratyadipariposamanoharam /  
svajatyucitahevakasamullekhojvam param // vjiv\_3.7 //

mukhyam yatpradhanam cetanasurasuradisambandhi svarupam  
tadevamvidham sat kavinam varnanaspadam bhavati  
svavyaparagocaritam pratipadyate /  
kidrsam---aklistaratyadipariposamanoharam / aklistah  
kadarthanavirahitah pratyagratanamanoharo yo ratyadih sthayibhavastasya  
pariposah srngaraprabhrtirasatvapadanam, "sthayyeva tu raso  
bhavedi' ti nyayat / tena manoharam hrdayahari / atrodaharanani  
vipralambhasrngare caturthe 'nke vikramorvasyamunmattasya  
pururavasah pralapitani / yatha

tisthetkopavasatprabhavapihita dirgham na sa kupyati  
svargayotpatita bhavenmayi punarbhavardramasya manah /  
tam hartum vibudhadviso 'pi na ca me saktah purovartinom sa  
catyantamagocaram nayanayoryateti ko 'yam vidhih // vjivc\_3.25 //

atra rajño  
vallabhavirahavaidhuryadasavesavivasavrttestadasampraptinimittamanadh  
i gacchatah prathamatarameva  
svabhavikasaukumaryasambhavyamanamanantarocitavicarapasaryamanopap  
atti kimapi  
tatkalikavikalpollikhyamanamanavalokanakaranamutpreksamanasya  
tadasadanasamanvayasambhavannairasyaniscayavimudhamanasataya  
rasah param pariposapadavimadhairpitah / tatha caitadeva  
vakyantarairuddipitam yatha

padbhyam sprsedvasumatim yadi sa sugatri  
meghabhivrstasikatasu vanasthalisu /  
pascannata gurunitambataya tato 'sya drsyeta  
carupadapanktiralaktakanka // vjivc\_3.26 //

atra padbhyam vasumatim kadacit sprsedityasamsaya tatpraptih

sambhavyeta / yasmajjaladharasalilasekasukumarasikatasu vanasthalisu  
gurunitambataya tasyah pascannatatvena nitaram mudritasamsthana  
ragoparaktataya ramaniyavrttiscaranavinyasaparampara drsyeta,  
tasmannairasyaniscitirevasutaram samujjimbhita, ya  
taduttaravakyonmattavilapitanam nimittatamabhajat /  
karunarasodaharanani tapasavatsaraje dvitiye 'nke vatsarajasya  
paridevitani / yatha

dharavesma vilokya dinavadano bhrantva ca lilagrha-  
nnisvasyayatamasu kesaralatavithisu krtva drsah /  
kim me parsvamupaisi putraka krtaih kim catubhiih kruraya  
matra tvam parivarjitah saha maya yantyatidirgham bhuvam //  
vjivc\_3.27 //

atra rasapariposanibandhanavibhavadisampatsamudayah kavina sutaram  
samujjimbhitah / tatha casyaiva vakyasyavatarakam  
vidhusakavakyamevamvidham prayuktam---  
pamado eso kkhu devie puttakidako darinapodo attabhavantam anusaradi //  
vjivc\_3.28 //

pramadah ! esa khalu devyah putrakrtako harinapoto  
'trabhavantamanusarati //

iti chaya / etena karunarasoddipanavibhavata  
harinapotakadharagrhaprabhrtinam sutaram samutpadyate / tatha  
ca "ayamaparah ksate ksaravaksepah" iti  
rumanvadvacananantarametatparatvenaiiva vakyantaramupanibaddham, yatha

karnantasthitapadmaragakalikam bhuyah samakarsata cañcva  
dadimabijamityabhihata padena gandasthali /  
yenasau tava tasya narmasuhrdah khedanmuhuh krandato nihsankamna  
sukasya kim prativaco devi tvaya diyate // vjivc\_3.29 //

atra sukasyaivamvidhadurlalitayuktatvam  
vallabhyapratipadanaparatenopattam / "asau" iti kapolasthalyah  
svanubhavasvadamanasaukumaryotkarsaparamarsah /  
evamvidhodhipanavibhavaikajivitatvena karunarasah  
kasthadhirudhiramaniyatamanyata / evam  
vipralambhasrngarakarunayoh saukumaryadudaharanapradarsanam  
vihitam / rasantaranamapi svayamevotpreksaniyam / evam  
dvitiyamapradhanacetanasihadisambandhi yatsvarupam tadittham  
kavinam varnanaspadam sampadyate /  
kidrsam---svajatyucitadevakasamullekhojjvalam / sva pratyekamatmiya  
samanyalaksanavastusvarupa ya jatistasyah samucito yo hevakah  
svabhavanusari parispanastasya samullekhahsamyagullekhanam vastavena  
rupenopanibandhastenojjvalam bhrajisnu, tadvidahladakariti yavat  
/ yatha

kadacidetena ca pariyatra- guhagrhe militalocanena /  
vyatyastahastadvitayopavista- damstrankurañcaccibukam  
prasuptam // vjivc\_3.30 //

atra giriguhagehantare nidramanubhavatah kaisarinah  
svajatisamucitam sthanakamullikhitam / yatha va

grivabhangabhiramam muhuranupatati syandane dattadrstih  
pascardhena pravistah sarapatanabhayad bhuyasa purvakayam /  
darbhairardhavalidhah sramavirtamukhabhramsibhih  
kirnavartma pasyodagraplutatvadviyati bahutaramstokamurvyam prayati  
// vjivc\_3.31 //

etadeva prakarantarenonmilayati---

rasoddipanasamarthyavinibandhanabandhuram /  
cetananamamukhyanam jadanam capi bhuyasa // vjiv\_3.8 //

cetananam praninamamukhyanamapradhanabhutanam yatsvarupam  
tadevamvidham sat, varnaniyatam pratipadyate  
prastutangatayopayujyamanam /  
kidrsamrasoddipanasamarthyavinibandhanabandhuram / rasah  
srngarayastesamuddipanamullasanam pariposastasmin  
samarthyam saktistaya vinibandhanamnivesastena bandhuram  
hrdayahari / yatha

cutankurasvadakasayakanthah pumskokilo yanmadhuram cukuja /  
manasvinimanavighatadaksam tadeva jatam vacanam smarasya //  
vjivc\_3.32 //

jadanam capi bhuyasa---jadanamacetananam  
salilatarukusumasamayaprabhrtinamevamvidham svarupam  
rasoddipanasamarthyavinibandhanabandhuram varnaniyatamavagahate /  
yatha

idamasulabhavastuprarthanadurnivaram prathamamapi mano me pañcabanah  
ksinoti /  
kimuta malayavatonmulitapandupatrai-  
rupavanasahakarairdarsitesvankuresu // vjivc\_3.33 //

yatha va---

udbhedabhimukhankurah kuravakah saivalajalakula-prantam  
bhanti saramsi phenapatalaih simantitah sindhavah /  
kiñcasmīn samaye krsangi vilasatkandarpakodandika-kridabhañji  
bhavanti santatalatakirnanyaranyanyapi // vjivc\_3.34 //

evam svabhavikasundaraparispandanibandhanam padarthasvarupamabhidhaya  
tadevopasamharati--

sariramidamarthasya ramaniyakanirbharam /  
upadayataya jñeyam kavīnam varnanaspadam // vjiv\_3.9 //

arthasya varnaniyasya vastunah sariramidam upadayataya jñeyam  
grahyatvena boddhavyam / kidrsam sat --- ramaniyakanirbharam,  
saundaryaparipurnam, aupahatyarahitatvena tadvidavarjakamiti yavat /  
kavinametadeva yasmadvarnanaspadamabhidhavyaparagocaram /

evamvidhasyasya

svrupasobhatisayabhrajisnorvibhusananyupasobhantaramarabhant  
e / etadeva prakarantarena vicarayati---

dharmadisadhanopayaparispandanibandhanam /

vyavaharocitam canyallabhate varnaniyatam // vjiv\_3.10 //

vyavaharocitam canyat / aparam padarthanam cetanacetananam  
svrupamevamvidham varnaniyatam labhate kavivyaparavisayatam  
pratipadyate / kidrsam---vyavaharocitam, lokavrttayogyam / kidrsam  
sat---dharmadisadhanopayaparispandanibandhanam / dharmadescaturvargasya  
sadhane sampadane upayabhuto yah parisandah svavilasitam tadeva  
nibandhanam yasya tattathoktam / tadidamuktam bhavati---yat kavye  
varnyamanavrttayah pradhanacetanaprabhrtayah sarve  
padarthascaturvargasadhanopayaparispandapradhanyena varnaniyah, ye  
'pyapradhanacetanasvarupah padarthaste 'pi  
dharmarthadyupayabhutasvavilasapradhanyena kavinam  
varnaniyatamavataranti / tatha ca rajñam sudrakaprabhrtinam  
mantrinam ca sukanasamukhyanam  
caturvarganusthanopadesaparatenaiiva caritani varnyante /  
apradhanacetananam hastiharinaprabhrtinam  
samgramamrgadyangataya parisandasundaram svarupam laksye  
varnyamanataya paridrasyate / tasmadeva ca  
tathavidhasvarupollekhapradhanyena kavyakavyopakaranakavinam  
citracitropakaranacitrakaraih samyam prathamameva pratipaditam /  
tadevamvidham svabhavapradhanye rasapradhanyena ca dviprakaram  
sahajasaukumaryasarasam svarupam varnanavisayavastunah  
sariramevalankaryatamevarhati, na punaralankaranatvam / tatra  
svabhavikam padarthasvarupamalankaranam yatha na bhavati tatha  
prathamameva pratipaditam / idanim rasatmanah  
pradhanacetanaparispandavarnyamanavrtteralankarakarantarabhimatam  
alankaratam nirakaroti---

alankaro na rasavat parasyapratibhasanat /

svrupadatiriktasya sabdarthasangaterapi // vjiv\_3.11 //

alankaro na rasavat / rasavaditi yo

'yamutpaditapratitirnamalankarastasya vibhusanatvam nopapadyate

ityarthah / kasmad karanat---svrupadatiriktasya

parasyapratibhasanat / varnyamanasya vastuno yat svarupamatmiyah

parispandastamatiriktasyabhyadhikasya parasya anyasya

apratibhasanadanavabodhanat / tadidamatra tatparyam---yat sarvesameva

satkavivakyanamidamalankaryamidamalankaranam ityapoddharavihito

viviktabhavah sarvasya yasya kasyacit pramatuscetasi parisphurati /

rasavadalankaravadityasmin vakye punaravahitacetaso 'pi na kiñcidetadeva

budhyamahe / tatha ca---yadi srngaradireva pradhanyena varnyamano

'lankaryah tatastadanyena kenacidalankaranena bhavitavyam / yadi va

tatsvarupameva tadvidahladanibandhanatvalankaranamityucyate tathapi

tadvyatiriktamanyadalankaryataya prakasaniyam / tadevamvidho na

kascidapi vivekascirantanalankarakarabhimate  
rasavadalankaralaksanodaharanamarge managapi vibhavyate / tatha  
ca

rasavaddarsitaspastasrngaradi // vjivc\_3.35 //  
iti rasavallaksanam / atra darsitah sprstah spastam va  
srngaradayo yatreti vyakhyane kavyavyatirikto na kascidanyah  
samasarthabhutah samlaksyate / yo 'savalankarah kavyameveti cet  
tadapi na suspastasausthavam / yasmāt kavyaīkadesayoh  
sabdarthayoh prthak prthagalankarah santityupakramyedanim  
kavyamevalankaranamityupakramopasamharavaisamyadustatvamayati  
/ yadi vadarsitah spastam srngaradayo yeneṭi samasah,  
tathapi vaktavyameva---ko 'saviti / pratipadanavaicitryameveti cet, tadapi  
na samyak samarthanarham / yasmāt pratipadyamanadanyedeva  
tadupasobhanibandhanam pratipadanavaicitryam, na punah  
pratipadyamanameva / spastataya darsitam rasanam  
pratipadanavaicitryam yadyabhidhiyate, tadapi na supratipadanam /  
spastataya darsane srngaradinam svarupapariniṣpattireva  
paryavasyati / kiñca rasavataḥ kavyasyalankara itī tathavidhasya  
satastasyasaviti na kiñcidanena tasyabhidheyam syat / athava  
tenaivalankarena rasavattvam tasyadhiyate, tadevam tarhyasau na  
rasavato 'lankarah pratyuta rasavanalankara itiyayati,  
tanmahatmyat kavyamapi rasavat sampadyate / yadi va  
tenaivahitarasasambandhasya rasavataḥ kavyasyalankara itī  
tatpascadrasavalankaravyavadesamasadayati---yathagnistomayajyasya  
putro bhavitetyucyate, tadapi na supratibaddhasamadhanam / yasmād  
'agnistomayajī'-sabdah prathamam bhūtalaksane visayantare  
niṣpratipakṣataya samasaditaprasiddhiḥ pascad bhaviṣyati  
vakyarthasabandhalaksanayogyataya tamanubhavitum saknoti / na  
punaratraivam prayujyate / yasmādrasavataḥ kavyasyalankara itī  
tatsamjñandhitayaivasya svarupabdhireva / tatsambandhinibandhanam ca  
kavyasya rasavattvamityevamitaretarasrayalaksanadosah  
kenapasaryate / yadi va raso vidyate yasyasau tadvanalankara evastu  
ityabhidhiyate, tathapyalankarah kavyam va nanyat trtiyam  
kiñcidatrasti / tatpaksadvitayamapi pratyuktam / udaharanam  
laksanaikayogakṣematvat prthan na vikalpyate /

mrteti pretya sangantum yaya me maranam smrtam /  
saivavanti maya labdha kathamatraiva janmani // vjivc\_3.36 //

atra  
ratipariṣosalaksanavarnaniyasarirabhutayascittavrtteratiriktam  
anyadvibhaktam vastu na kiñcidvibhavyate / tasmādalankaryataiva  
yuktimati / yadapi kaścit  
svasabdasthayisamcarivibhavabhinayaspadam // vjivc\_3.37 //  
ityanena purvameva laksanam viṣeṣitam, tatra svasabdaspadatvam  
rasanamaparigatapurvamasmakam / tatasta eva  
rasasarvasvasamahitacetastatparamarthavido vidvamsa evam  
prastavyah---kim svasabdaspadatvam rasanamuta rasavata itī /

tatra purvasmin pakse---rasyantaiti rasaste svasabdaspadastesu  
 tisthantah srngaradisu vartamanah  
 santastajñairasvadyante / tadidamuktam bhavati---yat  
 svasabdairabhidhiyamanah srutipathamavatarantascetananam  
 carvanacamatkaram kurvantityanena nyayena ghrtapuraprabhutayah  
 padarthah svasabdairabhidhiyamanastadasvadasampadam  
 sampadayantityevam sarvasya  
 kasyacidupayogasukharthinastairudaracaritairayatnenaiva  
 tadabhidhanamatradeva trailokyarajyasampatsaukhyasamrddhih  
 pratipadyetai namastebhyah / rasavatastadaspadatvam nopapadyate,  
 rasasyaiva svavacyasyapi tadaspadatvabhavat, kimutanyasyeti /  
 tadalankaratvam ca prathamameva pratisiddham / sistam sthayyadi  
 purvalaksanam vyakhyatameveti na punah paryalocyate / yadapi  
 rasabadradasamsrayat // vjivc\_3.38 //  
 iti kaiscillaksanamakari tadapi na samyak samadheyatamadhitisthati  
 / tatha hi---rasah samsrayo yasyasau rasasamsrayah, tasmāt  
 karanadayam rasavadalankarah sampadyate / tathapi  
 vaktavyameva---ko 'sau rasavyatiriktavrttih anyapadarthah? kavyameveti  
 cet tadapi purvameva pratyuktam,  
 tasyasvatmanikriyavirodhadalankaratvanupapatteh / athava rasasya  
 samsrayo rasena samsriyate yastasmad / rasasamsrayaditi / tathapi  
 ko 'saviti vyatiriktatvena vaktavyatameva (yati) /  
 udaharanajatamapyasya laksanasya purvena  
 samanayogaksemaprayamiti (na) prthak paryalocyate /  
 rasapesalam // vjivc\_3.39 //  
 iti pathe na kiñcidatratiricyate / atha (vastusvabhavarasadi-)  
 pratipadakavakyoparudhapadarthasvarupamalankaryam  
 rasasvarupanupavesena vigalitasvaparisandanam dravyanam iva  
 kathamalankaranam bhavatityetadapi cintyameva / kiñca tathabhyupagame  
 'pi pradhanagunabhavaviparyasah paryavasyatiti na kiñcidetat / atraiva  
 (dusanantaramu) pakramate---sabdarthasangaterapi /  
 sabdarthasangaterapi / sabdarthayorabhidhanabhidheyayorasamanvayacca  
 rasavadalankaropapatirnasti / atra ca raso vidyate (tistha) ti yasyeti  
 matuppratyaeye vihite tasyalankara iti sasthisamasah kriyate,  
 rasavamscasavalankarasceti visesanasamaso va / tatra  
 purvasmin pakse---rasavyatiriktam kimanyat padarthantaram vidyate  
 yasyasavalankarah / kavyameveti cet, tatrapi tadvyatiriktah ko 'sau  
 padartho yatra rasavadalankaravyapadesah savakasatam pratipadyate  
 ? visesatiriktah padartho na kascit paridrsyate  
 yastadvanalankara iti vyavasthitimasadayati / tadevamuktalaksane  
 marge rasavadalankarasya sabdarthasangatirna kacidasti / yadi va  
 nidarsanantaravisayataya samasadvitaye 'pi sabdarthasangatiyojana  
 vidhiyate, yatha  
  
 tanvi meghajalardrapallavataya dhautadharevasrubhih  
 sunyevabharanaih svakalavirahad visrantapuspodgama /  
 cintamaunamivasthita madhukrtam sabdairvina laksyate candi

mamavadhuya padapatitam jatanutapeva sa // vjivc\_3.40 //

yatha va

tarangabhruhanga (ksubhita) vihagasrenirasana vikarsanti  
phenam vasanamiva samrambhasithilam /  
yathavidham yati skhalitamabhisamdhaya bahuso nadibhaveneyam  
dhruvamasahana sa parinata // vjivc\_3.41 //

atra rasavattvamalankarasca prakatam pratibhasete / tasmanna  
kathañcidapi tadvivekasya duravadhanata / tena rasavato 'lankara iti  
sasthisamasapakse sabdarthayorna kiñcidasangatatvam,  
rasapariposaparadvadalankarasya tannibandhanameva rasavattvam /  
rasavamscasavalankaras ceti visesanasamasapakse 'pi na  
kiñcidasangatvam / tatha caitayorudaharanayorlatayah  
saritascoddiponavibhavatvena vallabhabhavitantah karanataya  
nayakasya tanmayatvena (niscetana?) meva padarthajatam  
sakalamavalokayatah tatsamyasamaropanam taddharmadhyaropanam  
cetyupamarupakakavyalankarayojanam vina na kenacit prakarena  
ghatate, tallaksanavakyatvat / satyametat, kintu  
'alankara'-sabdabhidhanam vina visesanasama (sapa) kse  
kevalasya rasavaniti (asya) prayogah prapnoti / rasavanalankara iti cet  
pratitirabhyupagamyate, tadapi yukti (yuktatam narhati),  
rupakaderabhavat / rasavato 'lankara iti sasthisamasapakso 'pi  
na suspastasamanvayah / sarvasya kasyacit kavyasya rasavattvameva /  
yasmatsatisayatvanibandhanam tathavidham tadvidahladakari kavyam  
karaniyamiti tasyalankara ityasrite sarvesameva ca  
rupakadinam rasavadalankaratvameva nyayopapannatam pratipadyate /  
alankarasya ca yasyakasyacitsarvasya rasavattvad  
visesanasamasapakse 'pyesaiva vartha / kiñca tadabhyupagame 'pi  
pratyekamutskhalitalaksananam prakrtapariposaparataya  
labdhatmanamalankaranam  
pratisvikalaksanabhihitatisavyatiriktamanena na  
kiñcidadhikyamadhiyate / tasmattattalla(ksana)  
karanavaiyarthamaprativaritaprasarameva parapatati / na  
caivamvidhavisaye rasavadalankaravyavaharasyavakasah,  
tājñāistathanavagamat, alankarantaranam ca mukhyataya  
vyavasthanat / athava cetanapadarthagocarataya rasavadalankarasya,  
niscetanavastuvisayatvena copamadinam visayavibhago vyavasthapyate,  
tadapi na vidvajjanavarjanam vidadhati / yasmadacetananamapi  
rasoddipanasamarthyasamucitasatkavisamullikhitasaukumaryasaratvadupamad  
inam praviralavisayata nirvisayatvam va syaditi  
srngaradirasanisyandasundarasya satkavipravahasya ca nirasatvam  
prasajyata iti pratipaditameva purvasuribhih / yadi va  
vaicitryantaramanoharitata rasavadalankarah pratipadyate,  
yathabhiyuktataraustairevabhyadhayi---

pradhane 'nyatra vakyarthe yatrangam tu rasadayah /  
kavye tasminnalankaro rasadiriti me matih // vjivc\_3.42 //

iti / yatranyo vakyarthah pradhanyadalankaryataya  
vyavasthitastasmin tadangataya vinabadhyamanah  
srngaradiralankaratam pratipadyate / yasmad gunah  
pradhanam bhavabhivyaktipurvamevamvidhavisaye vibhusayati, tasmad  
bhusanavivekavyaktirujjrbhate, yatha

ksipto hastavalagnah prasabhamabhihato 'pyadadanom'sukantam  
grhnan kesesvapastascarananipatito neksitah sambhramena /  
alingan yo 'vadhutastrupurayuvatibhih sastranetrotpalabhih  
kamivardraparadhah sa dahatu duritam sambhavo vah saragnih //  
vjivc\_3.43 //

atra sastranetrotpaladisabdagmyavaiklavasya  
sambhavasarnidahanasundarinam,  
tripuraripuprabhavaprakhyapanaparasya prayojakatvena karuno rasah anga,  
na punarirsyavipralambhasrngarah, tasyananubhuyamanatvat /  
tadayamatra  
paramā•rthaá, ¥---kavipratibhĀ•paripoá¹£itaprakará¹£agamyamĀ•na-karuá¹‡arasopabá  
mhita-saundayadharadhirudho bhagavatprabhavatisayah kamapi  
sahridayahridayaharitam pratipadyate / na ca sabdavacyatvam nama  
samanam kamisaragnitejasoh sambhavatiti tavataiva  
tayostathavidhviruddhadharmadhyasadivaruddhasvabhavacoraikyam  
kathañcidapi vyavasthapayitum paryate, paramesvaraprayatnenapi  
svabavasyanyathakartumasakyatvat / na ca  
tathavidhasabdavacyatamatradevam tadvidam  
tadanubhavapratitirastih gudakhandadisabdabhidhanadapi  
prativisadadestasvadaprasangat / tadanubhavapratitau satyam  
rasadvayasamavesadoso 'pyanivaryatamacarati / rasadvayasamavesadoso  
'pyatra gunapradhanabhavasya pra(yojaka iti vaktum na paryate) / yadi  
va bhagavatprabhavasya mukhyatve dvayorapyetayorangatvad  
bhusanatvamityucyate tadapi (na) samañjasam / yasmad karunasya  
vastavatvadeka eva syat nirmulatvadeva tayorbhavabhavayoriva na  
kathañcidapi samyopapattirityalamanucitarvanacaturyacapalena / yadi va  
nidarsane 'sminnanavasantah samamnatalaksanodaharanasangatim  
samyak samihamanah savimarsana udaharanantaram  
rasavadalankarasya vyacaksate, yatha

kim hasyena na me prayasyasi punah praptasciraddarsanam keyam  
niskaruna pravasarucita kenasi durikrtah /  
svapnantesviti te vadan priyatamavyasaktakanthagraho buddhva roditi  
riktabahuvalayastaram ripustrijanah // vjivc\_3.44 //

"atra bhavadvinihatavallabho vairivilasinisamuhah  
sokavesada(sara)nah karunarasakasthadhirudhivihitamevam  
vidhavaisasamanubhavati"ti tatparye sa eva pradhanyena vakyarthah,  
tadangataya vinibadhyamanah karunah /  
pravasavipralambhasrngaraparavmatra na paramarthah /  
parasparĀ•nvitapadĀ•rthasĀ•rthasamarpyamĀ•á¹‡avá¹›ttirguá¹‡abhĀ•venĀ•vabhĀ•sanĀ  
dalamkaranamityucyate / tasya ca nirvisayatvabhavad

rasalambanavibhavadisvakaranasamagrivirahavihita  
 laksanakanupapattirna sambhavati / rasadvayasamavesadustatvamapi  
 duramapastameva / dvayorapi vastavasvarupasya  
 vidyamanatvattadanubhavapratitau satyam natmavirodhah  
 spardhitvabhavat / tena tadapi tadvidahladavidhanasamarthyasundaram,  
 karunarasasya niscayakapramanabhavat / pravasavipralambhasya  
 svakaranabhutavakyoparudhalambanavibhavadisamarpyamanatvam  
 svapnantasamaye, prabodhavasare ca tathavidhatvam yuktya  
 sambhavatastasya karunasyetyubhayamupapannamiti prathamatarameva kathamasau  
 samudbhavatiti caitadapi na samañjasaprayam /  
 yasmaccatuvisayamahapurusaapratapakranticakitacetastatah  
 svavairinam tatpreyasnam ca palayanairapi prthagavasthanam na  
 yuktiprayuktatamativartate / karunarasasya satyapi niscaye, tasyaiva  
 tathavidhapariposadasadharadhirdherekagratastimitamanasasya  
 tathabhyastavyasanadhivisitacetasa suciratsamasaditasvapnasamagamah  
 purvanubhutavrttantusamucitasamarabdhakantasamlapah kathamapi  
 samprabuddhah  
 prabodhasamanantarasamullasitap'rv'par'nusa'fdh'navihitaprastutavastuvisa'  
 vadavidaritantah karano bhavadvairivilasinisartho rodititi  
 karunasyaiva pariposapadavisamadhirohah  
 tathavidhavyabhicaryaucityacarutvam tatsvarupanupravesoveti kutah  
 pravasavipralambhasya prthagvyapare rasagandho 'pi ? yadi va preyasah  
 pradhanye tadangatvat karunarasasyalankaranatvamityabhidhiyate  
 tadapi na niravadyam / yasmad dvayorapyetayorudaharanayormukhyabhuto  
 vakyarthah karunatmanaiva vivartamanavrttirupanibaddhah /  
 paryayoktanyapadesanyayena vacyatavyatiriktayoh pratiyamanataya, na  
 karunasya rasatvad vyangyasya sato vacyatvamupapannam / napi  
 gunibhutavyangyasya visayah, vya(ngyasya pradhanyena  
 ka)runatmanaiva pratibhasanat / na ca dvayorapi vyangyatvam,  
 angangibhavasyanupapatteh / etacca  
 yathasambhavamasabhirvikalpitam, na punasta(nnyayamatra  
 prayojakamityalam vi) starena / kiñca "kavye tasminnalankaro  
 rasadih' iti rasa evalankarah kevalah na tu rasavaditi  
 matutpratyayasya jivitam na kiñcidabhihitam syat / evam sati  
 sabdarthasangaterabhavadanavasthaiva tisthatityetadapi na kiñcit /  
 evamalankaratam rasavatah pratyakhyaya  
 varnyamanarthasariratvat tadekayogaksemasya preyasah samprati  
 (tam) va (rayati):---na "preyastadviruddhah syadapreyah' iti---  
 na preyastadviruddhah syadapreyo('savalankrtih) /  
 alankarantare syatamanyatradarsanadapi // vjiv\_3.12 //  
 yascirantanairalankarah samamnatah tasya na tadbhavah sambhavati  
 / yasmad kaiscit"preyah priyatarakhyana"miti laksanam preyasah  
 samakhyatam / kaiscittasyodaharanamatrameva laksanam  
 manyamanaistu(ta) vadeva pradarsitam / yatha  
 preyo grhagam krsnamavadidviduro yatha /

kalenaisa bhavetpristavaivagamanat punah // vjivc\_3.45 //

iti /

purvesam caitadevodaharanamabhimatam /

tatha ca tairuktam---

adya ya mama govinda jata tvayi grhagate // vjivc\_3.46 //

iti / tadeva na ksodaksamatamarhati / tatha ca kalene (tyadino)cyate

(yat) tadeva varnyamanavisayataya vastunah svarupam,

tadevalankaranamityalankaryam na kiñcidavasisyate /

tasyaivobhayamalankaryatvamalankaranatvam cetyayuktiyuktam /

ekakriyavisayam yugapadekasyaiva vastunah karmakaranatvam

nopapadyate / yadi drsyante tathavidhani vakyani yesambuhayamapi

sambhavati---

atmanamatmana vetsi srjasyatmanamatmana /

atmana krtina ca tvamatmanyeva praliyase // vjivc\_3.47 //

ityabhidhiyate, tadapi nihsamanvayaprayameva / yasmadatra vastave

'pyabhede kalpanikamupacarasattanibandhanam vibhagamasritya

tadvyavaharah pravartate / kim ca visvamayatvat paramesvarasya

paramesvaramayatvadva visvasya, paramarthike 'pyabhede

mahatmyapratipadanartham pratisvikaparispannavicitram

jagatprapañcaracanam prati sakalapramatrtamasya samvedyamano

bhedavabodhah sphutavakasatam na kadacidapyatikramati /

tasmadatra paramesvarasyaiva rupasya kasyacittadapyamanatvat vedanadeh

kriyayah karmatvam kasyacitsadhakatamatvat karanatvamiti na

kiñcidasamgatam / udaharanepunarapoddharabuddhiparikalpanayapi na

kathañcidapi vibhago vibhavyate / tasmat "svarupadaturiktasya

parasyapratibhasanat" iti dusanatrapi sambandhaniyam /

avibhagapakse ca tadevalankaryam tadevalankaranamiti preyaso

rasavatasca svatmani kriyavirodhat "atmaiva natmanah skandham

kvacidapyadhirohati" iti sthitameva / atha dusanantaram dadati

tadviruddhah syaditi / (anena nyayena varnyamanatvattadviruddhasya

preyasah pratipakso 'pi apreyaḥ prasadaḥ hīkṛtāḥ ; tasmāḥ alankāro

bhavaḥ) / tathāpi ko doṣaḥ syaditi cettadāpi na samyak, tairēva

tathānābhyaḥ pāgamāt / anyacca

lāṅkāḥ alankāryalankāraṇavyavahāraṁ pāryālocyā

tathāvidhātvasamānyamātram samasritya purvasurayāḥ kavye

pravartitātadvyavahāraḥ samvṛttāḥ / loke

tribhuvanāntaravartipadārthajātamanāntam

siddhavidyadhāradyalankāryam, alankāraṇāni kākākeyurādini

kāticideva, tadevameva kavye varnānavisayasya vastunah

sarirāmapāryavasitāmalankāryam, tathāivalankāraṇānyupamādini

kāticideva / varnāniyasya prayeh prabhṛteralankāratve

varnyamanādānyalankāraṇānāmanāntyaprasaṅgāḥ / tātaḥ

parisamāptyabhāve sambhāvanāvādābhīdhadināmanārambhāḥ /

tasmā•llaukikavyavahārā•nyā•natiriktamevā•lā•ryā•lā•ravyavahārā

kavyavisaye 'pi vacyatamarhati / atraiva  
dusanantaramupanyasyati---"alankarantare" iti /  
samsrstisamkarau syatam / prathamah (mam)  
priyatarakhyanamatrasadhanasya  
varnyamanatvadalkaryasyapyalankaranatve sati,  
alankarantaram rupakadi yada vidhiyate tada tasmin vidhiyamane  
preyasah samsargasamkirnatibandhane  
samsrstisankaravalankaravisesau syatam bhavetam /  
preyobhanitayuktesu vakyesu tajjñairna  
samsrstisakaravyavaharah kadacidapi pravartitapurvah tatha  
pratibhasabhavat / yatha

indorlaksma smaravijayinah kanthamulam murarih dinnaganam  
madajalamasibhañji gandasthalani /  
adyapyurvovalayatilaka syamalimnanu(vi) lipta0 nyabhasante vada  
dhavalitam kim yasobhistvadiyaih // vjivc\_3.48 //

atra preyobhihitaralkarya, vyajastutiralankaranam; na  
punarubhayoralankarapratibhaso yena samsrstivyapadesah  
samkaravyapadeso va pravartate trtiyasyalankaryataya  
vastvantarasyapratibhasanat / etadeva prakarantarena  
pratyakhyatumupakramate "anyatradarsanadapi"(iti) / "anyatra" anyasmin  
visaye preyobhanitivivikte varnaniyantare preyaso  
vibhusanatvat(tve) upamaderivopanibandhah prapnoti / na ca kvacidapi  
tatha drsyate, tasmadanyatradarsanadapi na ca  
yuktiyuktamalankaranatvam, rasavato 'pi tadekayogaksematvat evameva  
vibhusanatvamanupapannam / evammalankaranatam preyasah  
pratyadisya varnaniyasarira tvattadekarupanamanyesam  
pratyadisati---

urjasvyudattayostadvad bhusanatvam na vidyate /  
tatha samahitasyapi prakaradvayasobhinah // vjiv\_3.13 //

urjasvyudattabhidhanayoh paurvaparyapranitayoramlakaranayoh  
"bhusanatvam"-alankaranatvam "na vidyate"---na sambhavati /  
katham "tadvat" / tadvadityanantaroktarasavadadiparamarsah, tena tadvat  
tayoriva  
prathamapratissiddhavibhusanabhava-rasadivadetayorvibhusanatvam  
nastityarthah / (yadyapi)  
cirantanairlaksanodaharanadarsanapurvakametayoralankaranatvamakhy  
atam, tathapyayuktiyuktatvat (tat) nopapadyate---tatha ca kaiscit  
prathamasya laksanamudaharanam ca darsitam yatha

anaucityapravrttanam kamakrodhadikaranat /  
bhavanam ca rasanam ca bandha urjasvi kathyate // vjivc\_3.49 //

tatha kamo 'sya vavrdhe yatha himagireh sutam /  
samgrhithum pravavрте hathenapasya satpatham // vjivc\_3.50 //

iti /

kaiscidudaharameva vaktavyatvallaksanam manyamanaistadeva  
pradarsitam / yatha va

urjasvi karnena yatha parthaya punaragatah /  
dvih sandadhata kim karnah salyetyahirapakrtah // vjivc\_3.51 //

yatha va

apakartahamasmiti hrdis te masma bhudbhayam /  
vimukhesu na me khangah prahartum jatva vañchati // vjivc\_3.52 //

iti /

tatra prathamayorlaksanodaharanayostavadetat paryalocaniyam kim  
tadanaucityam nam, yena (tatha) pravrttanam  
rasadinamupanibandhanamalankarah sampadyate /  
yasmadaucityapratiyogina tena pratiyamananam tesam (na kevalam)  
pariposaparihanih, pratyuta saukumaryavirahah savakasatam  
pratipadyate / tadidamuktam---

anaucityadrte nanyadrabhangasya karanam // vjivc\_3.53 //

iti /

yadi va na paramarthikamanaucityamatra vivaksitamapi tu  
vibhavanubhavyabhicaryau  
cityabhivyangyaprastavantaravisayaniravadyarasapeksaya kimapi  
prastutanugunameva, tatha ca "kamakrodhadikaranat" iti  
yuktirupanyastetyucyate, tadapi na su sthitasamadhi /  
yasmadaucityapariposapuskalarasapeksaya  
kiñcidanaucityayuktarasabhavopanibandhanam  
parimitasattvaprayapranimatrasaye kamadikaranat  
karaniyatamarhati na punarudahrte visaye / (puska)  
lavibhavadisamudayasamullasitah  
sahajakavisaktikausalasamudbhasitasaukumaryasamarpitasvabhavikaramani  
yakah sarasamatimatah  
candrakantakaumudiprakasavadascaryavilasapasaryamanopapatteh  
samucito 'pi rasah paramasaundryamavahati / tat  
kathamanaucityaparimlanah  
kamadikaranakalpanopasamhatavrttirankaratava bhasatam  
prayasyati ? tatha ca tathavidhe visaye varnaniyantarasamanataya  
rasavattam parikalpayantah satkavayo nitantam (vi) rajante / yatha  
pasupatirapi tanyahani krcchra- dagamayadadrisutasamagamotkah /  
kamaparavasam na viprakuryuh vibhumapi tam yadami sprsanti  
bhavah // vjivc\_3.54 //

tadetadavasaratitamasmabhih paryalocitam / nanu  
bhatanayanipunamanasanam paramarthavidam tatrabhavatam  
(asminvisaye) vayam vivadamahē, yo 'yamatrodahrta sa bhagavan  
rasabhasavisayataya varnaniyatamarhati na veti ?  
kimaucityanaucityaparikalpanena / sarvatha yatha tatrabhavadbhyah  
pratibhasate tattathaivastam / tathapi

tathavidhastadiyascittavrttivisesah pradhanyena varnyamanatvat  
alankaryatam natikramati / "dvih sandadhati" ityadau virasya  
vakturlokottarapaurusabhidhanavyasaninah  
sahajotsahotsiktacittavrttyatisavyatirekena na kiñcidanyanmukyataya  
vakyarthatamupanitam /  
tathahi---sayakasandhanakriyabhavyavrttigananamakasmadapi  
svaparispandatiraskarakaranam manyamanah kimityanena pariharati /  
karna ityabhimanapratitih (pradhanam  
purusavakrabhavopabrmhitam) rudhivaicitryayoginah  
salyetyamantranapadasyabhiprayah / parthayeti samanyasya  
kasyacidakarantarasabda(ra?) pratikarasya satroh krte  
tatpratighatasamarthopadhyantaropakaranam kadacitsambhavyetapi iti  
prakaranat pratiyate / agata iti tatpratiniya-tartham)manartham)  
prayatnenabhimanenanyo 'pi svayamagatah san apakrta  
ityabhimanotkarsapratitih prakaranadgamyate /  
udaharanamevorjitam /  
tadevamayam  
pradhanacetanalaksanopakrtatisayavisistacittavrttivisesah  
vastusvabhava eva mukhyataya varnyamanatvatalankaryo na  
punaralankarah /  
tadidamuktam--- udarasvaparispandasundaratvena varnanam /  
vastuno vakrasabdaikagocaratvena vakrita //

iti / tasmadevamvidhasya cittavrttivisesatvat  
rasabhavatadabhasanam yathayogamekatamasmin  
vivaksavasadantarbhavah sambhavatityalankaryatvameva yuktam na  
tvalankarabhava iti / tasmanna  
rasavadadyabhihitadusanapatratamatikramati / tadetaduktamatra  
sarvameva yojaniyam / tadvad"apakartahamasmi" ityaparamudaharanamanenaiva  
nyayena samanayogaksemaprayamiti gatarthameva /  
evamudattasyobhayaprakarsyapyalankaryataiva yuktimati na  
punaralankaranatvam, tatra prathamasya tavallaksanavakyameva  
duradhigamasamanvayam  
udattamrddhimadvastu // vjivc\_3.55a //  
iti /

atra yadvastu tadudattam, alakaranam kidrsamityakanksayam  
rddhimadityanena yadi visesyate tattadeva sampadupetam vastu  
varnyamanamalankaryam tadevalankaranamiti svatmani  
kriyavirodhalaksanasya dosasya durnivaratvat svarupadatiriktasya  
vastvantarasyapratibhasanat urjasvivadudatte '(pi  
bhusa)nabhavanupapattih / athava rddhimadvastu yasmin yasyetyapi  
vyakhyanam kriyate, tathapi tadanyapadarthalaksanam vastu  
vaktavyameva yatsamasarthopanitam / tatkavyameva tathavidham  
bhavisyatiti cettadapi na kiñcideva, yasmat kavyasyalankara iti  
prasiddhirna punah kavyamevalankaranamiti / yadi va rddhimadvastu  
yasmin yasya va ityasavalankarah (eva) samasarthanopaniyate tathapi  
varnaniyadalankaranamatiriktamalankaranakalpamanyadatra (na kim)

cidevopalabhyate ityubhayathapi sabdarthasamgatilaksano dosah  
sampraptavasarah sampadyate / kim codattasyalankaranatve sati,  
alankaranantaravidhanat tadapeksanibandhanasya  
samsrstisamkaravyapadesasyaprasiddheranyasmin visaye  
varnaniyantare rupakadivat tadviruddhasya samrddhirahitasya  
varnaniyantarasya calankaratvapasamgat udattasya na kathañcidapi  
bhusanatvopapattirasti / tatha  
dvtiyasyapyudattaprakarsyalankaryatvamevopapannam, na  
punaralankarabhavah / tatha caitasya laksanam---

".....caritam ca mahatmanam /  
upalaksanatam praptam netivrttatvamagatam" // vjivc\_3.55bcd //

iti / tatra vakyarthaparamarthavidbhirevam paryalocyatam,  
yanmahanubhavanam vyavaharasya laksanamatravrtteranvayah  
prastute vakyarthe kascicat vidyate na veti / tatra purvasmin pakse tatra  
tadalinatvat prthagabhidheyasyapi padarthantaravat tadavayavatvenaiva  
vyapadesonyayyah,panyaderiva sarire, na punarevalankarabhavo 'pi  
iti / dvtiyasmin pakse tadanvayabhavadeva vakyantartipadarthavat  
tatra tasya sattaiva na sambhavati iti na punaralankaracarca / nanu ca  
rupakaderalankarasyapi tatanvayo vidyate, tatastasyapi tadanvitatvat  
alankarata nivartate / satyametat, kim tu tadanvitasya dvaividhyam  
vidyate, apakarsantaravat prastutatatparyangabhavena,  
vibhusanantaravat tadupasobhakaritvamatrenaiva ca / tatra  
purvasmin pakse yuktaruktaiva / tadvicchattividhayitvamatre  
mahapurussacaritasya dusananiti na duspariharanyeva /  
tadviruddhavrtervarnaniyantarasyalankaratvapasamgat /  
alankarantarasamnidhane  
tadapeksanibandhanasamsrstisamkaravyapadesayogyata,  
visayantare 'pyalankarantaravat pravartanam ceti / yadapi  
samañjasodaharanabandhanavyasanitaya  
purvasuribhiratradaraprathanapurvakam pratisthitam, tadapi  
prastutatatparyaparayattavrttitvadeva (sahrdayabhava) nam prati  
managapi na patratam pratipadyate / yatha  
netha kunthaprthak tarjaratta... ..masthanatth vicchitti...(?) //  
vjivc\_3.56 //mahendrakandaravankarnesu tankanvitah te  
nila...sekharasaraksepaikavithibhuva... durga avigahitah  
sasiruca kirtya vasantastava (?) // vjivc\_3.57 //  
(atra purvapavararnitah mahapurussacartilaksanapadartho  
(vyatirekopabrmhitah?) prastatavakyarthatparyameva vighatate, na  
punastadupasobhamatrameva / tathacayamatrabhiprayo yadaskhalitaih  
laikhamahapurussapurusa (prabhrtih  
sakalasaritacaritapasaranam samrambhamatmasatkrte ca karye  
tadatiriktavrttantapurussantaravyatirekena na kasyacidanyasya  
nihsamanyavrtterapi prakasate /  
tasmattathavidhamahasattvapadanamahamuditesvapi tesu pradasesu  
bhavatah param pratapah prathitum pragalbhata iti ?) evam  
samahitasyapyalankaryatvameva nyayyam na punaralankaranabhavah /

tadaha---"tatha samahitasyapi" / "tatha"---tenaiva prakarena  
purvoktenasamahitabhidhanasya calankarasya "bhusanatvam"  
alankaranatvam na vidyate nastityarthah / tathahi tasyedam  
laksanam---

rasabhavatadabhasaprasamo 'viditakramah (?) anyanubhavanissunyarupo  
yastatsamahitam // vjivc\_3.58 //

rasabhavatadabhasanam prasamavyapadesavisayo dasavisesah,  
tadanantararasavataratarangavarjito  
nijavyañjakavyaparaviramavisrantavibhramah prathamaparispandaih  
parisamapteḥ uttarasamudayanabhivyakterasamvedyamanakramah  
sandhyasamayanibhasamnivesavisesah satkavibhirapi  
kathañcidunneyavrtti (ra) nimittamanoharah samahitamalankaranam /  
tatha

aksnoh sphutasrukaluso 'runima vilinah santam ca  
sardhamadharasphuranam bhrukutya /  
bhavantarasya (tava) gandagato 'pi kopo nodgadhavasanataya  
prasaram dadati // vjivc\_3.59 //

tadapi na sampat (samyak) samahitam / yasmadrasadivisesasya satastasya  
svarupalobhah / tesam ca cittavrttivisesatvat bhusanatve  
nipiddhasyapi tadekarupatvat katham tadupapadyate / kim ca  
pradhanacetanasvarupatvat varnaniyasvabhavabhutasya (tadanyavidhasya)  
arthatmanah sahajavyañjakasahisnoh

vyatiriktapadarthantarasamparkasahatvam svacchasvabhavatvadeva na  
kathañcidapi samañjasatam samasadayatityevam  
svarupadatiriktapadarthantarasyapratibhasanadityadi  
yathasambhavamanyam / yadapi kaiscitprakasantarena  
samahitakhyamalakaranamakhyatam tasyapi tathaiva bhusanatvam na  
vidyate, tadabhidhatte---

"tatha samahitasyapi prakaradvayasobhinah" // vjivc\_3.60 //  
purvoktena prakarena anena capareneti dvabhyam prakarabhyam  
sobhamanasya samahitasyalankaranatvam na sabhavati / tathacasya  
laksanodaharane---

kiñcidarabhamanasya karyam daivavasat puna /  
tatsadhanasamapattiryattamahuh samahitam // vjivc\_3.61 //

iti / spastarthamidam vakyam /

manamasya nirakartum padayorme patipyatah /  
upakaraya distayaitadudirnam ghanagarjitam // vjivc\_3.62 //

atra purvasya purvasya vastunah pradhanam samarthanamuttaratra samahita  
(miti) yaducyate tadastam, samahitasabdavacyatve na kenacit (nivar) yate  
/ alankaranatvam punarddhayorapi sarasavrttatvat  
gunapradhanabhavasyabhavanna kiñcidupapadyate / dvayorapi  
vastudharmataya varnaniyatvameva samanam (tadartham  
ghanagarjitamu)dirnamiveti pratitavutpreksa bhavisyati  
ityalamatiprasangena / tadevam cetanacetanapadarthabhedabhinnam

svabhavikasaukumaryamanoharam vastunah svarupam pratipaditam /  
idanim tadeva kavipratibholikhitalokottaratisayasalitaya  
navanarmitam manojñatamupaniyamanamalocyate /  
tathavidhabhusanavyasavihitasaundryatisayavyatirekena  
bhusyatvanimittabhutam na tadvidahladakaritayah karanam /

prasiddho vastudharmo yo na vicchityasrayo bhavet /  
tadevam kavimukhyanam varnanayogamasthitah // vjivc\_3.63 //

tasya lokottarotkarsalekhalagitavrttibhih /  
gunaih (sca) bhasamanasya navatvamupapadyate // vjivc\_3.64 //

ityantaraslokau / tadevam nutanatisayavidhayinah  
kavyarthasvarupasya alankarah / tatastanevopakramate---

abhidhayah prakarau stah ko 'pyenam sphutayatyasau /  
kavyasya kascidvicchittim dyotayatyangatah sthitah // vjiv\_3.14 //

abhidhaya ityadi / rasavadalankaradih kascidamsena vartamano  
vibhusyasya sobhatisayamavahati / kascidangato vyavasthitastasya  
mukhyatam dyotayannatmano vibhusanabhavamaviskarotiti  
codaharisyamah / idanimetadeva vibhajya vicarayati---

yatha sa rasavannama sarvalankarajivitam /  
kavyaikasaratam yati kathedanim vicaryate // vjiv\_3.15 //

yathetyadi / "yatha sa rasavannama"---thayatha' yena prakarena  
"sah"---purvaprakhyatavrttiralankaro (rasavannama)  
rasavadabhidhanah "kavyaikasaratam yati" kavikarmaikasarvasvatam  
pratipadyate /  
"sarvalankarajivitam"---sarvesamalankaranamupamadinam  
"jivitam" sphuritabhutam ca sampadyate,  
"tatha"---tenaprakarena "idanim" adhuna "vicaryate"---vivacyate,  
laksanodaharanabhedena vitanyate / tameva rasavadalankaram  
laksayati---

rasena vartate tulyam rasavattvavidhanatah /  
yo 'lankarah sa rasavat tadvidahladanirmiteh // vjiv\_3.16 //

rasenetyadi / yo 'lankarah sa rasavaditi / yah kilaivamsvarupo  
rupakadih sa rasavadabhidhiyate / kimsvabhavah? "rasena vartate  
tulyam"---rasena srngaradina tulyam vartate samanamatisthati  
/ yatha brahmanena tulyam vartate brahmanavat ksatriyastathaivasau  
rasavadalankarah / kasmat ? "rasavattvavidhanatah"---raso 'syasti iti  
rasavat kavyam, tasya bhavastattvam,  
tadvidhanatah---sarasatvasampadanat / (kutah?)  
"tadvidahladanirmiteh"---tat kavyam vidantiti tadvidah tajñah,  
tesamahladanirmiteranandanispadanat / yatha rasah kavyasya  
rasavattam tadvidahladam ca vidadhatyevamupamadirapyubhyam  
nispadayan rasavadalankarah sampadyate /  
yatha

upodharagena vilolatarakam tatha grhitam sasina nisamukham /  
yatha samastam timiramsukam taya puro 'pi ragadgalitam na  
laksitam // vjivc\_3.65 //

atra svavasarasamucitasukumarasvarupayornisasasinorvarnaniyatvam  
pradhanyena vakyarthasariram / tatkantakaritaya rupakalankarah  
samaropitakantavrttantah kavinopanibaddhah / sa ca  
slesacchayamanojñavisesanavakrabhavat  
visistalingasamarthyacca sutaram samudbhasamanah kavyasya  
sarasatam samullasayan tadvidamahladamadadhanah svayameva  
rasavadalankaratam samasaditavan / yatha  
vilasinivallabhadisabdabhidhana(mantarenapi)  
tatsvarupasamarpanasamarthyarupakasya sambhavati  
tathaikadesavivartirupakavicaravasare sutaram samunmilayisyamah /  
na catra purvoktani dusanani (samsrstisamkaradini)  
prabhavitum saknuvanti / "tatha canyatra darsanat" iti visayantare  
paridrsyamanatvadanenaivodaharanena (tat) parihrtam /  
"svarupadatikasya parasyapratibhasanat"  
ityalankaryalankaranayoraprthagbhavasya alankaryatve svatmani  
kriyavirodhattasyaivalankaranatvanupapattirudaharanantaraih  
parihrta / yatha

calapangam drstim sprsasi bahuso vepathumatim  
rahasyakhyayiva svanasi mrdu karnantikaracah /  
karam vyadhunvatyah pibasi ratisarvasvamadharam vayam  
tattvanvesanmadhukara hatastvam khalu krti // vjivc\_3.66 //

atra paramarthah---pradhanavrtteh srngarasya  
bhramarasamaropitakantavrttanta (rupakam) rasavadalankarah  
sobhatisayamahitavat / yatha va  
kapole patrili // vjivc\_3.67 //  
ityadau / tadevamanena nyanena  
"ksipto hastavalagna" // vjivc\_3.68 //  
ityatra rasavadalankarapratyakhyanamayuktam / satyametat, kitum  
vipralambhasrngara (syanga) ta tatra nivaryate, sesasya  
punastattulyavrttantataya rasavadalankaratvamanivaryameva / na  
calankarantare sati rasavadapeksanibandhanah  
samsrstisamkaravyapadesaprasangah pratyakhyeyatam  
pratipadyate / yatha

angulibhiriva kesasamcayam samnigrhya timiram maricibhih /  
sudmalikrtasarjalocanam cumbativa rajanimukham sasi //  
vjivc\_3.69 //

atra rasavadalankarasya rupakadinam ca samnipatah sutaram  
samudbhasate / tatra "cumbativa rajanimukham sasi"ti  
utpreksalaksanasya rasavadalankarasya pradhanyenopanibandhah /  
tadangatvenopamadinam / kevalasya  
prastutatarasapariposaparinispatteh /

aindram dhanuh pandupayodharena saraddadhanardranakhaksatabham  
/  
prasadayanti sakalankamindum tapam raverabhyadhikam cakara //  
vjivc\_3.70 //

iti / atra samayasambhavah padarthasvabhavah  
tadvacakevadisabdabhidhanam vina pratiyamanotpreksalaksanena  
rasavadalankaraema kavinakamapikamaniyatamadhiropitah ;  
pratityantaramanoharinam sakalankadinam  
vacakanamupanibandhat,  
pandupayodharendranakhaksatabhamaindram dhanuh dadhaneti  
slesopamayosca tadanugunyena vinivesanat (ca) / evam sakalankamapi  
prasadayanti parasyabhyadhikam tapam cakaretyevamrupah prakaro  
hi rupakalankaranibandhanah prakatanganavrttantasamaropa  
(ramaniyah) sutaram samanvayam samasaditavan / atrapi  
pratiyamanavrtteh rasavadalankarasya pradhanyam,  
tadangatvamupamadinamiti purvavadeva sangatih / yatrapati  
prathamobhedamanohararatyadivadacaranamalankaranam  
tatrapyayameva samanvayah sahrdayaih svayamanusandheyah / yatha  
lagnadvirephañjanabhakticitram mukhe madhusristilakam nivesya /  
ragena balarunakomalena cutapralosthamalañcakara // vjivc\_3.71  
//

atra samaropitanayikavrttantasya slesacchayasahayasya rupa (kasya  
tadvada) caranat rasavadalankaratvam / yadapi nirasaprayam  
padarthajatam tadapi sarvamanenaiva sarasatamupapadyate / yatha  
"balenduvakrani" // vjivc\_3.72 //

itidevamayam sakalakavyopanisadbhutihasthakudyopamanam  
padarthanamalankaranam kimapi sphuritam  
samarthayamscetanaamatkarakaritayah karanatam pratipadyate /

ayam sa rasavannama sarvalankaranagranih /  
cudamanirivabhati kayotkarsaikakaranam // vjivc\_3.73 //

kavikausalasarvasvamadyoddhatitamañjasa /  
vipascitam vicarasya gocaratvam gamisyati // vjivc\_3.74 //

ityantaraslokau /

evam nirasanam padarthanam sarasatam samullasayitum  
rasavadalankaram samasaditavan / idanim  
svarupamatrenaivavasthitanam vastunam  
kamapyatisayamuddipayitum dipakalankaramupakramate / tacca  
pracinacaryairadidipakam madhyadipakam antadipakamiti  
dipyamanapadapeksaya vakyasyadau madhye 'nte ca vyavasthitam,  
dipayatiti kriyapadameva dipakakhyamalankaranamakhyatm / yatha  
mado janayati pritim sanangam manabhaguram /

sa priyasangamotkantham sasahyam manasah sucam // vjivc\_3.75

//

maliniramsukabhrtah striyo 'lankurute madhuh /  
haritasukavacasca bhudharanamupatyakah // vjivc\_3.76 //

cirimatiranyanih saritah susyadambhasah /  
pravasinam ca cetamsi sucirantam ninisati // vjivc\_3.77 //

atra kriyapadanam dipakatvam prakasakatvam, yasyamat kriyapadaireva  
prakasyante svasambandhitaya khyapyante / tadevam sarvasya  
kasyacidipakavyatirekino 'pi kriyapadasyaikaikapratvat dipakadvaitam  
prasajyate / kim ca sobhatisayakaritvasya yuktasunyatve  
alankaranatvanupapattih / anyaccastam tavatkriya / evam yasya  
kasyacidvakyavartinah kadasya sambandhitaya padantaradyotanam  
svabhava eva / parasparanvayasambandhanibandhanatvat  
vakyarthasvarupasyeti punarapi dipakavaisvarupyamayatam / adau madhye  
cante va vyavasthitam kriyapadamatisayamasadayati yenalankaratam  
pratipadyate (iti cet) tesam ca vakyadinam parasparam  
tathavidhah kah svarupatirekah (visesah) sambhavati  
kriyapadaprakarabhedanibandhanam vakyasya yadadimadhyantam  
tadetadarthakavakyadisvapi sambhavatityevamapi  
dipakaprakaranantyaprasangah /  
dipakalankaravihitavakyantarvartinah kriyapadasya  
bhvadivvyatiriktatvameva kavyatvavyapadesah / yadi va  
samanavibhaktinam bahunam karakanamekam kriyapadam  
prakasakam dipakamityucyate, tatrapi kavyacchayatisayakaritayah  
kim nibandhanamiti vaktavyameva /  
prastutaprastutavisayasamarthyasampraptapratiyamanavrttisamyameva  
nanyatkiñcidityabhiyuktataraih pratipaditameva / yatha

adimadhyantavisayah pradhanyetarayoginah /  
antargatopamadharma yatra taddipakam viduh // vjivc\_3.78 //

udahrtam ca granthantare yatha

cankammanti karinda disagaamaagandhahariahaa /  
duhkha bane ca kaino bhaniivisamamahakaimagge // vjivc\_3.79 //

cankramyante karindra diggajamadagandhaharitarhdayah /  
duhkham vane ca kavayo bhanitivisamamahakavimarge //

iti chaya /

atra (prastutaprastutavisayasamarthyasamprapta) samyasamullasitam  
sahrdayahrdayahladakari kavyaramaniyakam svarupameva /  
kriyapadam punarvakyavinabhavi vakyantaravad vyavasthitam, atraiva  
padantaravacca / (ayama)tra vakyarthah / yatha  
dikkuñjaramadamodasuhitamanasah karindrah kanane kathamapi  
duhkham cankramyante, tatha bhanitivisame vakroktivicitre  
mahakavimarge kavaya iti casabdasyarthah / te hi sabhimanah santah

tadatiktaparispanataya vartitumihamanah krcchrena samacaksire  
ityabhiprayah / tasmāt samyaikajivitamalankaranamidam  
pratiyamanatvanmanohari prakarantaram / (yatra) trividham hi  
pratiyamanavrttisamyam samudbhasate tatrayameva nyayo 'nusandheyah  
/ sistam punarvartamatrameva, yatha

gato 'stamarko bhatinduryanti vasaya paksinah // vjivc\_3.80 //  
iti / tadidanim dipakamalankarantarakaranam kalayan kamapi  
kavyakamaniyatam kalpayitum prakarantarena prakramate---

aucityavahamamlanam tadvidahladakaranam /  
asaktam dharmamarthanam dipayadvastu dipakam // vjiv\_3.17 //

aucityavahamityadi / "vastu dipakam" vastu siddharupamalankaranam /  
bhavati sambandhah, kriyantarasravanat / tadevam sarvasya  
kasyacidvastunah sadbhavattadapattirityaha---"dipayat"  
prakasayadalankaranam sampadyate / kim  
kasyetyabhidhatte---"dharmam" = parispannavisesam, "arthanam" =  
varnaniyanam / kidrsam---"asaktam" = aprakatam, tenaiva  
prakasamanatvat / kimsvarupam ca---"aucityavaham" =  
aucityamaudaryamavahatayah tam tathoktam / anyacca  
kimvidham---"amlanam" = pratyagramanalidhamiti yavat /  
evamvidhasvarupatvat "tadvidahladakaranam" =  
kavyavidanandanimitam / asyaiva prakarantaran nirupayati---

ekam prakasakam, santi bhuyamsi bhuyasam kvacit /  
kevalam panktisamstham va dvividham paridrsyate // vjiv\_3.18 //

ekamiti / "dvividham paridrsyate" = dviprakaramavalokyate laksye  
vibhavyate / katham ? "kevalam" = asahayam, "panktisamstham va "  
panktau vyavasthitam tattulyakaksayam sahayantaroparacitayam  
vartamanam / katham ? "ekam" (bhuyasa) bahunam padarthanamekam  
"prakasakam" dipakam kevalamityucyate / yatha va  
asaram samsaram // vjivc\_3.81 //

ityadi / atra "vidhatum vyavasitah" karta  
samsaradinamasaratvaprabhrtin dharman udyotayan  
dipakalankaratamavaptavan / panktisamstham (?) "bhuyamsi" =  
bahuni vastuni dipakani "bhuyasam" prabhutanam varnaniyanam  
"santi va kvacit" bhavanti va kasmimscidvisaye / yatha

kaikesari vaanana motiaraanana aiveatio /  
thanathana janai kusumana a jinamalaro // vjivc\_3.82 //

kavikesari vacananam mauktikaratnamadivaikatikah /  
sthanasthanam janati kusumanam ca jirnamalakarah //

iti chaya /

cirantanairtadevodahrtam, taccayuktamiti purvapaksatam  
prapitamidanim kimetasyapyatiriktatvamayati, yena  
siddhantasiddhamanupadeyatamadhitisthati ? yuktamuktam / kim tu  
tairvayakadesavrtti kriyapadam karakani bahuni

svasambandhitaya prakasayadekam dipakamityabhihitam,  
(vayam)punastanyeva karakani varnaniyanam vastunam  
kamapyatisayam prakasayanti bahuni dipakaniti brumah / tatha ca  
"sthanasthanam janati" ityasyayamabhiprayah /  
prastutavastusobhatisayavaham kamapyavakasavisesam vettiti /  
kimuktam bhavati ? kavikesari padanamupanibandhavidagdhataya kamapi  
chayatisayamutpadayati, mauktikaratnanam cadivaikatikah,  
kusumanam ca jirnamalakara iti / yadyapi padanam  
kesariprabhrtinam ca sajatiyapeksaya  
parasparapratiyamanavrttisamyam samudbhasate, tathapi  
pradhanyaddipakam tatparyaparyavasitam / vakyarthena samyam punah  
natra paribhasate / yatha va

candramauehimmisa nalini kamalehim kusumagucchehim laa /  
hamsehim saraasoha kavvakaha sajjanehim karai garuri // vjivc\_3.83 //

candramayusairnisa nalini kamalah kusumagucchairlata /  
hamsaisaradasobha kavyakatha sajjanaih kriyate gurvo //

iti chaya /

atra ai(ndava mayukhadibhi) retah sarvah samullasitasobhatisayah  
sampadyanta iti kartrpadanyeva bahuni dipakani / sistam  
purvavadeva sarvam samadeyam /

(aparam triprakaram ca kvacidbhuyamsi bhuyasa /  
dipakam dipayatyanyattadanyaddipayanmatam) // vjiv\_3.19 //

tadaparam panktisamstham nama (avasthabheda) karanat  
"triprakaram" trayah prakarah prabhedah yasyeti vighrahah / tatra  
prathamastavat anantarokto bhuyamsi bhuyasam kvacidbhavantiti /  
dvitiyo "dipakam dipayatyanyattadanyat" iti (yada)  
nyasyatisayotpadakatvena dipakam / yadvihitam tatkarmabhutamanyat  
kartrbhutam / "dipayati" = prakasayati, "tadupyanyaddipayati" iti /  
dvitiyadipakaprakaro yatha--- ksonimandalamandanam  
nrpatayastesam sriyo bhusanam tah sobham  
gamayatyacapalamidam pragalbhyato rajate /  
tadbhuyam nayavartmana tadapi cet sauryakriyalankrtam  
bibhranam yadiyattaya tribhuvanam chettum vyavasyedapi // vjivc\_3.84  
//

atrottarottarani purvapurvapadadipakani malayam kavinopanibaddhani  
/ yatha va

suci bhusayati srutam vapuh prasamastasya bhavatyalankriya /  
prasamabharanam parakramah sa nayapaditasiddhibhasanah //  
vjivc\_3.85 //

yatha ca

caruta vapurabhusayadasam tamanunanavayauvanayogah /  
tam punarmakaraketanalaksmistam mado dayitasamgamabhusah //

vjivc\_3.86 //

trtiyaprakaro 'traiva slokardhe dipakasabdasthane dipitamiti  
pathantaram vidhaya vyakhyeyah / tadayamatrartho ya "ddipitam"  
yadanyena kenacidutpaditatisayasam (pannam) vastu tatkartrbhutamanyat  
dipayat uttejayat tadanyaditi / yatha

"mado janayati pritim sanangam manabhanguram" // vjivc\_3.87 //

ityadi / (nanupurvacaryaiscaitadeva purvamudahrtam, tadeva  
prathamam pratyakhyayedanim samahitamityasyabhiprayo  
vyakhyatavyah / satyamuktam / tadayam vyakhyayate---kriyapadamekameva  
dipakamiti tesam tatparyam, asmaka punah kartrpadani dipakani  
bahuni sambhavanti iti) / (atra) prityadinam pragabhavat,  
tesam satamabhutapradurbhavam vidadhatiti nabhidhiyate,  
madadiniyatakaranatvabhavat / api tu svasamvrttanam  
kamapyapurvamatisayamutpadayati / janayatiti kriyapadasyarthah  
yauvanam paramangananam lavanyam janayatiti / athava  
jvalayatiti pathantaram parikalpyodaharyam /  
idanimetadevopasamharati---

yathayogikriyapadam manah samvadi tadvidam /  
varnaniyasya vicchitteh karanam vastu dipakam // vjiv\_3.20 //

"yathayogikriyapadam" = yatha yena prakarena yujyate iti yathayogi,  
kriyapadam yasya tattathoktam tena yathasambandhamanubhavitum  
saknoti / yatha dipake kriya, "tadvidam" kavyajñanam  
("manahsamvadi")manasi samvadati = cetasi pratiphalati yat (tadapi)  
tathoktam / (evam dipakamabhidhaya) samyaprayam rupakam vivinakti---

upacaraikasarvasvam (yatra tat) samyamudvahan /  
yadarpayati rupam svam vastu tadrupakam viduh // vjiv\_3.21 //

varnaniyasya vicchitteh karanam (dvididham smrtam) /  
samastavastuvisayamekadesavivarti ca // vjiv\_3.22 //

upacaretyadi / "vastu tadrupakam viduh"---"tadvastu" =  
padarthasvarupam "rupakam" = rupakakhyamalankaram vidurjana iti  
/ kidrsam---"yadarpayati" "yat" kartrbhutam "arpayati" vinyasyati /  
kim---"svam" = atmiyam "rupam" vacyasya vacakatmakam  
parispandam, alankaraprastavadalankarasyaiiva svasambandhitvat /  
kim kurvat---"samyamudvahan" = samatvandharayat / anyacca (kidrsam  
samyam) "varnaniyasya vicchitteh karanam" "varnaniyasya" =  
prastavajhikrtasya padarthasya "vicchitteh" = upasobhaya  
"karanam" = nimittabhutam, na punarjanyatva prameyatvadisamanyam,  
yasmattenaiva purvoktalaksanasamyena varnaniyam  
sahridayahrdayahladakaritamavatarati / "upacaraikasarvasvam"  
"upacarah" = tattvadhyaropah, tasyaikam sarvasvam kevalameva  
jivitam, tannibandhanatvat rupakapravrtteh /  
yasmadupacaravakratajivitametalankaranamiti prathamameva  
samakhyatam "yanmulasarasollekha rupakadiralankrtih " iti /  
tadeva purvasuribhirabhyadhaya / tadevam mukhaminduriti

rupakamalankaranam / tatkimana (yoh) (visesanavisesyayoh)  
bhinnasvarupayoh samanadhikaranyasya karanam ? ucyate /  
indusabdah prathamamañjasyena candramasi vartamanah  
pratyasattinibandhana (tvad) atikantimattvadigunavrttitamavalambate /  
tatastasmadetatsadrsavaktrgatagunavrttih san  
vadanavisesanatam pratipadyamanascetanacamatkaritam pratipadyate  
/ (upameyasabdah) svabhidhe (yavina) bhutavrttitam  
(upamana)sabdasya niyamayatityetasmadeva  
visesanavisesyabhavanibandhanat mukhendurityatra samasopapattih /  
tasmadeva ca sahrdayahrdayasamvadamahatmyat "mukhaminduh" ityadi  
na kevalam rupakam, yavat "kim tarunyataroh" ityevamadyapi /  
evam rupakasamanyalaksanasvarupamullikhya prakaraparyalocanena  
tadevonmilayati--- "samastavastuvisayam" iti / samastavastuvisayo yasya  
tattathoktam; tadayamatra va (kyar)thah---yad sarvanyeva pradhanyena  
vacyataya sakalavakyoparudhanyabhidheyani alankaryataya  
sundarasvaparispandasamarpanena gocaro yasyeti tat / visesanam  
visesyayattatvat asvatantrayena  
prthagalankaryatvabhavattesamavisayatvat / yatha

tadidvalayakaksyanam balakamalabharinam /  
payomucam dhvanirdhoro dunoti mama tam priyam // vjivc\_3.88 //

iti / atra vidyudvalayasya kaksyatvena, balakanam tanmalatvena  
rupanam vidyate; payomucam punardantibhavena nastityeka (desa)  
vivartirupakamalankarah / tadatyartham yuktiyuktam /  
yasmadalankaranasyalankaryasobhatisayotpadanameva prayojanam  
nanyatkiñciditi / taduktarupakaprikarapeksaya  
kiñcidvilaksanametena yadi sampadyate tadetasya  
rupakaprakarantaravopapattih syat / tadetadastam tavat ;pratyuta  
kaksyadirupanocitamukhyavastuvisaye  
vighatamanatvalankaradosatvam durnivaratamavambate /  
tasmadanyathavaitadasmabhih samadhiyate / rupakalankarasya  
paramarthastavadayam,  
yatprasiddhasaundaryatisayapadarthasaukumaryanibandhanam varnaniyasya  
vastunah samyasamullikhitam  
svrupasamarpanagrahanasamarthyamavisamvadi / tena mukhamindurityatra  
mukhamevendsampadyate tena rupena vivartate /  
tadevamayamalankarah (padapurvardhavakratanibandhanah pa)  
darthamatravrtti) "alankaropasamskara-"ityadina  
paryayavakrabhavantarbhavat vakyavakrabhavavicaravasare  
vaktavyatameva kadacinnadhigacchediti /  
dvaividhyamasyopapadayati---(samastavastuvisayam ekadesavivarti ceti)  
sarve vakyopayoginah padarthah (pratyekam) vibhusyataya visaya  
yasyeti pratyekam yathayogametsminnupanibadhyamane samaste 'pi  
vartanterupantarenavatisthanti / yatha

mrdutanulatavasantah sundaravadanendubimbasitapakshah /  
manmathamatangamado jayatyaho tarunatarambhah // vjivc\_3.89 //

atraiva prakarantaram vicarayati--- "ekadesavivarti ca" iti / atra  
purvacaryairvyakhyatam---yatha yadekadesena vivartate vighatate  
visesena va vartate tattathoktamiti / ubhayathapyetaduktam  
bhavati---yadvakyasya kasmimscideva sthane  
svaparisandasamarpanatmakam rupanamadadhati / kvacideveti  
tadekadesavivartirupakam / yatha

himacalasukutavalligadhalingitamurtaye /  
samsaramarumargaikalpavrkasya te namah // vjivc\_3.90 //

ekadesavivarto yatra tattathoktam, ekadesa eva vivartate yatra  
rupantarenavatisthate (va tadekadesavivarti) rityarthah /  
tesam visanasamarthyandhanayah padarthasobhaya  
(atra) rupatisayakarirupakalankaranispatteh / yatha  
"upodharagena" ityadau  
timiramsukamityatraikadesavivarti(rupanam) vidyate / sistem  
punah sasinah kamukatvam, nisayasca kaminitvam  
rupaniyamapi pratityantaravidhayi  
visanasavisistilingasamarthyamatrasamadhigamyam  
sabdenabhi(dhiyamanam) punaruktata gramyata cadhirohati /

tasmad vacyam samarthyalabhyam ca pratitya ca samarpitam /  
alankrtinamatmanam trividham tadvido viduh // vjiv\_3.23 //

tatra vacyam samastavastuvisyam rupakam purvamevodahrtam /  
samarthyalabhyam tad (tu) ekadesavivarti tadeva "upodharagene"tyadi /  
pratiyamanam yatha

lavanyakantiparipuritadinmukhe 'smin smere 'dhuna tava mukhe  
taralayataksi /  
ksobham yadeti na managapi tena manye suvyaktameva jala (da)  
rasirayam payodhih // vjivc\_3.91 //

atra tvanmukhaminduriti rupakam pratiyamanataya kavinopanibaddham /  
ekadesavrttitvamanekadesavrttitvam ca rupakasya dipakatvameva  
samalaksyami tadanantaramasyopanibandhanam / tadeva vicchityantarena  
visinasti---

nayanti rupakam kañcidvakrabhavarahasyatam /  
alankarantarollekhasahayam pratibhavasat // vjiv\_3.24 //

etadeva rupakakhyamalankaranam "kañcit" = alaukikim  
"vakrabhavarahasyatam" vakratvaparamarthatam kavayo "nayanti"  
(prapayanti) / tatropanibandhanavakratavicchityantaradhirudhayah  
ramaniyata(yah) tadeva tattvam param pratibhasate / kidrsam  
?"alankarantarollekhasahayam"---alankarantarya = anyasya  
sasandehotpreksaprabhrteh, "ullekhah", samudbhedah,  
(tatra)"sahayah"kavyasobhotpadane sahakari yasya (tattathoktam) /  
kasmannayanti---"pratibhavasat"---svasakterayattatvat / tathavidhe  
lokatikrantakantigocare visaye tasyopanibandho vidhiyate / yatra  
tathaprasiddhyabhavat siddhavyavaharavatanam sahasamivavabhasate

/ vibhusanantarashayasya punarullekhatvena vidhiyamanatvat  
sahridayahrdayasamvadasundari para praudhirutpadyate / yatha  
nirmokamuktiriva gaganoragasya lilalalaticamiva trivistapavitasya  
// vjivc\_3.92 //

iti / atra kavipratibhapratibhasasyayamabhiprayah---yat  
lokottarasaundryatisayaslaghitaya varnaniyasya vastunah  
prakarantarenabhidhatumasakyatvam / evamvidhaya  
rupakalankararekhyapi tatha prasiddhyabhavadeva niskampataya  
vyavahartum na yujyate / tasmadasmakamevamsvarupamevedam  
varnaniyamvastu  
pratibhatityalankarantaramutpreksalaksanamatra  
sahayatvenollikhitam / yatha va  
"kim tarunyataroh" // vjivc\_3.93 //

ityadi / atrapyayameva nyayo 'nusandheyah / kevalamanena kavina  
sarvatisayitaya varnaniyasya prakarantarasya  
prastutasaukumaryasamarpanasamarthyasambhavadevamsvarupasya  
rupakasya mukhendurityadivadaprasiddheh / kevalasyopanibandhe  
"cakitatvadevamvidham kimatadvastu syaditi sandihyate mama cetasa" iti  
vicchittya sasandehalankarashayametadevopanibaddhamiti cetasvinam  
svasamvedanamevatra pramanam / rupakarupanka nama---  
"bhrolatanartaki" // vjivc\_3.94 //

ityadi laksanantarasyasambhavat udaharanamatradeva prthan  
nopapadyate, laksananantypapasangat, punarapi  
rupakantaravataropapattescanavasthapravartanat / evam rupakam  
vicarya tatsadrsasamyairvacanamaprustutaprasamsam prastauti---

aprustuto 'pi vicchittim prastutasyavatarayan /  
padartho vatha vakarthah prapyate varnaniyatam // vjiv\_3.25 //

yatra tatsamyamasritya sambandhantarameva va /  
aprustutaprasamseti kathitasavalankrtih // vjiv\_3.26 //

aprustutetyadi / "aprustutaprasamseti (kathitasava) lankrtih"  
"aprustutaprasamseti" namnasau kathitalankaravidbhiralankrtih /  
kidrsi---"yatra'-yasyam"aprustuto 'pi'---avivaksitah (api)  
padarthah "varnaniyatam prapyate"---varnavisayah sampadyate  
/ kim kurvan ?"prastutasya'-vivaksitasyarthasya "vicchittim'-upasobham  
"avatarayan'-samullasayan / dvividho hi tattvabhutah padarthah  
sambhavati / vakyantarbhutapadamatrasiddhor'thah  
sakalavakyavyapakakaryo  
vividhasvaparispandatisayatvavisistapradhanyena vartamanasca /  
tadubhayarupamapi prastutam pratiyamanataya cetasi nidhaya  
padarthantaramaprustutam tadvicchittisampattaye  
varnaniyatamasyamalankrtau kavayah prapayanti / kim krtva ?  
"tatsamyamasritaya"---"tat"---anantaroktam rupakalankaropakari  
"samyam"---samatvam, asritya---nimittikrtya, "sambandhantarameva  
va " "sambandhantaram"---aparam va (sambandham) nimittabhavadi  
samsritya / "vakarthah"---asatya (bhu) to va

parasparanvitapadasamudayalaksanavakyakaryabhutah / samyam  
sambandhantaram va samasrityaprustutam prastutasobhayai  
varnaniyatam yatra nayantiti / tatra  
samyasamasrayanadvakyantarbhutaprustutapadarthaprasamsodaharanam  
yatha

lavanyasindhuraparaiva hi keyamatra yatrotpalani sasina saha  
samplavante /  
unmajjati dviradakumbhatati ca yatra yatrapare  
kadalikandamrnaladanadah // vjivc\_3.96 //

iti /  
atra samyasamasrayanat vakyantarbhutaprustuta (prasamsaya)  
kavivivaksitamukhyapadarthah pratiyate /  
sakalavakyavyapakaprustutarthaprasamsodaharanam yatha--- chaya  
natmana eva ya kathamasavanyasya nispragraha grismosmapadi  
sitalastalaksuvi sparso 'niladeh kutah /  
varta varsasate gate kila phalam bhaviti varteva sa draghimna  
musitah kiyacciramaho talena bala vayam // vjivc\_3.96 //

ththa //

sambandhantarasamasrayanat  
vakyantarbhutaprustutapadarthaprasamsodaharanam yatha---

indurlipta ivañjanena jadita drstirmrginamiva  
pramlanarunimeva vidrumalata syameva hemaprabha /  
karkasyam kalaya ca kokilavadhukanthesviva prustutam sitayah  
puratasca hanta sikhinam barhah saharha iva // vjivc\_3.97 //

atra induprabhrtinam nimittinam vicchayata nimittam / sitayah  
sambandhi sobhatisayasaukumaryamanoharo mukhadyavayavasamuhah  
praktangabhutabhusanantaropanibandhasahayah  
prustutaprasamsam samarpayan sotkarsah pratiyate / evamasmadeva  
sambandha (ntara) samasrayanat  
sakalavakya-vyapakaprustutaprasamsodaharanam yatha---

paramrsita sayakam ksipati locanam karmuke vilokayati  
vallabhasmitasudhardravaktram smaraha /  
madhoh kimapi bhasate bhuvananjayayavanim gato 'hamiti harsitah  
sprsati gatralkhamaho // vjivc\_3.98 //

atra  
prakarantarapratipadanagocarastarunitaryavatastathavidhamanmat  
hacestatisayanimittavatah tannimitta(rupasambandhasrayanat  
pratiyate) / asatyabhutavakyarthatparyaprustutaprasamsodaharanam  
yatha---

tannatthi kimpai paino pakappiam jam na niai gharanie /  
anavaraagaanasilassa kalapahiassa pahijjam // vjivc\_3.99 //

tannasti kimapi patyuh prikalpita yanna niyatigehinya /

anavaratagamanasilasya kalapathikasya patheyam //

(chaya)

atra samyam, nimittanimittibhavah, samanyavisesabhavasceti  
tritayamapi antarbhavayitum yujyate / yasmat prahastavadhe sravayitavye  
saksadabhidhananucitatvat vicchityaivamabhidhiyate /  
tadevamayamaprastutaprasamsavyavaharah kavinatamivitaprapañcah  
paridrsyate / tasmah sahrdayaisca svayamevotpreksaniyah /  
prasamsasabdo 'trarthaprakasadivat viparitalaksanaya  
garhayamapi vartate / varnana samanyamatravrttirva /  
evamaprastutaprasamsam vicarya vivaksitarthapratipadanaya  
prakantarabhidhanatvadanayaiva samacchayaprayam paryayoktam  
vicarayati---

yadvakyantaravaktavyam tadanyena samarpyate /  
yenopasobhanispattyai paryayoktam taducyate // vjiv\_3.27 //

yadvakyantaretyadi---"paryayoktam taducyate" =  
paryayoktabhidhanamalankaranam tadabhidhiyate /  
"yadvakyantaravaktavyam" = vastu vakyarthalaksanam  
padasamudayantarabhidheyam "tadanyena" = vakyantarena yena  
"samarpyate" = pratipadyate / kimartham ? "upasobhanispattyai" = vicchitti  
(viseśa) sampattaye / tatparyayoktamityarthah / nanvevam  
paryayavakratvat kimatratiricyate ? paryayavakratvasya padarthamatram  
vacyataya visayah, paryayoktasya punarvakartho 'pyangatayeti  
tasmah prthagabhidhiyate / udaharanam yatha---

cakrabhighataprasabhajñayaiva cakara yo rahuvadhujanasya /  
alinganoddamavilasavandhyam ratotsavam cumbanamatrasesam iti //  
vjivc\_3.100 //

evam---

yatra vacyataya ninda vicchityai prastutasya sa /  
stutirvyangyataya caiva vyajastutirasau mata // vjiv\_3.28 //

"yatra" = yasyam, "vacyataya" = sabdabhidheyatvena "ninda" = garha,  
"vyangyataya stutih" = pratiyamanatvena prasamsa "prastutasya  
vicchityai" = sobhayai, tadevamasau dviprakara "vyajastutih"  
alankrtih "mata" = smṛta / yatha

bhubharodvahanaya sesasirasam sarthena samnahyate visvasya  
sthitaye svayam sa bhagavan jagarti devo harih /  
adyapyatra ca nabhimanamasamam rajamstvaya tanvata visrantih  
ksanamekameva na tayorjateti ko 'yam kramah // vjivc\_3.101 //

yatha va

indorlaksma // vjivc\_3.102 //

ityadi / viparyaye vibhusyasyalankrtiresaiva vihita / yatha

he helajita // vjivc\_3.103 //

ityadi / yatha va

namapyantataroh // vjivc\_3.104 //

iti / yatha va

dinamavasitam visrantah smastvaya marukupa he paramupakrtam  
vaktum rosam hriya na vayam ksamah /

bhavatu sukrtairadhvanyanamamasajalo bhava- niyamapi  
punaschayabhuya tavopatitam sami // vjivc\_3.105 //

atra stutisabdah purvavadviparitalaksanaya nindayamapi vartate /  
evam vyajastutim vyakhyaya prakramopasamharananyatvasamanyat  
anayopa(ma)samanakaksyam (utpreksam) vivaksuraha---

sambhavananumanena sadrsyenobhayena va /  
nirvarnyatisayodrekapatipadanavañchaya // vjiv\_3.29 //

vacyavacakasamarthyaksiptasvarthairivadibhih /  
tadiveti tadeveti vadibhivacakam vina // vjiv\_3.30 //

samullikhitavakyarthavyatiriktarthayojanam /  
utpreksa, (kavyatattvajñairalankaranamucyate) // vjiv\_3.31 //

sambhavanetyadi /

"samullikhitavakyarthavyatiriktarthayojanamutpreksa"---"samullikhitah"-

--samyagullikhitah, svabhavikatvena samarpayitum prastavitah /

"vakyarthah"---padasamudayabhidheyam vastu, tasmad

"vyatiriktasyarthasya"--vakyantaratatparyalaksanasya,

"yojanam"---upapadanam / "utpreksa"---utpreksabhidhanamalankaranam

/ utpreksanamutprekseti vigrhyate / (ke) na

sadhanenetyaha---"sambhavananumanena" sambhavanaya yadanumanam,

sambhavyamanasyarthasya uhanam tena / tadavasyam tasya

vastvantaratvapadanam tatsamanakaryadarsanaditi bhavah /

prakarantarenapyesa sambhavatityaha---sadrseyeneti /

"sadrseyena"---samyenapi hetuna

"samullikhitavakyarthavyatiriktarthayojanam" utpreksaiva / dvividham

sadrseyam sambhavati vastavam kalpanikam ceti / tatra

vastavamupamadivisayam, kalpanikamihariyate, satisayatvena

prastavat / sadrsyasyobhayasrayatvavinabhat,

prastutavyatiriktasya padarthantarasyasambhat, tasya ca dharmatve sati

parasritatvat kevalasya kalpya(tva) mevanupapannamiti tadasrayah

kascidaparah kalpaniyah / so 'pi ko 'saviti niyamasiddhih / ekasya

kasyapi kalpane 'pyanavasthaprasangat,

gunasamanvayabhavadapratipattesca

vastavasadrsyadharabhutadharmanyantaradsrah parisesyat

parikalpaniyatamarhatiti sacetasah pramanam /

tasmattathavidhadharminah sadrsyeneti vyaktam / kvacidavastavenapi

praudhivadena uktavidhaprakarantaramamaparamasyah

pratipadayati---"ubhayena va"

sambhavananumanasadrsyalaksanobhayena va karanadvitayena

samvalivrttina prastutavyatiriktarthantarayojanamutpreksa /

prakaratritayasyapyasya

kenabhiprayenopanibandhanamityaha---"nirvarnyatisayodrekapratipadanav  
añchaya"---varnaniyotkarsakasthadhirudhisamarpanakanks  
aya / katham ? "tadiveti tadeveti va "dvabhyam prakarabhyam / "tadiva"  
aprustutamiva / tadatisayapratipadanaya (ya)  
prastutasadrsyopanibandhah / "tadeveti"---aprustutameva prastutamiti /  
(samaropita) svarupaprasaranapurvakamaprustutasvarupasamaro(pasya)  
prastutotkarsadharadhirohapratipattaye tatparyantarayojanam / kaih  
utpreksa prakasyata ityaha---"ivadibhih"---ivaprabhrtibhih  
sabdaih yathayogam prayujyamanairityarthah / "vacya" iti /  
paksantaramabhidhatte---"vacyavacakasamarthyaksiptasvarthaih "  
taireva prayujyamanaih pratiyamanavrttibhirva / tatra  
sambhavananumanodaharanam yatha---

apidalobhadupakarnametya pratyahitopamsurutairdvirephaih /  
abhyasyamaneva mahipatinam sammohamantram makaradhvajena //  
vjivc\_3.106 //

kalpanikasadrsyodaharanam yatha---  
"rasibhutih pratidinamiva tryambakasyattahasah" // vjivc\_3.107  
//  
yatha va---  
"nirmokamuktiriva gaganoragasya" // vjivc\_3.108 //  
ityadi / vastavasadrsyodaharanam yatha---

akarnakisalayakara alamalam ca calam taraadi /  
hindu alilam vasa sa cala bhavadihi asati // vjivc\_3.109 //

(chaya ?) ubhayodaharanam yatha---

tikkharunam tatharanna anajaam ranti pralari /  
antire ude aase avandilagga riurudhirale savva mahureuna // vjivc\_3.110  
//

(chaya ?) (tikkharunam tam iti / arat durat bheda eva bhedo  
drutireva vidaranam tatretyarthah / loke hi tiksnah  
saradipadartho 'ngavidarane lagnarudhiraleso drsyate / iti  
taddharmasadrsye nayanayugagatatiksnarunattatvasya vidyamane  
prastutavastudharmo 'prastutavastudharmatvena sambhavita  
ityubhayasadhaneyamutpreksa / yatha va---

nisasa khanavirahe phuranti ramaninasurahino tassa /  
kaddhia hiaatthia kusumabanamaarandalesavva // vjivc\_3.111 //

nihsvasa ksanavirahe sphuranti ramaninam surabhayastasya /  
krstahrdayasthitakusumabanamakarandalesa iva //

chaya /

atra vastavasadrsyodaharanam yatha---

utphullacarukusumastabakena namra yeyam dhuta ruciracutalata  
mrgaksya /

sanke na va virahinimrdumardanasya marasya tarjitamidam  
pratipuspacapam // vjivc\_3.112 //

atrasutritarthavyatirekivastvantaravidhanadapahnutibhrantirna  
vidhatavya, yatastasyah prathamodbhedajivitamutpreksa na  
punarapahnutiretasyah / tadevanantaram vyaktimayasyati / tadvityatra  
vadibhirvinodaharanam yatha---

candanasaktabhujaganihsvasanilamurchitah /  
murchayatyesa pathikan madhau malayamarutah // vjivc\_3.113 //

yatha va---

"devi tvanmukhapankajena" // vjivc\_3.114 //

ityadi / yatha va---

"tvam raksasa bhiru" // vjivc\_3.115 //

ityadi / tadevetyatra vacakam vinodaharanam / yatha---

"ekaikam dalamunnamayya" // vjivc\_3.116 //

ityadi / etasyah prakarantaramupakramate---

pratibhasattatha boddhuh svaspandamahimocitam /  
vastuno niskriasyapi kriyayam kartrtarpanam // vjiv\_3.32 //

"pratibhasadityadi" / tadvitamutpreksayah prakarantaram

paridrsyate-"kriyayam"---sadhyaavarupayam,

"kartrtarpanam"---svatantratvasamaropanam / kasya ?

"vastunah"---padarthasya / "niskriasyapi" kriyavirahitasyapi /

kidrsam ? "svabhavotkarsah, tasyocitamanurupam / kasmad ?

("boddhuh tatha pratibhasat") "boddhuh"---anubhavituh "tatha"---tena

prakarena / "pratibhasat"---avabodhanat /

"nirvarnyatisayodrekapratipadanavañchaya / tadviti tadeveti

vadibhirvacakam vina" iti purvavadihapi sambandhaniye /

udaharanam yatha---

"limpativa tamo 'ngani varsativañjanam nabhah " // vjivc\_3.117 //

yatha va---

tarantivangani skhaladamalavanyajaladhau // vjivc\_3.118 //

yatha vah---

viyati visarpativa kumudesu bahubhavativa yositam pratiphalativa

jarathasarakandapandusu gandabhittisu /

ambhasi vikasativa hasativa sudhadhavalesu dhamasu

dhvajapatapallavesu lalativa samiracalesu candrika // vjivc\_3.119 //

(utpreksavacakanami) vadinam parigananamatra dandina

vihitamiti na punarvidhiyate / seyamutpreksa varnaniyasya

svabhavavisamvadasundaram kamapyatisayamullasayati /

kavipratibhasaparaparyayaprayanamanyesamapi bhusananam

kesañcidiyam sarasvarupamasutranti prathamollekhakaranatam

svayameva samakramati, tannibandhanatvadvicchittivisesanam /

apahrtyalankaralavanyatisayasriyah /

utpreksa prathamollekhajivitatvena jrbmhate // vjivc\_3.120 //

ityantarasloka / evamutpreksam vyakhyaya  
satisayatvasadrsyamullasitavasaram atisayoktim prastauti /

ucyate 'tisayoktih sa sarvalankarajivitam /  
yasyamatisayah ko 'pi vicchitya pratipadyate /  
varnaniyasya dharmanam tadvidahladadayinam // vjiv\_3.33 //

"ucyate 'tisayoktih sa"---atisayoktirankrtirabhidhiyate /  
kidrsi? "yasyamatisayah"---prakarsakasthadhirudhah ko  
'pyatirantaprasiddhavyavaharasarani / "vicchitya  
pratipadyate"---vaidaghyabhangya samarpyate / kasya ? "varnaniyasya  
dharmanam"---prastavadhikrtasya vastunah  
svabhavanusambandhinam parisandanam / kidrsanam ?  
"tadvidahladadayinam"---kavyavidanandakaritam / yasyat  
sahridayahladakarivaspandasundaratvameva vakyarthah,  
tatastadatisayapariposikayam atisayoktavalankarakrtah  
krtadarah /

evamvidhasvarupas te yathollasitakantayah /  
rasasvabhavalankarah param pusnanti vaktratam // vjiv\_3.34 //

"evamvidhasvarupaste yathollasitakantayah"  
samuddipitasobhatisayastrayo 'pi" param vaktratam"---alaukikam  
kavyarahasyabhutavakrabhavam "pusnanti" udbhasayanti / yatha

candrakantamanidurdine (sadmani ?)tyajad rajahamsamanubadhnati gira /  
jyotsnaya janitasamsaya punah vakradutiriva rauti sarasi //  
vjivc\_3.121 //

yatha va---

khapuspacchaviharinya candrabhasa tirohitah /  
anvamiyanta bhrngalivaca saptacchadadrumah // vjivc\_3.122 //

atra bhavasvabhavatisayah param pariposamadhiropitah / yatha  
va---

yasya prajvalati pratapatapane tejasvinamityalam lokalokadharadhare  
'pyatisayah sitamsubimbe vrtha /  
trailokyaprathitapadanamahite ksonisavamsodbhave suryacandramasau  
svayam krsataracchayam samarohatah // vjivc\_3.123 //

yatha ca

himambunirvrttanimajjananam balatapasparsananirmalanam /  
savitrabhasa vihatangaraga- mangam kimapyankuritam sthalinam //  
vjivc\_3.124 //

atra purvasmin rupakalankaratisayapariposaprakarsah / tatha  
prathame 'parasmimsca rasavadalankarapariustih / tatha ca  
tuhinasalilaksalanaksapitakalankitaya  
nutanatapapihatamsukenabhi vyaktavimalabhavenambhah  
snanadisarasaramanivyaparasaropana kimapi saukumaryamaropitam /

yata ca--

sakyamosadhipatervodayah karnapuraracanakrte tava /  
apragalbhayavasucikomala chettumagranakhasamputaih karah //  
vjivc\_3.125 //

atra rasaparispondasaundryatisayah samudbhasate / tatha ca  
nutanodayanam darsitasaukumaryanam  
sasankakirananamanyadrsah ko 'pyatisayah samprati  
samujjrbhate, yenatyartham kapolakarnalakasamparkaslaghaniyam  
karnapuraracanavicchittimarhatiti parvatipatih priyayah  
pratipadayamstadvadanendusaundryadarsanena  
tatkaloditasasankakaravalokanena ca rasocalitacittavrttih  
pratiyate / evamalankaryasya vastunah pradhanabhutasyangabhavena  
vya (vasthi)-to 'pyalankaravargah  
kiñcidatiriktavrttitayopanibadhyamanah  
samnivesasaukumaryamahatmyadudriktabhavana parisphuran gunabhuto 'pi  
mukhyatamivapadyamanah nibandhanaprabhavattu pradhanyenavabhasamano  
vyakhyatah / idanim samyasadbhāsino vibhūsanavargasya  
vinyasavicchittim vicarayati---

vivaksitaparispandamanoharitvasiddhaye /  
vastunah kenacitsamyam tadutkarsavatopama // vjiv\_3.35 //

tam sadharanadharmoktau vakyarthe va tadanvayat /  
ivadirapi vicchitya yatra vakti kriyapadam // vjiv\_3.36 //

vivaksitetyadi---"yatra"---yasyam, "vastunah"---prastavadhikrtasya,  
"kenacit"---aprustutena padarthantarena, "samyam"  
sopama---upamalankrtirityucyate / kimarthamaprustutena  
samyamityaha---"vivaksitaparispandamanoharitvasiddhaye"  
"vivaksitah"---vaktumabhipreto yo 'sau "parispandah"---kascideva  
dharmavisesah (tasya "manoharitam"---hrdayahladakatvam tasya  
"siddhih"---nispatih) tadartham / kidrsena  
padarthantarena---"tadutkarsavata"; taditi manoharitam  
paramrsyate, tasya "utkarsah" (atisayah) sa vidyate yasya sa  
tathoktah, tena tadutkarsavata, manoharitvatisayavata / tadidamatra  
tatparyam---varnaniyasya vivaksitadharmasaundryasiddhyartham  
aprustutapadarthena dharmina samyam yuktivyuktatamarhati / dharmeneti  
noktam, kevalasya tasyasambhavat; tadevamayam dharmadvarako  
dharminorupamanopameyalaksanayoh phalata; samyasadbhāsino  
paryavasyati / evamvidhamupamankah  
pratipadayatityaha---kriyapadamityadi / "kriya"---dhatvarthah /  
(kriyapadasabdena) vacakasamanyamatramatrabhipretam na  
punarakhyatapadameva / yasmat amukhyabhavenapi kriya yatra vartate  
tadapyupamavacakameva / tatha ca pacakah ityatra pakasakteh  
pradhanyena tadantarlonavrttih prakrtyartho vidyata eva, pacati iti  
pacaka iti / tatha pacatityatra kriyayah pradhanye 'pi karakartha  
api antarlonah / tadevamubhayarupamapi kriyapadaparispandaspondini

"tam"---apamam, "vakti"---abhidhatte / katham  
?"vicchittya"---vaidagdhyabhahgya / vicchittivirahenabhidhanena  
tadvidahladakavm na sambhavatiti bhavah / kriyapadam na  
kevalam tam vakti yavad "ivadirapi"(ivr) prabhrtirapi  
tatsamarpanasamarthyasamanvito yah kascideva sabdavisesah, samaso  
bahubrihayadih, pratyayo 'pi vatyadih vicchitya tam vaktiti /  
apih samuccaye / kasmin sati ?"sadharanadharmoktau"---"sadharanah"  
samanah yo ('sau) tayorupamanopameyayorubhayoranuyayi dharmah  
(taduktau) / dharmanvayayoh kriyayoh kartrbhedenasubantasyopama /  
kutra ? "vakyarthe va"---parasparanvayasambandhena padasamuho  
vakyam, tadabhidheyam va vastu vibhusyatvena visayo gocarah tasmin  
/ katham ? "tadvayata"---taditi padarthaparamarsah, tesam  
padarthanam "samanvayat" anyonyamabhisambadhyamanatvat / vakye hi  
bahavah padarthah sambhavanti / tatra  
parasparabhisambandhamahatmyat kasyacidekena kenacideva  
samyambandhana)mupamotpreksayoh) / tadevam tulye 'smin vastusamyeh  
sati, upamotpreksavastunoh kidrk prthaktvamityaha---  
utpreksavastusamyeh 'pi tatparyantaragocarah // vjiv\_3.37 //  
utpreksayah samyasambandhe vidyamane 'pi "tatparyam"  
padarthavyatiriktaavrtti vakyarthajivitabhutam vastvantarameva "gocaro"  
visayah tadvidamantah pratibhasah yasya, tatha caivodahrtah /  
upamotpreksavastunoratra kevale karane karmani va avartinorubhayorapi  
tulyatvenabhisambadhyamanatvat / evamupamitirupameti bhavamatre  
vyavastithate / tatha ca varnyasya ni (taram avarnaniye) na  
samyam yasyamiti laksanatparyam / ubhayameva niscitam  
pratipadayati / amukhyakriyapadapratipanna / padarthanamudaharanam  
yatha---

purnendostava samvadi vadanam vanajeksane /  
pusnati puspacapasya jagattrayajigisutam // vjivc\_3.126 //

ivadipratipadyapadarthopamodaharanam yatha  
"nipyamanastabaka silimukhaih" // vjivc\_3.127 //  
ityadi / akhyatapadapratipadyapadarthopamodaharana yatha---  
tato 'runaparisandetyadi // vjivc\_3.128 //  
tathavidhavakyopamodaharanam yatha--

mukhena sa ketakapatrapanduna krsangayastih  
kapimeyabhusana /  
sthitalpataram tarunendumandalam vibhatakalpam rajanim  
vyadambayat // vjivc\_3.129 //

ivadipratipadyapadarthopamodaharanam yatha---

cumban kapolatalamutpulkam priyayah sparsollasannayanamamukulicakara  
/

avirbhavanmadhuranidramivaravinda-  
mindurasprastamitamutpalamutpalinyah // vjivc\_3.130 //

tathavidhavakyopamodaharanam yatha---

pandyo 'yamamsarpitalambaharah /  
klptangarago haricandanena //

abhati balataparaktasanuh /  
sanirjharodgara ivadrirajah // vjivc\_3.131 //

etayordvayorapi vakyayoh yadyapyupameyenopamanaih saha pratyekam  
svasambandhinam prati paraspara (samya)  
samanvayalaksanasambandhinabhisambandhah, tathapi purvasmin  
samyasamanvayavasayapurvako vakarthavasayah, parasmin punah  
vakarthavasitapurvakasamyasamanvayavasitih / asmin vakye samasadi /  
visayapratyayantarairapeksatvat padarthavabodhasamanantarataya  
parasparasamyasamanvayasyapyudbhidyamanatvat, padarthopamavyapadesah  
pravartate / natra prathamardhe eva vakarthaparisisamaptirveditavya,  
kavivivaksavisayarthanispatterananubhutatvat / tatra  
"salankarasya kavyata" iti ca nyayah / aparasmin punah  
parasparanvayalaksanasambandhanibandhanavakarthavadharanapurvaka  
tvat upamanopameyaparasparasamyasamanvayavagateh vakyopamavyapadesah  
yuktatam pratipadyate /  
(kriyÄ•padapratipÄ•dyopamodÄ•haraá!‡Ä•nÄ•mupamÄ•vÄ•rtÄ•dyuktamityalamatiprasaa<sup>1</sup>  
gena) / adigrahanadivivyatiriktenapi yathadina  
sabdantarenopamapratitirbhavatiti (uktameva) / (samase 'nuktau uktau)  
vadvayam yatha---

purnendukantivadana nilotpalavilocana // vjivc\_3.132 //  
yatha ca---

yantya muhurvalitakandharamananam ta- davrttavrttasatapatranibham  
vahantya /  
digdho 'mrtena ca visena ca paksmalaksya gadham nikhata iva  
me hrdaye kataksah // vjivc\_3.133 //

pratyayapratipadyopamodaharanam yatha---

mañjishikrtapadmasutrasadsah padanayam puñjayan  
yatyastacalacumbinim parinatim svairam grahagramanah /  
vatya cakravartitambujarajacchatrayamanah ksanam  
ksinajyotirito 'pyayam sa bhagavanambhonidhau majjati // vjivc\_3.134 //

yatha va---

ityakarnitakalanemivacana (daghargharo) durdharo hunkarah  
padayo.....purah prakhyapitasyagamah /  
dhairyastambhavijrmbhitoddhuramadapronmathaparyakulam krodhah  
kuñjaravanmahasurapateh svacchandama (lokyate) // vjivc\_3.135 //

yatha---

itidamakarnya tapasvikanya (vilola) mudviksitamutsukasya /  
tasyatimuktakulapuspakalam gatagatasya hrdayam mumoha (?) //  
vjivc\_3.136 //

yatha va---

ramena mugdhamanasa vrsabhadhvajasya yajjarjaram dhanurabhaji  
mrrnalabhañjam /  
tenamuna trijagadarpitakirtibharo raksah patirnanu manan na  
vidambito 'but // vjivc\_3.137 //

pratiyamanopamodaharane parasya rasasya  
sambandhasamanvitanyunamatiriktaparispandobhayapadarthavacakavacyasama  
rthyadeva kriyapadadipratipadakavidhinapyupamapratitirupapadyate /  
yatha---

mahibhrtah putravato 'pi drsti- stasminnapatye na jagama trptim /  
anantapusasya madhorhi cute dvirephamala savisesasanga //  
vjivc\_3.138 //

atra yasmattathavidhanantasamagrikasya madhorapi tatsamanopa (nitacuta  
pratitirupa) lapsyate iti nyayyametayoh suvyaktameva samyamupagamayati,  
tathacasamkhyakusumatvadidharmasaukumaryatirekat  
samyasampattyadirvivaksitetyadyupamalaksanataparya (ma)  
vikalpamevatra samarpyate / na carthantaranyasabhrantiratrodभवानीया,  
tasya vakyarthatatparya (samya) laksanasamanyamatravisayatvat /  
tasmadanena nyayena samanavastunyasopanibandhana prativastupamapi na  
prthagvaktavyatamarhati, purvodaharanenaiva samanayogaksematvat /  
tatha ca laksanodaharane tasyah samanavastunyasena  
prativastupama yatha---

kiyantah santi guninah sadhusadharanasriyah /  
svadupakaphalanamrah kiyanto vadhvasakhinah // vjivc\_3.139 //

atra samanavilasitanamubhayesamapi kaviviksita (ta)  
viralatvalaksanasamyavyatireki (na) kiñcidanyanmanohari  
jivitamatiricyamanamupalabhyate / tadevam prativastupamayah  
pratiyamanopamayamantarbhavopapattau  
satyamidanimupameyopamaderupamayamantarbhavo vicaryate /

upameyomapa yeyamupamanopameyayoh /  
samanya prastutatvattu laksanananyathastiteh // vjiv\_3.38 //

upameyopametyadi---"upameyopama nama" = kacidalankrtih  
"samanya"---na vyatirikta / kutah---prastutatvadupamayah / kasmat  
karanat ? "laksanananyathastiteh"---tatsvarupasya  
asadharanamabhidhanam laksanam, tasya ananyathasiddherapi =  
atiriktabhavanavasthanat / tatha copameyamupamanam yasyamiti vigrahe  
(sva) yamupamanamupameyam sampadyate, yadupamanam tadupameyamuditam /  
"prasuptamathava nidra ca sokatmatamapannasya hrdayahariti  
raterasvasanabhumayah" // vjivc\_3.140 //  
etadadestulyayogitaprakaravmupapadyate na vetyaha--

tattulyayogita nama nasau prthagalankrtih /  
etasyam bahavo dvau padarthastulyayoginah // vjiv\_3.39 //

prakaratvam prapadyante pradhanyasya nivartanat /

(vastu mukhyataya varnyam, kim syat kasya bhusanam) // vjiv\_3.40

//

yeyam tulyayogita nama nasavalankrtih yasmat "etasyam dvau  
bahavo va padarthah tulyayoginah prakaratvamupapadyante,  
"varnaniyatam niyante / atra varnyate mukhyataya varnaniyam  
vastu (iti) kim kasya vibhusanam syat alankaranam bhavet /  
pratyekam pradhanye niyama nisciteh na kimcit kasyacidityarthah /  
yadi va sarvasya kasyacidbhusanatvam syadityabhidhiyate, tatra itadapi  
nopapadyate / kasmal---"pradhanyasya" = parito mukhyabhavasya "nivartanat  
" / yasmadbhusanatve sati parangatvameva / tena vastunah  
pradhanyam nivartate / mukhyam hi vastu yenaiva  
rupenapradhanyamanubhavati, na tenaiva parangatvamanubhavitumarhati,  
rupantaram vina parasparaviruddhayorekatranupapatteh / yadi va  
rajanucaradavekasmin mukhyatvam gunabhavasca  
sambhavatityabhidhiyate, tatra rupadvayasya sambhavta, tatha ca  
rajanucare su svamyapeksaya bhrtyabhavah svabhrtyapeksaya  
svamibhavasceti dharmadvayam viruddhavyapeksadvitayalaksanasya  
rupadvayasya vidyamanatvadupapannameva / tadevamihapi  
svrupantarasadbhave bhusanatvam kena varyate / satyametat /  
bhusanatvam na varyate tulyayogitaprakaravam punarapasaryate  
ityaha---

varnyatvamesamathava samyam yadyatiricyate /  
etesam prastutanam sa bhavatyupamitih sphutam // vjiv\_3.41 //

varnyatvamityadi = "athava" ityanena prakarantarasyopapatteh /  
avarnyatve 'pi varnaniyabhava bhavatyapyetesam prastutanam  
padarthanam yadi "samyam" = sadrsyam kadacitatiricyate =  
varnyamanatvadadhikatam pratipadyate / tatha kim  
syadityatraha---"sa bhavatyupamitih sphutam" prakata  
casavalankrtih samyasamanvayadisamvadadupamaiva nanya  
kacidityarthah / tatha samuccitopamayam---samuccitena  
varnyamanatayar'thenabhisambadhyamane sati samuccita upama yasyam  
sa tathokta samuccitopama, tadvattaya tulyam vartate /  
upamabhidhanamatropamane vartate na samuccitopamayam / upamanam  
prastutatvat varnaniyam samyasamanvayatirekat alankaranaya  
kalpate yatha---

pararaimattaa amahe puno ssano dei dari aar pasananu vinudi  
khilasinio ano hucchanam yadusadam ca dappano bahuni are (?) //

vjivc\_3.141 //

tadetadevamihapi varnyamanatve 'pi samyatirekadupamaiva  
bhavatumarhatiti bhavah / yatha---

janasya saketanivasinastau dvavapyabhutamabhinandyasattvau /  
gurupradeyadhikanih sprho' rtho nrpo 'rthikamadadhikapradasca //

vjivc\_3.142 //

rucirasaukumaryatirekasubhagadharmantaravisayamupamanam kalpitam

vivaksitopameyatisayanvasampattaye samullasati yatha---

ubhau yadi vyomni prthak-pravaha- vakasagangapayasah patetam /  
tenopamiyeta tamalanila- mamuktamuktalatamasya vaksah // vjivc\_3.143  
//

(e) tadvayorapi nidarsanam / tadevamananvaye 'pi  
varnyamanasaukumaryamahatmyat kalpanikamapyumanam nopapannamiti  
manyamanah tatsvarupasamaropitavyatirekamupamam tam varnyanti /  
yatha---

tatpurvanubhave bhavanti laghavo bhavah sasankadayah  
tadvaktropamite param parinamecceto rasayambujat /  
evam niscinute manastava mukham saundaryasaravadhi badhnati  
vyavasayametumupamotkarsam svakantya svayam // vjivc\_3.144 //

tadevamabhidhavaicitryaprakaranamevamvidham vaisvarupyam na  
punarlaksanabhedanam /

abhidhayah prakaranamanantyam pratibhodbhavam /  
vaktum na paryate kantalilavaicitryavatsphutam // vjivc\_3.145 //

antarasloka / tulyayogitapyatraivantarbhavannatiricyate / tatha ca  
laksanam nidarsanam caitasyah---

nyunasyapi visistena gunasamyavivaksaya /  
tulyakalakriyayogadityukta tulyayogita // vjivc\_3.146 //

iti / taih pratipadita, yasmat samyatisayat / yatha---

seso himagiristvam ca mahanto guravah sthirah /  
jatvalanghitamaryadah calantim bibhrtha ksitim // vjivc\_3.147 //

atra laksane tavadupamantarbhavam tulyayogitayah  
pratipadayati-(asi)-dvatisayasya vastunah siddhatisayena  
sadharmyasamanvayo nibandhanamupamayah; purarasya  
gunasamyavivaksaya tulyakalakriyayogah  
prastutaprastutasamyavyatirekena na kiñcidatra tatparyam pratipadayati  
/ nidarsanamapyevamprayameva / varnanavisayasya  
varnyamanavrttislesadisamyavyatirekena atiriktataya na kiñcidapi  
pratibhasate / tena caitadudaharanam  
vivaktarthavrttislistatpratibhasamahatmyat na ca  
nidarsanantaramiti yadabhiyuktataraih tairevabhyadhayita, na tadapi  
yuktiyuktam / yatha---

yairdrsta sa na va drsta musitah samameva te /  
hrtam hrdayamekesamanyesam caksusah phalam // vjivc\_3.148  
//

etadalankaravartamatranabhiññasya kasyacitpralapitamiti sacetasam  
pratibhasate / yasmadvaiddaghyasya bhangya  
tarunilavanyatisayapratipadanapareyam aprastutaprasamsa  
kavicetasi parisphurati / yadi va nidarsanantaravisayatvena tulyayogita

sambhavati / yatha---

yatkavyarthanirupanam prayikathalapa raho 'vasthitam  
kanthantam mrdugitamadrtdasuhrdadukhantaravedanam //  
vjivc\_3.149 //

ananvayo 'pyupamayamevantarbhavatiti vivecyate / tatha casya  
laksanamudaharanam ca---

yatra tenaiva tasya syadupamanopameyata /  
asadrsyavivaksatastamityahuranaanvayam // vjivc\_3.150 //

tambularagavalayam sphuraddasanadidhiti /  
indivarabhanayanam taveva vadanam tava // vjivc\_3.151 //

etasya laksanananyatvameva (vam) (tatsahaya)  
mabhidhavaicitryavidhayakatvam ceti dvitayamapyupamantarbhavameva  
sadhayati / tatropamanopameyabhavavyavasthiteh / upamantarena saha  
laksananvitatvamananvayasya na sambhavatityabhidhiyate tadapi na  
samadhanam, yasmatsamaropitarupasya (dvitvasyabhyupagamadu)  
pamanopameyabhavasambandhanibandhanameva (samyam)  
bhavatamananvayalasanasya pravrttinimittam, asmakam kevalenapi  
sadhyaate tadityaha---

kalpitopamaya tulyam kavayo 'nanvayam viduh // vjiv\_3.42 //

"kalpita"---ullikhita (va) "upama" yasyah sa tathokta / tatha  
kalpitopamaya "tulyam" anyunanatiriktamananvayamalankaranam  
"kavayah"---tadvidah "viduh"---jananti / tatha ca kalpitopamayam  
varnanavisayasya vastunah saundaryadharadhirudhasvasamyam  
samanvayah samudbhavati / satisayatvasamarpanasamarthyavirahat  
sarvesam padarthanam bhutanamasadbbhatam kimapi  
kalpanikamupamanamullikhanto yatharuci rucirasayah kavayah  
paridrsyante / (asadbhutam) samullikhitamiti ca punarapi  
parasparasamyandbandhanastayorupamanopameyabhavah paryavasyati,  
nanyatkiñcidatiriktam manoharitam karanam / tatha ca  
laksanamudaharanam ca

upameyopamam nama bruvate tam yathoditam // vjivc\_3.152 //

sugandhi nayanandi madiramadapatalam /

ambhojamiva te vaktram tvadasyamiva pankajam // vjivc\_3.153 //

napyatra laksanamupamalankaradalankarantarasya karanam /  
purvoktaya nitya tasya nirakrtatvat / (upamanopameyabhavascatra  
paryayato bhavet) / (te) nopamanopameyabhavah (bheda) pratibhaso  
'bhedapratibhaso 'pi sapra (manah) / na ca  
upamanantarairalsaksanatparyadalankarantaravm,  
mukhamindurityadau upamanetarasvabhavagandhasyapyavidyamanatva (t) /  
(pratibha) pratibhasi  
praudhipratipaditamabhidhaprakaravaicitryamatramevatra vijrmbhate na  
punaralankaranantaravm / vacyantaresvapi vaicitryantaradar  
(sanat) / yatha---

tadvalguna yugapadunmisitena tavat sadyah parasparatulamadhirohatam

dve //

praspandamanaparusetarataramantah caksustava pracalitabhramaram ca  
padmam // vjivc\_3.154 //  
yatha---

janasya saketanivasinastau dvavapyabhutamabhinandyasattvau /  
gurupradeyadhikanih sprho' rtho nrpo 'rthikamadadhikapradasca //  
vjivc\_3.155 //

atra dvayorapi prastutatvadvarnaniyasamyasadbhavah (na)  
punaralankarabhavah / yatha va---

helavabhagnaharakarmuka esa so 'pi hela (padana)  
paritositacandracadah /  
tasyaiva so 'sya ca....sakhya va syat slaghyam dvayorubhayathapi  
tavadya tesam // vjivc\_3.156 //

atra purvoktamevanusandheyam / yadyapyupamalaksanavasare  
bhavamatramityubhayanisthamalankarana makhyatam, tathapi  
tatraprastutatvadupamanasya parangatvamupapannam / iha punah  
prastutasya mukhyatvam / katham taditi vicaritameva / parivrttirapyanena  
nyayena prthan nastiti nirupyate / tatha ca laksanam  
parivrtteh---

"arthanam yo vinamayah parivrttistu sa mata " // vjivc\_3.157 //  
iti / parivartanam ca savantaravakase vastvantarasyavasthanam / asau  
parivrttiralkaro 'bhidhiyate / sa ca bahuprakara---ekasyaiva  
visayina samucitavisayavakase visayantaram parivartate /  
yatha---

svalpam jalpa brhaspate suraguro naisa sabha vijrinah //  
vjivc\_3.158 //

kvacidekasyaiva kramena samuccitadharmagocare dharmantaram parivartate /  
yatha---

visrstaragadadharannivartitah stanangaragarunitacca  
kandukat /  
kusankuradanapiksatangulih krto 'ksasutrapranayi taya  
karah // vjivc\_3.159 //

atra gauryah karakalalaksano dharmah parivartitah kvacidekasyaiva  
dharminah sucitasvasamvadidharmavakase dharmantaram parivartate /  
yatha---

kimityapasyabharanani yauvane /  
tvaya dhrtam vardhakasobhi valkalam // vjivc\_3.160 //

kvacidvahunamapi dharminam parispardhina purvoktah sarve 'pi  
parivartante / tatha ca laksanakarenatraivodaharanam darsitam /  
yatha---

sastrapraharam dadata bhujena tava bhuhuja /  
cirarjitam hrtam tesam yasah kumudapanduram // vjivc\_3.161  
//

tadevam parivrteralankaranatvam (na) yuktamityaha---

vinivartanamekasya yattadanyasya vartanam /  
tadalankaranam na syat purvavat parivartanat // vjiv\_3.43 //

vinivartanamityadi---"yadekasya" padarthasya "vinivartanam" apakaranam  
"tadanyasya" tadvyatiriktasya parasya, "vartanam" tadupanibandhanam  
tadalankaranam na bhavati / kasmad ubhayoh "parivartamanatvat"  
mukhyenabhidhiyamanatvat / katham "purvavat" yathapurvam pratyekam  
pradhanyanniyamaniscitesca (yatha) na kiñcit kasyacidalankaranam,  
tadvadihapi vicaritam / na ca tavanmatrarupataya tayoh  
parasparavibhusana (vibhusya) bhavah, (tatha sati)  
pradhanyanivartanaprasangat / rupantaranirodhesu punah  
samyasadbhave bhavatyupamitiresa calankrtih samuccitopamavat  
purvavadeva / yatha---

sadayam bubhaje mahabhujah sahasodvegamiyam vrajediti /  
aciropanatam sa medinim navapanigrahanam vadhumiya //  
vjivc\_3.162 //

atra samataya (dhriyamanah) sanuragah prthivi (vadhubhoga)  
yatnah parthivasya pratiyate, dvayorapi varnyamanatvat, tatha  
parivrttavapi samyapratiterupamaiva / yatha---

ayam ranascanajivitantakrt nananda (tuscaiva) narasya  
sainikah /  
iha vrato saktisirobhiradarat navasidhara na khalutpalastrajah //  
vjivc\_3.163 //

samyapratibhasamatram (atra) manoharitayah  
karanamityalankaranam / yasmadevamvidhe visaye vicchittividhanasya  
samniyata (samyam) pratiyamanamalankaranamupanibaddhanti, na  
punarabhidhiyamanameva / pratiyamanatvam parivrterapi drsyate /  
yatha---

nirdistam kulapatina sa parnasala- madhyasya  
prayataparigrahadvitiyah /  
tacchisyadhyayaniveditavasanam samvistah kusasayane  
nisam ninaya // vjivc\_3.164 //

atra sarvanyapi padani  
yathasvamaksiptaparivartaniyapadarthantaranyupanibaddhani, tatah  
pratiyamanatvattadvidahladakaritvamapi ( na ca) samvadini  
parivrttih katham amupapadyamanatvat anyatha ? (satyam) yuktametad /  
na parivrteratyantabhavo 'smabhirabhidhiyate,  
varnaniyatvadalankrtirna bhavatiyasmakamabhiprayah / na ca  
pratiyamanatamatramalankaranasadhanam, alankaryavastumatre 'pi  
tasyah sambhavat / tathacaitadevodaharanam / na ca  
yatpratiyamanam tadalankaranam tadvidahladakaritvat iti yujyate  
vaktum / alankarye 'pi tadvidahladakaritvasya darsanat /  
vastumatramalankaro rasadayasceti bhedatritayanupapattesca / kim ca

parivrtteralankaratve tadupasobhayai bhusanantaram nopayujyate,  
"kimityapasyabharanani" ityadau / yadi va "vada pradose  
sphutacandrataraka vibhavari yadyarunaya kalpate" iti / yadi va  
bhusane 'pi

vibhusanantaramasantosadupanibadhnantityabhidhiyate, tadapi na  
yuktiyuktam / yasmadanyasmin vibhusye sambhavati yatra  
bhusanopanibandhah, tatra bhusanantaramasantosadupapadyate, na  
punaranyasmin / neyam purvoktaya nitya pratyekameva parasparam  
dvayorapi bhusanabhve pratyarakhate parivrttervibhusa  
sambhavati, yatra bhusanatvamevavasisyate /  
tasmadupasobharthamupamakhyamalankaranamupanibaddham / tatha  
cayamatra

vakyarthah---yauvanodbhedasamayasamucitabharanapasaranapurvakam  
vardhakopapannaciraparidhanagrahanam prakatasasankatarakaya  
(vibhavarya pradose 'runasamagamakalpamiti) kimapi  
kavyasphuritabhutam tadvidahladakaritvamunmilayati / tadayamatra  
paramarthah---laksanollikhitarekhaya vibhusanavinyaso  
vidhatavyah /

pratibhapatibhasamanabhanitivakrataprakaravaicitryenapi yatha---  
sivinavivkhena...(?) // vjivc\_3.165 //

kriyayaiva visistasya tadarthasyopadarsanat /  
jñeya nidarsanaivasau yathevavatibhirvina // vjivc\_3.166 //

iti (laksita) nidarsanapyupamitireva /

ayam mandadyutirbhasvanastam prati yiyasati /  
udayah patanayeti srimato bodhayannaran // vjivc\_3.167 //

atra tathaiyeti kavipratibharpitatatparyantaraniscayalaksanasya  
vastunah tadiveti tadeveti va sadrsyasya pratipadakam vina  
tatpratipadanapragalbhavakya prayogamahatmyadutpreksayah  
pratiyamanatvat / yatha--- pavana cala vijju ca dulim raiasu  
khanaanti me aaso uvana urulisavdayami hiliaska jillai virahae /  
(?) // vjivc\_3.168 //

atra garjitasabdham srutva mahilasu kasucit...calavidyudbhavika (la)  
ratrisu meghan

vilokayantiti....mahilanamabhiprayaniscayasyagocaratvat  
vakyarthasyanyathanupapattesca purvoktamanusartavyam /

tamindurardhoditabimbasobha .....so 'pi /  
mandaprabhalanghitakamapala- lalatapattasriyamacakarsa //  
vjivc\_3.169 //

atrardhoditendubimbasobhayah  
sadrsyollanghitakamapalalalatapattasriyah.....tadapyatiriktav  
rttidhamyarntarena camatkarakaranamanyatha na kiñcanapi upapadyate /  
nanarthamupamayah kriyapadamevamvidhapratipadakam prapnoti /  
tatasca gatarthatvabhidhayinah sabdasyaprayogah  
saksadvilocanarathavrttirna bhavativityupacaraparampanyena

tadvisesanatam prapyate / tatha ca  
 dharmadharmibhavalaksanayah pratyasatteh prathamam  
 svabhidheyalakshanalakshanaya gunamatrenaiva tatasca  
 sadrsyanibandhanayah pratyasattereva tatsadrse  
 vilocanacchayatisayavrttimasadayati / tadvisesanatvadeva samase  
 'smin nilotpalasabdasya purvanipatah saptamivisesane  
 bahuvrihaviti / indumukhityatra induriva mukham yasyah sa tathokta /  
 sakalalokavilokyamanakhilamrgankamandalasamsthanasadrse  
 nimittabhava purvoktayaiva (nitya) indusabdasyaiva visesanatvamiti  
 purvavadeva samasopapattih / yadi va indumukhamiva mukham yasyah sa  
 tathoktetyatra indusabdastadekadese mukhe visesanam (bhavati) yatha  
 gramodagdhaiti / sistam purvoktamevanusandheyam /  
 "purusavyaghras" ityatra sadharanadharmo 'pi pratiyate /  
 sambandham vinopamanopameyabhavasyanupapatteh;  
 padabhisambandhasamarthyattasyavagatau gatarthatvat  
 samanyasabdasyaprayogah / tadidamuktam "upamitam vyaghradibhih  
 samanyaprayoge" iti / induriva kantam mukham yasyah sa  
 indukantamukhityatra samanyasabdasya srutyamanataya  
 yuktirabhidhiyate / "induriva kantamindukantam" iti "upamanani  
 samanyavacanaih" ityanena samase vihite pascadindukantam mukham  
 yasyah sa tathokteti / samanyasabdasya vrttivakyayordvayorapi  
 upapadyamanatvanna kenacinnyayena srutyamanata vicarayitum paryate,  
 yatastenaiva saha padantaram samasyate, na punaranyeneti kutastasya  
 srutyamanavrtteh pratiyamanata kalpeta ? / tadevam  
 vivaksavasat kvacidgamyamanata, kvacitprayujyamanatvam /  
 evamadinam sadrsyanibandhanobhayavisaya (samanya)  
 sambandhabhidhayinam gamyamanatvada prayujyamanatvam /  
 arthapratyayanartham hi sabdasya prayogah kriyate / sa cet  
 kavikausalakalpita prakarantar pratipannah tatha kim  
 sabdaprayogena ? / tathaca yatra  
 anyunatiriktacchayavisesamarthatah sabdatascopamanopameyayoh  
 samyasamarpana samarthyasubhagaprasadasundaramupanibandhabandhuram  
 vakyam srutisamanantareva varnanupurvyah  
 pratibhasavadarthapratipattipurvakamalankara pratiti mutpadayati, tatra  
 tadupapadakanamivadinam gatarthatvadaprayuktih / yatha--  
 mahibhrtah putravato 'pi // vjivc\_3.170 //  
 yatrasyalankarantarabhedanibandhanamantarena padarthaparivartanadau  
 kavikausalollasatiriktasamyasamanvaya  
 mahatmyadupamanopameyabhavavagatirudbhidyate,  
 tatrasyabhidhanaprakaravaicitryavasadalankaranavicchittireva  
 tadvidam tatpratitikarinasamamatkratikaritamavahatiti  
 pratiyamanatvamalankarasya / tadabhidhayinamivadinamaprayogo  
 yatha--  
 mahasidadhara na khalutpalastrajah // vjivc\_3.171 //  
 /iti

yatra punarvacyamalam (karanam), tatrevadikam pratipadanavaicitryat

bahuprakaram prayogamarhati / tathaca padarthavisayayamupamayam  
vakyaiadesavartinorupamanopameyayoh parasparasamyavacke prayukte,  
tasminneva vakye stanantaravartinorupamanopameyayoh  
sadsryasambandhabhidhayi punarivadih prayujyate / (yadyapi)  
pratiyugalamupamanopameyabhavasya parisamaptih, tathapi  
vakyarthanispattavupamanopameyabhavasya sambhave prathamabhihitaiva  
yuktiranusartavya / yatha---

tatah pratathe kauberim bhasvaniva raghurdisam /  
sarairustrairivodicyanuddharisyan rasaniva // vjivc\_3.172 //

kvacitpadarthopamayameva vakyaiadesavyavasthitayorupamanopameyayoh  
sadsryasamanvayah vacikah / vacakayukte tasminneva vakye  
tayorekatarasya dharmyantarena saha dharmantaram (ra)  
sadsryanibandhanatvat upamanopameyabhavah sambhavati / purvoktaya  
nitya tadabhidhayi punarivadih prayujyate / yatha---

niryaya vidyatha dinadiramyā- dvimbdivarkasya mukhanmaharseh /  
parthananam vahnikanavadata diptih sphuratpadmamivabhipede //  
vjivc\_3.173 //

kvacitpadarthopamayamupameyanamupamananam ca samasamkhyakanam  
suhadvaye prathamam vivaksitasamuhamsamkhyabhedasamahi (ta) dvitvameva  
samasritya parasparasamyasamanvayadupamanopameyabhavamabhidhatumekasmin  
vacake prayukte samudayadharmanam samudayapurvakatvattu  
pascadetesam pratyekam svasambandhinam prati  
sadharanadharmasambandhasamarthyadupamanopameyabhavah paryavasyati  
/ yatha---

"cumban kapolam" // vjivc\_3.174 //

ityadau / atra sparsollasaditi kriyavisesanam ceti dvabhyam  
prakarabhyamubhayanisthatayanyonyam  
(sadharanadharmasambandhadupamanopameyabhavah) /  
kvacitpadarthopamayam ekasya vastunah  
bahavidhapadarthavisesanavisistataya mukhyabhavena  
varnyamanavrtterupameyatve tavanmatravisesanaih  
svairvisistam padarthantaramupamanatam yada prapnoti, tada  
tayorubhayorapi tathavidhayaiva parasparasamyadharmatayanvayat  
upamanopameyabhavah / tadabhidhanarthamivadireva priyujyamanatamarhati  
/ tadvisesanam parasparasamyasambandhabhidhane purvoktaiva  
yuktiranusandheya / yatha---

"pandyo 'yam" ityadau // vjivc\_3.175 //

tadevamvi(dha)pakse abhidhaprikaravaicitryat vacakasaktivaicitryacca  
sarvametadupapadyate / upamadosanam tu laksanasyeva  
sughatitatvat durotsaritatvena neyarthadivadarigananam /

(vivaksavisayo dharmascetohari yadocyate /  
tada dosa bhavanyete durotsaritavrttayah) // vjivc\_3.176 //

ityantarasloka / evam  
prasutaprastutavacyasadsryajivitamupamakhyamalankaranamabhidhaya

samanacchayaprayam vacakasadrasyasarvasvam slesamabhidhatte---

tadekasabdavacyatvamarthayordharyate dvayoh /  
slesabhidhano 'lankarah tadrghvacakavacyata // vjiv\_3.44 //

tadekasabdavacyatvamityadi tadityanena  
slesopanibadhyamanavrtervacakasya paramarsah / tena tasyaivoktasya  
sabdasya padatmano vacakatvam / tena "vacyatvam" abhidheyatvam /  
"arthayoh" = vastunorabhidhiyamanayoh dvayoh satyabhutayoh  
vakyarthatparyasvarupayoh "dharyate" yasmin sa slesabhidhano  
'lankarah / "tadrghvacakavacyata" = sa iva drsyate yah sa  
tadrghucyate, tadrkcasau vacakasca sa tathoktah, tena vacyata  
vacyatvam abhidheyatvam / tadsarthavacakatvam yatra yasmin so 'pi  
slesa ucyate / yah srutisamyat sa ivanubhuyate 'sau tadrghucyate /  
punah sa eva svaradidharmanamudattadinamanyatvad bhidyate / atra  
parasparapeksatvameva dvayorapi sadrsyam / yadrgeko 'sya vacakah  
tadrk evasaviti samasrito vastavapadavrrtirva yatraikasmin  
kvacidvakyakadese, tadekasabdavacyatvam dvayoh / atha tayoh  
tadrghvacakavacyatvavisesa 'pi slesa eveti katham / atastribhiih  
prakarastrividhaih padarthaiva tatpratiteh / arthaslesah  
sabdaslesah ubhayaslesah iti / tadevamvidhasyasya pratipadakam  
kimityahah---

padarthantarametasya kavayah pratipadakam /  
vacyasamarthyamaparamivadi pratijanate // vjiv\_3.45 //

padarthantaramityadi / "padarthantaram" = slistapadavyatiriktam  
"aparam" tatsamarpanasamarthyasametametasya slesalankarasya  
pratipadakam samarpakam kavayastadvidah "pratijanate" pratyavabuddhyanti  
/ vacakavisesa "maparam ivadi" ivaprabhrti va  
padarthantaradivyatiriktam vacyasamarthyamevava kevalam vakyam  
saktpratipaditam / tasya svarupasamarthyavivaksitartha  
samarpanasaktiyukthartham pratijanate / pratipadakamiti sambandhah /  
trivapyetesu prakaresu dvayorarthayoh pradhanyena ca  
varnyamanatve  
tathavidhasabdavacyatvalaksanasamyasamanvayasvarupam  
sobhanimittam vacyasamarthyalabhyam pratiyamanamalankaranam,  
vacakasadbhave punah vacyameva / prastutaprastutayorarthayoh  
pradhanagunabhava sati tathaiva tathavidhasabdavacyatvasamyasamanvaya  
eva / mukhyataya varnyamanasyapyekatarasyopamanatve  
samuccitopamadya (locanayanyasyopameyatvasamanvayo 'nu) sandheyah /

arthayorekamullekhi padam sabdatadarthayoh /  
ekavabhasayoh samyam tantratvadatra jrmbhate // vjiv\_3.46 //

tulyasabdasmrterarthah tasmadanyah pratiyate /  
sabdasyodbhutanastatvat smrtih sarvatra vacika // vjiv\_3.47 //

tatra prathamasyodaharanam yatha---

svabhiprayasamarpanapranaya madhuryamudrankaya vicchittya

hrdaye 'bhijatamanasamantah kimapyullikhat /  
arudham rasavasanaparinatēh kastham kavīnam param  
kantanam ca vilokitam vijayate vaidagdyavakram vacah // vjivc\_3.177  
//

dvidiyasya yatha---

yena dhvastamanobhavana balijitkayah purastrikrtah  
yascodvrttabhujangaharavalayo gangam ca yo 'dharayat /  
yasyahuh sasimacchirohara iti stutyam ca namamarah payatsa  
svayamandhakaksayakarastvam sarvado-madhavah // vjivc\_3.178 //

trtiyasya yatha---

malamutpalakandalaisca vikacairayojitam bibhrati  
netrenasamadrstipatasubhagenoddipayanti smaram /  
kañcidamanibaddhabhangi dadhati vyalambina vasasa murtih  
kamaripoh sitambaradhara payadapayajjagat // vjivc\_3.179 //

asatyabhutarthaslesodaharanam yatha---

drstya kesava goparagahrtaya kiñcinna drstam maya tenaiva  
skhalitasmi natha patitam kim nama nalambase /  
ekastvam visamesu khinnamanasam sarvabalanam gatih gopyevam  
gaditah sa lesamavatadgosthe hasantya harih // vjivc\_3.180 //

evam vakyabandhavaicitryasaktabuddhiviracitam carvaniyam  
slesamabhidhaya,  
samyakanibandhanatvadupamarupakaslesakaranaikam  
vyatirekamabhidhatte--- sati tacchabdavacyatve dharmasamyē 'nyathasthiteh  
/

vyatirecanamanyasmat prastutokarsasiddhaye /  
sabdah pratiyamano va vyatireko 'bhidhiyate // vjiv\_3.48 //

satityadih / sa casau sabdasceti vighrya tacchabdena saktya  
slesanimittabhutah sabdah paramrsyate, tasya "vacyatve"  
abhidheyatve "sati" "dharmasamyē" parasparaparispandasadsye vidyamane,  
(vikalpana) yam tathavidhasabdavacyatvasya dharmasamyasya  
cobhayanisthatvadubhayoh prakrtatvat / prastutaprastutayoreva  
tayoh dharmadekasya yatharuci kenapi vivaksi(tadharmanta) rena  
"anyathasthiteh" anyathabhavenavasthiteh  
"vyatirecanam"---prthakaranam "anyasmat" upameyasyopamanat,  
upamanasya va tasmāt / sah "vyatirekah" vyatirekanama alankaro  
"bhidhiyate" kathyate / kimartham---"prastutokarsasiddhaye",  
"prastutasya" varnyamanavrtteh "utkarsasiddhaye"  
chayatisayanispattaye / sa dvididhah sambhavati "sabdah  
pratiyamano va" = "sabdah" = kavipravahaprasiddhah  
tatsamarpanasamarthabhidhanenabhidhiyamanah / "pratiyamanah" =  
vakyarthasamarthyamatravabodhyah / tatra  
prathamataratamyadupamavyatireko yatha---

emea jano tissa dei kavolovamai sasibimbam /  
paramatthaviare una cando via varao // vjivc\_3.181 //

evameva janastasya dadati kapolopamayam sasibimbam /  
paramarthavicare punascandrascandra iva varakah //

(chaya)

yatha va---

didrksavah paksmalatavilasamaksnam sahastrasya manoharam te  
/  
vapisu nilotpalini-vikasarmyasu nandanti na satpadaughah //  
vjivc\_3.182 //

yatha va---

praptasriresa kasmal puranapi mayi te manthakhedam vidadhyat  
nidramapyasya purvamanalasanaso naiva sambhavayami /  
setum badhnati bhuyah kimiti ca sakaladvipanathanuyatah  
tvayyayate vikalaniti dadhata ivabhata kampah payodheh // vjivc\_3.183  
//

atra varnyamanasya narayanatvasamaropam vina  
tadarambhasambhavana na sambhavatiti tasya tattvadyaropanat  
pratiyanamanataya rupakameva purvasuribhih samamnatam;  
vacyavyatirekah tatkahtamasyopapadyate / satyamuktam, kintu  
yuktiratrabhidhiyate, tasmaddividham pratiyanamanam vastu,  
pratipadanagunibhutasvarthavacakavyaparagocarah,  
tathavidharthasamarthyavisayo va / tatra vacakamupamanamityalocya  
vivaksitarthopapattinimittam vacyasamarthyameva samasritya  
purvasuribhiratadamnatam / vacakavyaparah punaranyathaiva  
vyavasthitah / tatha ca prapta(sri) prabhrtini padani  
aksiptapratiyogitayopanibaddhani, prastutasya  
praktanaparispannavisistatadevatatvapatipadakaparani  
prakatameva rupakavyatirekam gamayanti / tadidamuktam--

yatrarthah sabdo va tamarthamupasarjanikrtasvarthau /  
vyanktah kavyavisesah sadhvaniriti suribhih kathitah //  
vjivc\_3.184 //

tasmanna kiñcidanupapannam / slesavyatireko yatha---

slaghyasesatanum sudarsanakarah sarvangalilajita- tryailokyam  
caranaravindalalitenakrantaloko harih /  
bibhrana mukhamindurupamakhilam candratmacaksurdadhat sthane yam  
svatanorapasyadadhikam sa rukminivo 'vatat // vjivc\_3.185 //

ayaisva prakarantaramaha--

lokaprasiddhasamanyaparispannavisestatah /  
vyatireko yadekasya parastadavivaksaya // vjiv\_3.49 //

lokaprasiddhetyadih---"parah" anyah sa vyatirekalankarah /  
kidrsah "yadekasya" vastunah "vyatirekah "prthakkaranam /  
kasmah "lokaprasiddhasamanyaparispondat = "lokaprasiddhah  
"---jagatpratitah samanyabhutah sarvasadharanah  
yah"parispondah " vyaparah tasmah / kuto hetoh "visesatah"  
kutascidatisayat / katham "tadavivaksaya" tadyupamadinam  
paramarsah, tesam "avivaksaya" tanyaviviksitya yo vihatah /  
ayamatrabhiprayah---yadayameva (vivaksitah) samanyabhutatvena te  
punarasyaiva sesah prastavapurvamabhihitah / parasyodaharanam  
yatha---

capam puspitabhutalam suracita maurvo dvirephavali purnendorudaye  
'bhiyogasamayah puspakaro 'pyasarah /  
sastranyutpalaketakisumanaso yodhatmanah kaminam trailokyeh  
madanasya ko 'pi lalitollekho jigisagrahah // vjivc\_3.186 //

atra sakalalokaprasiddhasastradyupakaranakalapajjigisa  
vyavaharanmanmathasya sukumaropakaranatvajjigisavyavaharo  
vyatiricyate / nanu bhutaladinam capadirupanadrupakavyatireka  
evayam ? naitadasti / rupakavyatireke hi rupanam vidhaya tasmadeva  
vyatirecanam vidhiyate ; etasmina punah sakalalokaprasiddhat  
samanyatatparyadyatirecanam / bhutaladinam capadirupanam  
viseśanantaranimittamatramavadharyatam / evam vyatirekam vicarya  
ślesabhisambhinnatvaducitavasaram virodham vicarayati---

virodho yo viruddharthavacinam samgatim punah /  
samarpayannullikhati pratiteryuktityuktatam // vjiv\_3.50 //

virodhetyadi / yo 'lankarah parasparaviruddharthapratitya,  
"viruddharthavacinam" viruddhavastuvacananam yuktityuktatamullikhati  
tadabhidhayina padantarena arthasamarthyena va samarpayan yuktya  
prakarenopapadyamanataya sangatim vidadhati / tasya padarthatvat  
samanvayam karoti virodhabhidhanah sa bhanyate / yatha  
"kapatimapi kalatravallabham, mahadosamapi sakalaladhistanam" //

vjivc\_3.187 //  
atra "api" sabdena virodhapratipattih / kvacidarthasamarthyena virodhah  
pratiyate / yatha  
"gauryadi bhavata" // vjivc\_3.188 //  
ślesadisambhede 'pi virodhah sambhavati / yatha

"maulavartantamate vicittoyare anam aparihataena pari lañcitakamanta  
viseśasahoti aham /  
" (?) // vjivc\_3.189 //

rupakadivapyete bhedah sambhavantiti svayamutpreksaniyam /  
evam virodham vicarya  
samāsoktyadervirodhacchayanupravesaprasangatah  
tadvicaramaracayati---

samasoktih sahotiska nalankarataya mata /

alankarantaravēna sobhasunyataya tatha // vjiv\_3.51 //

samasoktirityadi / yeyam "samasoktih" alankrtira (bhihita) (sa)  
"nalankarataya mata" na vibhusanabhavēna pratibhata, yasmāt  
prthan nopapadyate / kena hetuna "alankarantaravēna"  
vibhusanantarabhavēna / "sobhasunyataya tatha" kantirahitatvēna  
ca / tadidamuktam bhavati--yadi ramaniyakatvam sambhavati  
prakarantaravihite tasmin bhusanantare 'ntarbhavati /  
ramaniyatvabhavē sobhasunyatvam paryavasyati tasyah / tatha ca  
laksanodaharane---

yatroktergamyate 'nyor'thastatsamanavisesanah /  
sa samasoktirudita samksiptarthataya yatha // vjivc\_3.190 //

skandhavan rjuravyalah sthiro 'nekamahaphalah /  
jatarurayam coccaih patitasca nabhasvata // vjivc\_3.191 //

atra taroh mahapurussasya ca dvayorapi mukhyatve mahapuruspakse  
visesanani santiti visesyabhidhayi padantaramabhidhatavyam /  
athava visesananyathanupapattya pratiyamanataya visesyam  
parikalpyate / tadevamvidhakalpanasya sphuritam na kiñciditi sphutameva  
sobhasunyata / tathavidhasvabhavayoranayoh  
pradhanyenaikavyopavarohayuktirabhidheya, yatah  
parasparabhidhanasambandham vina na kiñcidetadupapadyate / na ca  
kamaripormurtiruma va jagat payadityanena nyayena tayoh  
sangatirghatate, yasmattatra dvayorapi paramesvarayoh  
palanasamarthyopapatteh  
tathavidhasyapyarthasyapyucitatvenasamsaniyatvattathavidhasabdavacy  
atvanna kiñcidanupapannam / etasmin punah parasparabhisambandham vina  
tulyakalamekavyopavarohē na kiñcinnabandhanamiti yatkinakacidetat / atha  
tatha kascidevamvidho vidhina puman patitah, yathayam nabhasvata  
taruh ityasriyate, tadevam sphutamevopamanopameyabhavah /  
tasmadalankaranta (rantar) bhavah (kena) varyate / yadi va  
mahapurussasya pratiyamana (tve), vacyataya tarurupapadyate,  
tadevamaprastutaprasamsaisa / tasmātpunarapitadeva vyavasthitam /  
visesana(na)mubhayarthatve slesanupraveso durnivarah (iti)  
tenapi tadevapatati / nidarsanantaramapi samasokteh  
prthakkrtanibandhanam yatha---

anuragavati sandhya divasastatpurah sarah /  
aho daivagatiscitra tathapi na samagamah // vjivc\_3.192 //

atra sandhyadivasayormukhyataya prastutatvēna,  
samanavisesanaprastutakantavrttantapratitih prastutayoh  
samyasamanvayattathabhavam samarpayanti pratiyamanopamasvarupam  
nati vartate / kantavrttantasya va mukhyataya pratiyamanatve  
sandhyadivasayorupadisyamanatvamityaprastutaprasamsai va / "sahoktisca  
nalankarataya mata" purvoktenaiva hetudvayena / tatha ca  
laksanamudaharanam caitasyah---

tulyakalakriye yatra vastudvayasamasraye /  
vakyenaikena kathyete sa sahoktirmata yatha // vjivc\_3.193 //

himapataviladiso gadhalinganahetavah /  
vrddhimayanti yaminyah kaminam pritibhah saha // vjivc\_3.194 //

atra parasparasamyasamanvayo manoharitanibandha (na) mityupamaiva  
tadabhava, "sisyena sahopadhyayah pathati", "putrena saha pita  
tisthati " ityadau sobhasunyatve 'pi sa syat / tadevametayoh  
yuktuyuktamalankaranatvamapasarya pramanopapannamabhidhatte / tatra  
sahoktestavat---

yatraikenaiva vakyena varnaniyarthasiddhaye /  
uktiryugapadarthanam sa sahoktih satam mata // vjiv\_3.52 //

yatretyadi / sa sahoktiralankrtih, "mata" = pratibhata, "satam"  
tadvidam sammatetyarthah / kidrsi---"yatra" = yasyam, "ekenaiva  
vakyena" abhinnenaiva padasamuhena "arthanam"  
vakyarthatparyabhutanam vastunam "yugapat" = tulyakalam  
"uktih" = abhihitih / kimartham---"varnaniyarthasiddhaye" =  
"varnaniyasya" = pradhanatvena vivaksitasyarthasya "siddhaye" =  
sampattaye / tadidamuktam bhavati---yatra vakyantaravaktavyamapi vastu  
prastutarthanispattaye vicchittya tenaiva vakyenabhidhiyate / yatha

he hasta daksina mrtasya sisordvijasya jivatave visrja sudramunau  
krpanam /  
ramasya panirasi nirbharagarbhakhinna- devivivasanapatoh karuna  
kutaste // vjivc\_3.195 //

atra mukhyarthasiddhaye yad(vakyamntara)bhidheyam vastu vicchittya  
tadekenaiva (vakyeno) panibaddham / yadi ca nyayyatva davasyam  
karaniyamapi nikrtilaksanam vastu  
karunaspadatvadakaraniyakalpam (tathapi)  
nairopeksaniyanusthanam; nirbharagarbhakhinnadevivasanapatoh  
dasarathah panirasiyucitanurodhivat kutaste  
karuna(sambhavah)tadavadhyasyapi sudramuneh  
brahmanasisujivitaraksanaya mandalagram samarpayetyekam  
vastu / dvitiyam, yadi nyayyamavasyakaraniyamapi  
tathavidhakarunikatvadudaracetasa na karaniyameveti manyase, tathapi  
ramasya nirbharagarbhakhinnadevivasanapatoh  
niskarunacudamaneh karastvamiti munimaranam kiyammatram  
taveti vipralambhasrngarapariposat kimapi ramasabdasya  
rudhivaicitryavakratvamubhayatrapi sphurati / tatha ca---

ucyatam sa vacaniyamasesam nesvare parusata sakhi sadhvi /  
anayainamanuniya katham va vipriyani janayannanuneyah // vjivc\_3.196  
//

kim gatena na hi yuktamupaitum kah priye subhagamanini manah /  
yositamiti kathasu sametaih kamibhirbahurasa dhrtiruhe //  
vjivc\_3.197 //

atra vicchittya tatparyarthavacakamupanibaddham / tathahi---nayikayah  
sakhyaścavabaddhayorapi pratyekam vallabhatatsandhanapravanataya  
sakalameva vakyam (vacaka) miti pratiyate / yatha va---

sarvaksitibhrtam natha drsta sarvangasundari /  
rama ramya vanoddese maya virahita tvaya // vjivc\_3.198 //

atra pradhanabhutavipralambhasrngararasapariposa (vicchitta) ye  
vakarthadvayamupanibaddham / nanu canekarthasambhave 'tra  
slesanupravesah katham na bhavatiti ? abhidhiyate / tatra yasmāt  
dvayorekatarasya va mukhyabhavah slesah, atra punastathavidhabhavat,  
bahunam dvayorva sarvesam gunabhavah  
pradhanarthaparavnavasanat / anyacca tasminnekenaiva sabdena yugapat  
pradipaprakasavadarthadvayaprakasanam sabdarthadvayaprakasanam  
veti sabdastatra samanyartha vijrmbhate / sahoktau  
punastathavidhasyangabhavadekenai(va) vakyena punah  
punaravartamanataya vastvantaraprakasanam vidhiyate,  
tasmadvarttiratra sabda (sya) pradhanyatam pratipadyate / (yadi  
"sarvaksitibhrtam natha" ityatra vakyaikadese slesanupravesah  
sambhavatityucyate, tathapi na kasciddosah,  
yasmadalankaranamalankaranantaram kvacidangabhavam gamayatiti  
/ atra vakyaikadese slesasyangattvam, mukhyabhavah punah  
sahoktere va / (nanu) tadevamavrttya vastvantaravagatau sahokteh  
sahabhavabhavadarthanyeparihanih prasajyate, naitadasti / yasmāt  
sahoktirityuktam, na punah sahapratipattiriti /  
tenatyantasahabhavabhidhanameva (sam) pratipannamutkarsavagateriti na  
kiñcidasambaddham /

kaiscidesa samasoktih sahoktih kaisciducyate /  
arthanvayatsa vidvadbhiranyairanyatvametyoh // vjivc\_3.199 //

ityantaralokah / evam gunabhutadapi  
svarupotkarsamahatmyadalankarasamanyasvabhavah /  
kamscidalankaranamidhayedanim vibhusanatvadeva tathavidhan  
gunabhutanupakramate / tatra drstantam tavadabhidhatte---

vastusamyam samasritya yadanyasyopadarsanam /  
ivadyasambhave tatra drstantah so 'bhidhiyate // vjiv\_3.53 //

vastusamyetyadi / "yadanyasya" ("yasmāt") varnyat prastutat "anyasya"  
vyatiriktavrtteh padarthantarasya "upadarsanam" = upanibandhanam sa  
drstantanamalankaro 'bhidhiyate / katham "vastusamyam  
samasritya" "vastunoh" padarthayoh drstantadarstantikayoh  
"samyam" sadrsyam "samasritaya" nimittikrtya /  
lingasamkhyavibhaktisvarupalaksanasamyavarjitamiti (bodhanartham)  
vastugrahanam / "tatra" upante "ivadyasambhave"  
sadrsyabhidhayinamivaprabhrtinam virahe / tadevamupamayah  
vacakamagre vyatiricyate / yatha---

sarasijamanuviddham saivalenapi ramyam malinamapi himamsorlaksma

laksmim tanoti /

iyamadhikamanojña valkalenapi tanvi kimiva hi madhuranam  
mandanam nakrtinam // vjivc\_3.200 //

(atra) padatrayamevodaharanam, caturthe bhusanantarasambhavat /  
drstantamabhidhaya tatsambhaddhavibhusanaprastavat  
samanacchayamarthantaranyasamabhidhatte /

vakarthantaravinyaso mukhyatatparyasamyatah /  
jñeyah sor'thantaranyasah yah samarpakatayahitah // vjiv\_3.54 //

vakarthetyadi / "jñeyah sor'thantaranyasah" = (arthantaranyasa)  
namalankaro "jñeyah" = pariññatavyah /  
kidrsah---"vakarthantaravinyasah"---parasparanvitapadasamudayab  
hidheyam vastu vakarthah tasmadanyasmat = aprakrtatvat  
prastutavyatireki vakarthantaram, tasya "vinyasah" = visistam  
nyasanam = tadvidahladakaritayopanibandhah / kasmad karanat  
"mukhyatatparyasamyatah", " mukhyam" = prastavadhikrtatvat  
pradhanabhutam vastu, tasya "tatparyam" = yatparatvena tatsammatam,  
tasya "samyatah" = sadrsyat / katham "samar(pakata) yahitah" =  
samarpakatvenopanibaddhah, tadupapattiyojaneti yavat / atra samanye  
samarthaniye visesah samarthako, visese va samanyam, (ta) yoh  
parasparavyabhicarat / yatha---

asamsayam ksatraparigrahaksama yadaryamasyamabhilasi me manah  
/

satam hi sandehapadesu vastusu pramanamantah  
karanapravrttayah // vjivc\_3.201 //

yatha va---

"kimiva hi madhuranaam mandanam nakrtinam // vjivc\_3.202 //  
evamarthantaranyasamabhidhaya (tatsamanacchayam visesavisayava)  
kyasamanvayadaksepamabhidhatte---

nisedhacchayayaksepah kantim prathayitum param /  
aksepa iti sa jñeyah prastutasyaiva vastunah // vjiv\_3.55 //

nisedhacchayayetyadi / "aksepa iti sa jñeyah" = so  
'pyamaksepalankarojññatavyah / sa kidrsah---"prastutasyaiva  
vastunah aksepah" = prakrtasyaivarthasya aksepah = apakaranam  
= abhipretasyarthasyapi nivartanamiti (yavat) / kaya ?  
"nisedhacchayaya" = pratisedhavicchittya / kimartham ? "kantim  
prathayitum param" = prakrstamupasobham pratayitum /  
yatha---

suhaa vilamvasu thoam java imam virahakaaram hiaam /  
samthaviuna bhanissam ahava volesu kim bhanimo // vjivc\_3.203  
//

subhaga vilambasva stokam yavadidam virahakataram hrdayam /  
samsthapyam bhanisyamyathavapakrama kim bhanamah / (iti chaya)

atra vakyarthah--- subhageti  
bahuvalabhatapratipadanaparamamantranapadam / (nayikaprativacanam)  
nasutritam, (taddhi) saksadabhidhiyamanataya na tatha  
cetanacamatkaritam pratipadyate, yathaitadaksepamatram  
bhanitivaicitryena pratiyamanataya niyamat tadvidahladavidhayitvam  
pusnati / tadevamaksepasvarupamabhidhaya  
sadharanavaktavyasesametesamabhidhatte---

vaksyamanoktavisyah sambhavanti vivaksaya /  
drstantadyastrayo 'pyete hetau satyathavasati // vjiv\_3.56 //

vaksyamanetyadi / vaksyamanoktau visyau yesam te  
vaksyamanoktavisyah, "drstantaprabhrtayasca "trayo 'pyete"  
abhidhasyamanabhihitagocarah sambhavanti sambandhah / kena  
hetuna "vivaksaya" = vaktumicchaya = kaveryathapratibhasamabhidhatum  
vañchaya / tadidamatra tatparyam---yada samnivesavaicitryamatrametanna  
punaratra laksanatirekah kascidasti / madhyamasya  
visesantaramabhidhatumaha--- "hetau satyathavasati" hetaviti / "hetau"  
hetuvacini hisabdadau "sati" sambhavati = pramujiyamane, "athava"  
kadacit, "asati" asabhavati---aprayujyamane / evam  
(hetorabhidhanenanabhidhanena) varthantaranyasah prakaradvayena  
vidyate / arthantaranyasamatramabhibhusanamityarthah /  
nidarsanajatamatra purvoktavatyatireki na pradarsitam,  
tasmatsvayamevotpreksaniyam / evam  
svarupavisesapratisedhabodhitachayatisayamalankaranamabhidhaya  
karanapratisedhottejita(chaya)tisayamabhidhatte---

svakaranaparityagapurvakam kantipustaye /  
bhavanarthasya kenapi visesena vibhavana // vjiv\_3.57 //

svakaranetyadi / "arthasya" varnaniyasya = prastutasya, "visesena  
kenapi" alaukikena rupantarena "bhavana" = "vibhavana"  
vibhavanetyalankrtirabhidhiyate / tadayamatrarthah---ya vina  
bhavyate, ka sa ? tatsamarthakaranarupaprayojakavyaparalaksanam  
kriyam (vina bhavyate sa) vibhavana / "svakaranaparityagapurvakam"  
= tasya visesasya svamatmiyam karanam yannimittam tasya  
parityagah prihanam purvam prathamam yatra tatkrtyarthah /  
kimartham "kantipustaye" sobha(vrddhaye) / tadidamuktam  
bhavati---yatha lokottaravisistatam varnaniyam niyate iti /  
yatha---

asambhrtam mandanamangayaste- ranasavakhyam karanam  
madasya /  
kamasya puspavyatiriktamastram balyatparam satha vayah prapede //  
vjivc\_3.204 //

atra krtrimakaranaparityagapurvakam  
lokottarasahajavisesavisistata varnaniyasya kaverabhipreta /  
tadevamasambhavyakaranatvadavibhavyamanasvabhavam vibhavanam  
vicarya vicaragocarasarupataya svarupasandehasamarpitisayam

sasandehamabhidhatte---

yasminnutpreksitam rupamutpreksantarasambhavat /  
sandehamete vicchittiyai sasandeham vadanti tam // vjiv\_3.58 //

yasminnityadi / "yasmin" = alakare, "utpreksitam" sambhavanumanat  
samyasamanvayacca svarupantarasaropadvarena pratibhollekhitam  
"rupam" padarthaparispanalaksanam "sandehameti" samsayam  
samarohati / kasmata karanat---"utpreksantarasambhavat" =  
utpreksaprakarsaparasyaparasyapitadvisayasya sadbhavat /  
kimartham---"vicchittiyai" = sobhayai / tadevamabhidhavaicitryam  
sasandehabhidhanam vadanti / yatha---

rañjita nu vividhastarusailah namitam nu gaganam sthagitam nu /  
purita nu visamesu dharitri samhrta nu kakubhastimirena //  
vjivc\_3.205 //

yatha va---

nimiladakekaralolacaksusam priyopakantham krtagatravopathuh  
/  
nimajjatinam svasitoddhatastanah sramo nu tasam madano nu paprathe  
// vjivc\_3.206 //

yatha va---

avibhaviacharabhaañjavaina janatsamayamantharam hi avaram /  
bhisvai sisave gunaa muha sarvayanti ahanarai tam // vjivc\_3.207 //

(chaya ?) yatha va---

kim saundaryamaharthasañcitajagatkosaikaratnam vidheh kim  
srngarasarassaroruhamidam syatsaukumaryavadhi /  
kim lavanyapayonidherabhinavam bimbam sudhadidhiter- vaktum  
kantatamananam tava maya samyam na nisciyate // vjivc\_3.208 //

sasandehasyaikavidhatvamutpreksamulakatvat / evam  
svarupasandehasundaram sasandehamabhidhaya  
svarupapahnnavaramaniyamapahnnutimabhidhatte---

anyadarpayitum rupam varnaniyasya vastunah /  
svarupapahnnavo yasyamapahnnutirasau mata // vjiv\_3.59 //

anyadityadi / purvavadutpreksamulatvamevasyah /  
sambhavanumanat sadrsyasamanvayacca "varnaniyasya vastunah" =  
prastutasyarthasya, "anyat" = kimapyapurvam, "rupamarpayitum" =  
rupantaram samaropayitum, "svarupapahnnavah" = svabhavapalaph  
sambhavati, "yasyam" "asau" = esa evamvidhabhanitireva, "apahnatih"  
"mata" = pratibhata tadvidam / yatha--

bhasvanesa jagatyasesanayanam tejasvinamagranih nayam  
kantatamananaptasurucirnetrotsavascandramah /  
paryayena manobhuva virahinam veddhum mano nirdayam

puspesunnisitagratam vijayini netum niyakto mama // vjivc\_3.209 //

svarupena dharminah tadavasthye dharmamatrapahnutiryatha---

tava kusumasaratvam sitarasmitvamindoh dvayamidamayathartham  
drsyate madvidhesu /

visrjati himagarbhairagnimindurmayukhaistvamapi kusubhabanan  
vajrasarikarosi // vjivc\_3.210 //

atra bhanitivaicitryavasadasabdham apahnavapratipadanam vihitam,  
yasmaddharmasya kusumasaratvadeh svabhavasamucitam  
sukumarakaryakaritvamapasarya  
tadviruddhamatikaralakaryakaritvamupanibaddham / kvacicca  
sadrasyasamanvayadapahnatiryatha---

purnendoh pariposakantavapusah spharaprabhabhasuram nedam  
mandalamabhuyudeti gaganabhoge jigisorjagat /  
marasyocitamatapatramadhuna pandu pradosasriya  
manonnaddhajanabhimanadalanodyogaikahevakinah // vjivc\_3.211 //

evamalankaranam tantrataya pratyekamalankaryam prati  
vicchittividhayitvamabhidhayedanim samuditanam tadevabhidhatte---

rajanti yatralankara anyonyanvitavrttayah /  
yatha padartha vakyarthe samsrstih sabhidhiyate // vjiv\_3.60 //

rajantityadi / "yatra" = yasyam, "alankarah" =  
prastutasampadupetah santah "rajanti" sobhante, "samsrstih  
sabhidhiyate" samsrstisamjñalankrtih socyate / katham  
rajantityaha---"yata padartha vakyarthe" = tatparyalaksane vastuni  
"yatha" = yena prikarena "padarthah" pravibhaktasvarupah  
vakyaiadesabhutapadabhidheyah santova svatmana sphuranto 'pi  
parasparanvayalaksanasambandhanibandhanasvabhavah pradhane hi  
paratantryamanubhavantastadeva samudayatmakamekavakyarthatatparyam  
pratipadayanti, yatha tena prakarena yadetayoravisamvadisamavaye  
sambandhitaya samsrstavanyonyanvitavrttayah  
parasparasambandhavagatasamarthyat  
prthagbhutavakyarthavayavaikadesavartino 'pyalankarah kamapi  
sahridayasamvedyaparasparasamsargatmatamevam (va)  
sakalavakyarthavisayam vicchittimupapadayantah paratantrah  
parisphuranti ityabhiprayah / yatha---

aslisto navakunkumarunaravivyalokitairvistrto lambantambaraya  
sametya bhuvane dhyantare sandhyaya /  
candramsutkarakorakakulapataddhvantadvirepho 'dhuna  
devyevarpitadodah kuravake bhati pradosagamah // vjivc\_3.212 //

atra rupakadina svatmana prthakrtakrtyena  
parasparasamsargasampaduparjita vakyarthavakratavicchittih kacideva  
parisphurati / yatha va---

mlanim vantavisanalena nayanavyaparalabdhatmana nita

rajabhujanga pallavamrdu rambha tatheyam tvaya /  
adyapisvarasekharendukiranasmerasthalilañchite kailasopavane yatha  
sugahane naiti praroham punah // vjivc\_3.213 //

atra purvavadeva rupakadinam parasparasamsargasampaduparjita  
vakratavicchittih vibhavyate / evam samsrstimabhidhaya  
tathavidhacchayavicchittividhayinam samkaralankaramabhidhatte---

alankarakalapo 'yamanyaih samkirnatam gatah /  
sphurannanekadha vakye samkarah so 'bhidhiyate // vjiv\_3.61 //

alankaretyadi / purvoktalaksanamakrantavrttih "alankarakalapo  
'yam" rasavadadyalankaranikurambah "samkarakhyo 'bhidhiyate"  
samkaranama nigadyate / kidrsah---"samkirnatam gatah" =  
sammisratam praptah, sabalatvena pratibhasatvamadhirudhah /  
kim kurvan---"sphuran" = atmanah sphuritam  
samupadarsayan---pratibhasamanatamupasaran,"vakye"  
samkirnatamupadyate / tatsamvesanavisesasyanupapatteh  
bhanitantarvarto yah kascidalankaro yathopapatti  
vibhusanantarena samkirnah samkara samjñavisayatam  
pratipadyate / tena sakalasyapyalankarakalapasya (samkara  
ityabhidhanam sampadyate) / yatha---

rohanmulatigaurairuragapatiphanaistatra patalakuksau  
prodyadvalankurasrih disi disi dasanairebhirasagajanam /  
asminnakasadese vikasitakusuma rasibhistarakanaam natha  
tvatkirtivalli phalati phalamidam bimbamindoh sudhardram // vjivc\_3.214  
//

atra kirtivalliti rupakalankarah siddhabaddhatatsamyasankam  
vina na yuktayuktatam pratipadyate / tena  
tadasankanibandhanatathavidhaparispandakirtisandarsitasamudbhutatasam  
bhavananumanamahatmyat pratiyamanavrttirutpreksatra  
kaverabhipreta / yasmadetayordvayorapi parasparasambhavanam vina  
svarupalabdhireva na (parya) vasyatiti, samkirnayoratha  
samvadadevamvidhavisaye samkaroktih pravartate / vakyaikadese  
yatha "nirmokamuktiriva gaganoragasya" iti niskampataya  
vyavahartumasakyatvat, nirmokamuktirivetyutpreksaya rupakalankarasya  
svarupalabhavakasa (samarpyate) / tathaiivotpreksayah,  
yasmadatrapī samkaralankaravyavaharah / nanu canenanyayena  
"asyah sargavidhau" iti "kim tarunyataroh" ityadeh  
samkaralankaroktih pravartatam ? na pravartate, yasmadatar  
(thasamarthyavagato) tpreksayah sasandeham vinanupapatteh,  
parasmimsca tathaiva rupakasyeti dvayorapyetayoh tattvam tulyam /  
sasandehasya punastadvibhusanatvenantarvidhane  
manimayapadakabandhabandhuraharadiramaniyatvamityuktameva /  
samsrsternanavidhacchayamanimalamanoharata,  
samnkaralankarasya  
vividhakantiratnavinyasavictrabahulatulakantikalpatvamiti sarvameva

vibhaktam / evam yathopapattyalankaran laksayitva  
kesañcidalaksitatvat laksanavyaptidosam parihartumupakramate /

bhusanantarabhavena sobhasunyataya tatha /  
alankarastu ye kecinnalankarataya manak // vjiv\_3.62 //

bhusanetyadi / "ye" = purvoktavayatiriktah "kecidalankarah" te  
"nalankarataya manak" na vibhusanatvenabhyupagatah / kena  
hetuna "bhusanantarabhavena" = anyadbhusanam  
"bhusanantaram", tebhyo vyatiriktam; "tadbhavena" = tatsvabhavatvena  
tadananyatvena purvoktanamevanyatamatvenetyarthah / "sobhasunyataya  
tatha" = sobha kanatih taya sunyam rahitam sobhasunya tasya  
bhavah sobhasunyata taya hetubhutaya / na kevalam tabhyameva,  
yavadalankaryataya vibhusyatvenapi  
tesamalankaranatvamanupapannam / evam ca---

yathasamkhyamalankarah purvairamnat eva yah /  
karanadvitayenapi nalankarah sa sammatah // vjiv\_3.63 //

"yathasamkhyamalankarah purvairamnatah" tulya (kramam)  
kaiscitsvasabdenabhihitah svanamna "sa  
nalankarah, karanadvitayenapi" bhusanantarabhavena  
sobhasunyataya ca / tatha ca tasyodaharanam---

padmendubhrngamatangapumskokilakalapinah /  
vaktra kantiksanagatisvarakesaistvaya jita // vjivc\_3.215 //

atratmakrtalaksye bhanitivaicitryavirahat na kacit kantirvidyate /  
satyamapyetasyam samyam vyatireko va jivitamamnatam na punah  
samanasamkhyatvam / (kevala) samanasamkhyatve  
"yathasamkhyamanudesah samanam" iti sutrodaharananyayat  
samkhyatanudesat na kiñcidatiricyate / kesañcidasih  
prabhrtinamalankarataya matanam bhusanatvanupapatteh /  
asisastu laksanodaharanani neha pathyante / tesu  
casamsaniyasyaivarthasya mukhyataya varnaniyatvadalankaryatvamiti  
preyolankaroktani dusananyapatanti /

na preyaso viruddhah syadalankarantare sati /  
samsrstisamkarau syatamanyatradarsanadapi // vjivc\_3.216 //

(antarasloka) /  
visesokterapyuktalankarantarbhavenalankaryataya ca  
bhusanatvanupapatih / tatha codaharanametasyah---

sa ekastrini jayati jaganti kusumayudhah /  
haratapi tanum yasya sambhuna na hrtam balam // vjivc\_3.217 //

atra sakalalokaprasiddhajayitvavyatirekikandarpasvabhavammatram  
lokottaratvena vakarthah / (evam) suksmasahetavah  
(nalankarah / tatha ca) bhamahah---

hetusca suksmo leso 'tha nalankarataya matah /

samudayabhidheyasya vakrokyanabhidhanatah // vjivc\_3.218 //

tatha ca suksmasyodaharanam---

samketakalamanasam vitam jñatva vidagdahaya /  
hasannetrarpitakutam lilapadmam nimilitam // vjivc\_3.219 //

atra varnaniyatma suksmo na punaralankaranam,  
kasmata---saksadabhidhaya vaktavyarthastathavidhaya yuktya  
pratipadyate / lesasyodaharanam yatha---

rajakanyanuraktam mam romodbhedena raksakah /  
avagaccheyura jñatamahō sitanilam vanam // vjivc\_3.220 //

atrapyetadeva vaktavyam vastu katham vibhusanatamarhati ? /  
"yatparah sabdah sa sabdarthah" iti nyayat / hetorudaharanam---

ayamandolitapraudhacandanadrūmapallavah /  
utpadayati sarvasya pritim malayamarutah // vjivc\_3.221 //

evamupamarupakamapi nalankaranam /

samagragaganayamamanadando rathanginah /  
pado jayati siddhastrimukhendunavadarpanah // vjivc\_3.222 //

atra rasavadalankara (vat) vacyavacakayoh samgatireva nasti / tatha  
ca upama ca rupakam ceti vighrahe dvandvo va vivaksitah syat,  
visesanasamaso va / tatra dvandvapakse kvacidvakyāikadese rupakam  
kvacidupameti (dvitiya) pranibandhanam na kiñcidekasmin / tatrapī  
pratyekam parisandataya svasthane samam vibhatiti  
parasparapeksam vina samudayatmakasya visesyasyasambhavat  
dvandvapakso 'nupapannah / visesanasamase 'pi sarvasmin vakye,  
ekadese va dvitayamapiti dvayorekasmin vastuni yugapat  
parasparaviruddhayoschayatapayoriva samavesanupapattih /  
ekatarapaksavālabhinyā vaca pratyekam  
vacyavacakasvarupaniscitavaparasavyakasabhango 'pi na sambhavatiti  
parasparapeksam vina samudayatmakavisesanasamaso  
'pyakicitkarah / kathañcittatraikataraniscaye  
pramanabhavadanyatarakalpanena dosayogatsamkaravyavaharah /  
prastute punarevamvidhasvarupanispattavapi samsiddhivivaksaya  
yasyatmasiddhaavapi sandehadoladhirudhistatrapyasambhutadvastuto  
'vyavasthitaiva kadacidastiti yatkiñcideva vakyasamarthyadavaseyah /  
pratiyamanaprakarattriyam ramaniyamalankaranakalapamiti  
vakyavakratasarvasvam samakhyeyam /  
samudayatmakavakyavakratavarupamasutrayati---

lavanyadigunojjvala pratipadanyasairvilasañcita vicchitya  
racitairvibhusanabharairalpainoharini /  
atyartham rasavattayardrahodaya (saknotyudarabhidha vagvakra  
sukavestathaiva ca) mano hartum yatha nayika // vjiv\_3.64 //

lavanyadityadi /

asamevamvidhavakyasvarupayattavagamanodaharanam pravaksyati /  
tatsamudayatmakasya (vakyasya) rasavattaya (manah cetah) hartum ca  
saknoti yata nayika tatha / kidrsi---"lavanyadigunojjvala"  
(lavanyadibhih) lavanyaprabhrtibhih "gunaih"  
prathamollekhalaksanairgunaih "ujjvala" bhrajisnuh  
"pratipadanyasaih" "pratipadanyasah" pratisuptinantopanibandhanani,  
taih "vilasañcita" sobhatisayenabhyañcita "vicchittya"  
vaidagdhyabhangya kayacit "racitaih" upanibaddhah "alpaih"  
parimitaih (vibhusanabharaih) alankaranairupamadibhih,  
"manoharini" hryaparañjika vak  
vicchittivihitaparimitalankaranavinmayasa sobhatisayanidhanatam  
pratipadyate / kidrsi vak---"udarabhidha" audaryagunayuktabhiihita  
/ "atyartham rasavattaya" ragadimattvena "ardrahrdaya"  
sarasabhipraya kantapi tathavidhavidhavasāñcita bhavati /  
nayikapakse lavanyadayah saundaryaprabhrtayah, padanyasah  
padaviksepah, vilasah cestavisesah (vakpakse) vicchittih  
vaidagdhyam, vak vakyam, bhusanani alankarah, kavyabhidha  
vacanam / prabandhasamarthyamiti / iti srirajanakakuntakaviricite  
vakroktijivite kavyalankare trtiya unmesah /

=====  
vakroktijivitam caturthonmesah evam  
sakalasahtyasarvasvakalpavakyavakrataprakasanantaramavasaraapram  
prakaranavakratamavatarayati---

yatra niryāntrānōtsahāparispāndopasobhīni /  
vrttirvyavahartrnam svasayollekhasalini // vjiv\_4.1 //

apyamuladanasankyasamutthane manorathe /  
kapyunmilati nihsima sa prabandhamsavakrata // vjiv\_4.2 //

yatretyadi / ---"prabandhamsavakrata" (prakarana) vakrabhavo  
bhavatiti sambandhah / kidrsi---"nihsima"---niravadhih,  
"yatra"---yasyam  
"vyavahartrnam"---tattadvyaparaparigrahavyagranam pravrttih  
"kapi"---alaukiki "unmilati"---udbhidyate /  
kimvisista---"niryāntrānōtsahāparispāndopasobhīni"---nirargalavyav  
asayasphuritaspharavicchittih, ata eva "svasayollekhasalini"  
nirupamani (ja) hrdayollasitalankrtih, kasmin  
sati---"apyamuladanasankyasamutthane manorathe"---kandat  
prabhrtiyasambhavyasamudbhede samihite / tadayamamatrarthah---yatra  
mananmatramapyanunmilitanorathe kathamadhye  
nirupadhimanadhananamadhyavasayapaddhatih nirantaravyavasayatisphara  
cetanacamatkarini tadvihitavakratavicchittih  
pikaranasyalankaranayate, prabandhasya ca / yatha  
abhijñānanakinamni nataketrtiye 'nke setubandhe  
'nakalitavidyabalanamaviditavaidehidayitadivyastra prabhavasampadam  
vanarapraviranam prathamameva makarakaramalokayatam

bandhadhyavasayah / tathahi---tatra nilasya senapatervacanam---

sailah santi sahastrasah pratidisam valmikakalpa ime  
dordandasca kathoravikramarasakridhasamutkathitah /  
karnasvaditakumbhasambhavakathah kim nama kallolini- kante  
gospadapurane 'pi kapayah kautuhalam nasti vah // vjivc\_4.1 //

vanaranamuttaravakyam nepathye kalakalanantaram---

andolyante kati na girayah kandukanandamudram vyatanvanah  
kapiparisare kautukotkarsatsat /  
lopamudraparivrdhakathabhijñatapyasti kim tu vridavesah  
pavanatanayocchistasamsparsanena // vjivc\_4.2 //

atraiva pavanatanayocchiste adhivacini paryayavakrataprikarah  
smartavyah / arya, duskaro 'yamebhirmakarakarabandhadhyavasaya iti  
ramena paryanuyuktasya jambavato 'pi vakyam---

anankuritanissimamanorathapathesvapi /  
krtinah krtyasamrambhamarabhante jayanti ca // vjivc\_4.3 //

evamvidhamaparamapi tata eva  
vibhavaniamabhinavadbhutabhogabhangisubhagam subhasitasarvasvam /  
yatha va raghuvamse pañcame sarge caturu (da)  
dhikañcikalapalankaranakasyapiparivrdhasya  
visvajidakhya mahadiksadinikrtasamastasampadah  
sahajaudaryarahasyodaharanasya  
raghorarghasampaditamrnamayapatrasamalokanasamunmulitamanorathadamb  
are varatantorantevasini nisiddhagamane munau  
"kim vastu vidvan gurave pradeyam tvaya kiyadveti" // vjivc\_4.4 //  
prasnasamanantaram  
samaveditacaturdasakotiparimanacamikaramacaryapradadaksina  
(makalayya)  
dvitranyahanyarhasi sodhumarhan yavadyate sadhayitum tvadartham //

vjivc\_4.5 //  
iti nirargalagambhirato daragarimagopayitantargataya  
giragnyagaramalankurvati kuberam prati samantasambhavanaya  
jayadhyavasayah kamapi sahrdayahrdayahladakaritam pratipadyate /  
suktisudhavicayo 'pyatra tata (eva) svadaniyah /  
etatprakaranapranaparispandasundaram ca kiñcidudahriyate / yatha---

tam bhupatirbhasurahemasim labdham kuberadabhiyasyamanat /  
didesa kautsaya samastameva padam sumeroriva vajrabhinna // vjivc\_4.6 //

atra dambholidalitakañcanacalapadasadrsyapratiyamanaparimitasya  
tapaniyakutasya sarvasyapi (visra)nanat, anya eva  
tadsadravinavyasanavartino dilipanandanasya,  
kalpanakalankakadarthitarthavitarananuccataran kalpatarupanapi  
tiraskurvanah sa kosyaudaryasimavisesah samujjrmabhate, yena  
garbhokrtagarvagrimagranthisithiladvitivyayasassandohadhadasya  
datrantarasahisnoh "gurvartham" ityadeh

prathamoditavakyaprakandasya  
pranaparispandapariposanamevadhiyate / anyacca---

janasya saketanivasinastau dvavapyabhutamabhinandyasattvau /  
gurupredayadhikanisprhor'tho nrpo 'rthikamadadhikapradasca // vjivc\_4.7  
//

ityadi / atrapi gurupradeyadaksinatiriktam  
kartasvaramapratigrhnatah kautsasya, raghorapi prathitat  
satagunam sahastragunam va prayacchatah (parasparam  
kalahayamanayo) miravadhi(ni) sprhatvaudaryasampat saketanivasinam  
asrutapurvam kamapi mahotsavamudramatatana / evamesa  
mahakaviprabandhesu prakaranavakratavicchittih rasanisyandini  
sahridayaih svayamutpreksaniya / imameva prakarantarena  
prakasayati---

itivrtpaprayukte 'pi kathavaicitryavartmani /  
utpadyalavalavanyadanya lasati vakrata // vjiv\_4.3 //

tatha yatha, prabandhasya sakalasyapi jivitam /  
bhati prakaranam kashthahirudharasanirbharam // vjiv\_4.4 //

itivrtpeti / ---"tatha utpadyalavalavanyadanya bhavati vakrata" =  
tena prakarena krtrisamvidhanakamaniyakadalaukiki  
vakrabhavabhangi samujjrbhate sahrdayanavarjayatiti yavat /  
(kasmin--) "kathavaicitryavartmani"---kavyasya kathavicitrabhavamarge /  
kimvisiste "itivrtpaprayukte 'pi"---itihaparigrahe 'pi / tatheti  
tathaprayogamapeksata ata aha---"yatha prabandhasya sakalasyapi jivitam  
/ bhati prakaranam" yena prakarena sargabandhadeh samagrasyapi  
pranapradam bhasate 'ngam /  
kidrgbhutam---"kashthahirudharasanirbhara (m) =  
prathamadharodbhasitasrngaradiparipurnam / tadayamatra  
paramarthah =  
vikhyatavicitrarucirakathakarandakayama(ne)mahabharatadau  
rasasamudramudritayamapi kathayam  
kasyaciduttaradharavicchittikaranavikalpakabhavat,  
savi(sesa)rasabhavajanakascaryajanakaryajatani  
atibandhuranijapratibhasamunmilitasamucitanirupamananimittani  
nibandhaniyaniti / tadatisayavakrataparakarena prakaranena vyavaharan  
kaviih sakalakavirasikaparisatparitosanamavahati / prabandhe 'pi  
pravaranasamskarakaranaramaniyakantipariposah  
rekharajamanapuratanatrutitacitradasaspadasaubhagyanubhavati /  
abhijñanasakuntale natake  
itaratarunitiraskakaranavirodhakatveneksanaksanakalitalalita  
lavanyalaksmilalamanirupamaruparekha sukhapratyabhijñā  
samujjrbhate /  
vistrambhasā<sup>1</sup>fbhÄ•vanÄ•sanÄ•thakathÄ•rahasyaramyaparaspärÄ•nurÄ«papremaprakarā  
apravartitacirataravicitraviharavavyaparasupraptapratyabhijñam  
tamsakuntalam prati dusyantasya

vismaranakaranamitivrtagaditamapi  
alpamatraparadhpravartamanakrurakrudhah  
karunaparanmukhasyamunerduvasasah sapamutpaditavan kavih / tatra  
hi prakaranaprakande sakuntala kila  
prathamapriyapravā•savā•saravitā«rá†‡avirahaduá,‡sahaduá,‡khā•veā»avivaā•ā•ntaā  
karanavrttirutaja(samnihita) paryakulena pranganaprante  
sthite (na) maharsina manyusangat---

vicintayanti yamananyamanasa taponidhim vetsi na mamupasthitam /  
smarisyati tvam sa na bodhito 'pi san katham pramattah prathamam  
krtamiva // vjivc\_4.8 //

ittham sapta / tacchravanaparyakulabhyam sakhibhyam  
(anunitah) pravasyamano 'pi munipravarah  
priyatamanyasanguliyakavilokanam (sapa) vasana (vadhi) makarsot  
/ priyam prati yantyasca  
muniduhituralankrtangulikisalasyangaliyakasya kutracit  
kutilatararanginipayovataradantarjalamalaksitam  
paribhrastasya  
sasaā¹fbhramamadabhramarā«cimaā¹‡á,•alamā•á¹‡ikyasamullasitasarasā•miā¹‡aviā»aá  
kakulasakalikavalitasya kalantare tadantakarina kaivartanena  
punarapi (samarpanam) / evamvidhasya samvidhanakasya  
rasanidhanakalasyamanasya mahatmyadikhilasyapi natakasya kapi  
(vicchittih) samaye cañcarikopalambhagarbhagityavagamanat  
munisapapasaritapreyasismrterapi tadadhi vasavasani ca  
parisphuranti pauravasya paravasyam niscayamasa / tatha ca

ramyani viksyā madhurasca nisamyā sabdan paryutsukibhavati  
yatsukhito 'pi jantuh /  
tacetasa smarati nunamabodhapurvam bhavasthirani  
jananantarasauhrdani // vjivc\_4.9 //

atra sammugdhasubhagamenakanandinismaranalekhalavanyamanyadeva  
camatkarakaranam sahrdayanam samudyotate / aparam ca  
paravartitayamapi vyalikamabhijñakam ca,  
maharsisisyasamakhyatakaragrahanagarbhadhanayam  
mahamanyusamunmesah /  
managullanghitasahajalajjavataratapasasighrapanitavagunthanena  
(paranganaracita)tathavidhasakalalalanalavanyavalepasampadi  
saā¹fpā•ditavipaā±ciā¹-aā¹...kā•ravalguvā•gvilā•savyā•há¹»tavanaviharaā¹‡arahasyā  
bhi jñayam bharatamatari tatharupam pratyakhyanaparusyamapi  
rajñah sapasya sampatsyamananutapam parasparam  
prakasibhavadanargalanuragapragbharasangadativa  
sahrdayahladakari / sapavasanasamutpattaye  
prasiddhasyaranasamullasidusahavirahajvarapatavegavikalatvam ca  
samanantaramevanguliyasangamadativa sahrdayanahladayati /  
narapatestatra kañcukino vacanam---

pratyadistavisesamandanavidhirvamaprakostharpitam

bibhratkañcanamekameva valayam svasoparaktadharah /  
cintajagaranapratantanayanastejogunadatmanah samskarollikhito  
mahamaniriva ksino 'pi nalaksyate // vjivc\_4.10 //

ramyam dvesti yatha pura prakrtibhirna pratyaham sevyate  
sayyaprantavivartanairvigamayatyunnidra eva ksapah /  
daksinyena dadati vacamucitamantah purebhyo yada gotresu  
skhalitastada bhavati ca vridavilaksasciram // vjivc\_4.11 //

atra rajño visesanavakrata, gotresviti vacanavakratvam ca kimapi  
cittacamatkarakari / rajño 'pi svayamlikhitalekhyalokamanavilocanasya  
smaranatmaka dayitatmamudramudritam sahrdayavacanam /

aklistabalatarupallavalobhaniyam pitam maya sadayameva  
ratotsavesu /  
bimbadharam spryasi cet bhramara priyayah tvam karayami  
kamalodarabandhanastham // vjivc\_4.12 //

ityudita evasvadaniyah / avidyamane punaretasmin  
tatpadyalavalavanyallamni prakarane  
niskaranavismaranavairasyamitihamsyeva rupakasyapi  
virupakatapattinimittatamavagahate / utpadyalavalavanyaditi dvidha  
vyakhyeyam = yatha kvacidasadevotpadyam, kvacidaucityatyaktam  
sadapyanyathasampadyam sahrdayahrdayahladanaya /  
yathadattaraghave maricavadhah / tacca prageva vyakhyatam /  
evamanyadapyasya vakratavicchitterudaharanam mahakaviprabandhesu  
svayamutpreksaniyam /

nirantararasodgaragarbhasandarbhanihbharah /  
girah kavina jivanti na kathamatramasritah // vjivc\_4.13 //

(ityantarasthokah) / aparamapi prakaranavakrataprakaramavirbhavayati---

prabandhasyaikadesanam phalabandhanubandhavan /  
upakaryopakartvaparispandah parisphuran // vjiv\_4.5 //

asamanyasamullekhapratibhapatibhasinah /  
sute nutanavakratvarahasyam kasyacitkaveh // vjiv\_4.6 //

"sute"---samunmilayati / (kim)

"nutanavakratvarahasyam"---abhinavavakrabhavopanisadam /

"kasyacit"---(na) sarvasya / "kaveh"---kavayituh, prastutau (citya)

caruracanavicaksanasyeti yavat / kah

"upakaryopakartvaparispandah"---anugrahyanugrahakatvamahima / kim

kurvan "parisphuran"---samunmilayan /

kimvisistah---"phalabandhanubandhavan" =

pradhanakaryanusandhanavan karyanusandhananipuna(iti bhavah) /

kathamevamvidhasya

hatyaha---"asamanyasamullekhapratibhapatibhasinah"---nirupamonmilitas

akti vibhavabhrajisnoh / kesam "prabandhasyaikadesanam" =

prakarananam / tadidamuktam

bhavati---pratisvikasamnivesasobhinamapi prabandhavayavanam  
pradhanaphalasambandhanibandhanugrahyanutrahanugrahakabhavah  
svabhavasubhagapratibhaprakasyamanah kasyacidvicaksanasya  
vakratocamatkarinah kaveralaukikam (kathapranapraudhiprarudha)  
vakratollekhalavanyam samullasayati / yatha puspadusitake dvitiye  
'nke--- prasthanat pratinivrttya nibidanuragat  
(andhakaravrtayam) vibhavaryamamandamadanonmadamudrena  
samudradattena nijabharyaniketanam tulyadivasam nandayantisamgamaya  
malimluceneva pravisata prakampavegavikalalalakayanipatananihatanidrasya  
dvaradesasayinah kalahayamanasya kuvalayasyotkocakaranam  
svakaradanguliyakadanam yat krtam, taccaturthe 'nke  
mathurapratinivrttena tenaiva svasurasya  
samaveditasamudradattavrttantena kulakalankatankakadarthyamanasya  
sarthavahasagaradattasya svatanayasarsa (samahita) mana (sasya)  
snusasilasuddhimunmilayattadupakaraya kalpate / tatha ca  
sagaradattasya vacanam

tadanguliyam sutanamacihnam caritrasuddhim visadikaroti /  
mamapi samanyasamudyato 'nu- tapastu papasya bhavetsa suddhih //  
vjivc\_4.14 //

atra bhrtya, kimiti tvaya prathamamasmakam (noktamiti prstasya)  
kuvalayasyottaram---

tadopanikamante rama pani yata ta him evva pavisamti /  
dgdhacchaditam ca mae sa am evva pekhkhiam chanvahanasampadam  
putana vedaissadi // vjivc\_4.15 //

tata evavadharyam / yathottararamacarite---  
prthugarbhabharkheditadehaya videharajaduhiturvinodaya dasarathina  
cirantanarajacaritacitrarucim darsayata  
nirvyajavijayavijrmbhamanajrmbhakastranyuddisya "sarvathedanim  
tvatprasutimupasthasyanti" iti yadabhihitam tatpañcamanke  
praviracaryacaturena candraketuna ksanam samarakelimakanksata  
tadantarayakalikalakaladambaranam varuthininam  
sahajajayotkanthabhrajisnorjanakinandanasya  
jrmhakastravyaparena kamapyupakaramutpadayati / tatha ca tatra  
lavah--- "bhavatu, kalaharanapratisedhaya jrmhakastraya tavat  
sainyani samstambhayami" sumantrah---tatkimakasmadullolah  
sainyayodhah prasamyanti / lavah---pasyamyenamadhuna pragalbham /  
sumantrah---(sasambhramam) vatsa, sumarenanena  
jrmhakastramabhimantritam / candraketuh---arya, kah sandehah---

vyatikara iva bhimo vaidyutastamasasca pranihitamapi  
caksurgrastamuktam hinasti /  
abilikhitamivaitat sainyamaspandamaste niyatamajitaviryam jrmhbhate  
jrmhakastram // vjivc\_4.16 //

arscaryam (ascaryam)---

patalodarakuñjapuñjitatamah syamairnabho jrmbhakai-  
ruttaptasphuradarakutakapilajyotirjvaladdiptibhih /  
kalpaksepakathorabhairavamaruddhvastairavastiryate  
nilambhodataditkadarakuhairvindhyaadrikutairiva // vjivc\_4.17 //

ityadi / eka evayamekadesanamiti bahuvacanam / atra dvayorapi  
bahunamupakaryopakarakatvam svayamutpreksaniyam /

ekaprakaranaprapraprakarantarasobhitah /  
prabandho bhasate nutnaparispana ivoditah // vjivc\_4.18 //

(ityantaralokah) / asya eva prakarantaram prakasayati---

pratiprakaranam praudhapratibhabhogayojitah /  
eka evabhidheyatma badhyamanah punah punah // vjiv\_4.7 //

anyunanutanollekharasalanakaranojjvalah /  
badhnati vakratodbhedabhangimutpaditadbhutam // vjiv\_4.8 //

"badhnati"---niyantrayati nibandhayatiti yavat /  
kam---"vakratodbhedabhangim"---gambhiravakrabhavavirbhavitam  
sobham / kimvisistam---"udbhavitadbhutam" = kandalitakutuhalam  
/ kah "eka evabhidheyatma"---tadeva vastusvarupam / kim  
kriyamanah---"badhyamanah"---prastutaucityacaruracanamatraspandaman  
ah / katham "punah punah"---varam varam /  
kva---"pratiprakaranam" = prakarane prakarane, sthane sthane iti  
yavat / nanvevam punaruktatapatratam  
samadayatityaha---"anyunanutanollekharasalanakaranojjvalah"---avi  
kalabhinavollasarngararupakadiparispanadbhrajisnuh /  
kidrsah---"praudhapratibhabhogayojitah"  
pragalbhataraprajñaprakaraprakasitah / ayamasya  
paramarthah---tadevam sakalacandrodaya (di) prakaranaprakaresu vastu  
prastutakathasamvidhanakanurodhat muhurmuhurupanibadhyamanam yadi  
paripurnapurvaviruparasalanakararamaniyakaniirbharam bhavati tada  
kamapi ramaniyakamaryadam vakratamavatarayati / yatha  
harsacarite--abhinavabhangiparigrahagrathitasaubhagyopasampat (dhara)  
dhara-vibhavariviram(di) ramaniyakakartro naikasthanesu camatkurute /  
tata eva ca tadasvadaniam / bahutvadatra varnyitumasakyam /  
raja---(sakarunam puro 'valokya) ha devi padapairapyapagatasi

kuravakatarurgadhaslesam, mukhasavalalanam bakulavitapi,  
raktasokastatha caranahatim /  
tava sukrtinah sambhavyaite prasadamahotsavan anugatadasah sarve,  
sarvassatho na yatha vayam // vjivc\_4.19 //

yatha anyatra hi--- pradiptantah purena krsanuna kavalitan  
vilasasakhinah pasyannabhinavasokavesavivasantah karana;  
"saksaddevimanusarantaste" iti  
samutpannamatinirvikalpamavayavaikaikaprasadapatrebhyo 'pi avidvadbhyo 'pi  
samanusthitasamucitasahasebhyah  
samucitatÄ•dā¹>Å>aprasÄ•dasÄ•dhanamabhyastatadÄ•svÄ•dÄ•nubhavasarvasvamapyÄ•tmÄ

nam tatsamaya eva priyanugamanamanacarantamadhamam manyamano  
nirupamavidanivesanirbharam nirbhartsayati vatsarajah /  
"dharavesma' ityadi, "karna' ityadi ca slokadvayam  
pragudahrtamatra yojyam / trtiye 'nke raja---(sastram nisvasya)

sarvatra jvalitesu vesmasu bhayadalijane vidrute trasotkampavihastaya  
pratipadam devya patantya tada /  
ha natheti muhuh pralapaparaya dagdham varakya tatha santenapi  
vayam tu tena dahanenadyapi dahyamahe // vjivc\_4.20 //

atra santenapi nirvanenapi  
tenamlanamalatimukulakomaladehavidahanumiyamananaairghrnyena  
dahanenapyekavyapara(napagata)karana vayamadyapi dahyamahe iti  
nutanollekhavirodhalankarena karuna purvam nivistapi  
vakratam niyate / api ca tatha vidhatum komalatvadeva devya tadaiva  
dagdham, vayam punarvajrasaratikatorimano 'dyapi dahyamahe na  
bhasmibhavama iti visesanam prastutamevollasayati / caturthe 'nke  
raja---(sakarunamatmagatam) ha devi

caksuryasya tavananadapagatam nabhutkvacinnarvrtam yena  
satatam tvadekasayanam vaksahsthali kalpita /  
yenoktasi vina tvaya bata jagacchunyam ksanajjayate so 'yam  
dambhadhrtavratah priyatame kartum kimapyudyatah // vjivc\_4.21 //

iti sakhedamaste / atra hi kvaciditi keliklamapanodananimitam  
niketaprsthasamcaraniyasu lilasu aprayatnasulabhadarsane  
tanumatronmilitasampatabimbalavanyalesasankamanatvadanantevas  
itve candramasi darsitanijavakyoparudhapadarthatvat paryalocanaya  
(karunameva) pratyayayati /  
yenehi paryankardhasayanamapi pravasapadamiva pariharatiti tadeva  
vyanakti /  
ksanaditi etavantamapi kalam tvaya virahitasya jivatah  
kiyadaugyam mama /  
(evam) punah sakalo 'pyalika evayam premabandho 'vadharyatamiti  
tathaiva pratipadayati /  
so 'yamityadi prageva vyakhyatam //

evametata, antaravakyakadambakabhi vyaktayabhinavabhangya  
purvasmatsvadadasvadantarasampadam kamapi karunasya kurute /  
pañcame 'nke--- raja--(savisesotkantham nisvasya)

bhrubhangam rucire lalataphalake taram samaropayet  
baspambuplutapitapatraracanam kuryatkapolasthalim /  
vyavrttairvinibaddhacatumahimamalokya lajjanata tisthet kim  
krtakopacarakarunairasvasayainam priyam // vjivc\_4.22 //

atradhigamapratyayasambhavitapadmavatipanipidasyanankuritaman  
orathalesasyapi tatkalakandalitautsukyaparavasikrtantah  
karanavrterunmadyata iva praptameva pradyotarajaputrim  
(manvanasya) rajñah prasadasamayasaucitaprakara (cintanam

kastham) karunasyavatarayati /

tatraivanke

kim prana na maya tavanugamanam kartum samutsahita baddha kim  
na jata na va praruditam bhrantam vane nirjane /  
tvatsampraptivilobhanena punarapyunena papena kim kinkrtva kupita  
yadadya na vacastvam me dadasi priye // vjivc\_4.23 //

"iti roditi" ityantena managunmadamudrapyunmilita tameva proddipayati /  
sasthe 'nke raja---ha devi !

tvatsampraptivilobhanena sacivaih prana maya dharitah  
tanmatvatyajatah sarirakamidam me nasti nihsnehata /  
asanno 'vasarastadanugamane jata dhrtih kim tvayam khedo  
yacchatadha gatam na hrdayam tadvatksane darune // vjivc\_4.24 //

atra nairasyena

rĀ•Ā>Ā«bhĀ«tabhĀ«ritaraĀ»okĀ•vegavedanĀ•dahyamĀ•namĀ•nasapratĀ«kĀ•rakĀ•raá¹‡áá¹

kalindinamanimnagasamgamanam / tasya priyanugamamapi vastu

vacyavistaram prakaranabharanayate / "procyate kiyat" ityuktya

vividhairva vilasaih, kutah kathopakarakaditi kathayah

samanskritavicchedayah prarohayatiti (?) / kimuktam bhavati---svalpo

'pi vacyavisesah savisesavispharitah

samuddhatitarasakavatadvarasarasoktivaravikasinya

prakaranavicchittya vitanyamanah kamapi vakrimanamasadayati / yatha

raghuvamse mrgayaprakarane--- atra hi

taranginitiralekhasvakhetavatodyatena pramadyata dasarathena

rajña sthavirandhatapasvibalavadho vyadhiyateti

ekavakyasakyapratipadano 'pyayamarthah punah

paramarthasarasasarasvatisarvasvayamanapratibhavidhanakusale kavina

tadrsya prakaranavicchittya

vispharitascetanamakarakaranatamadhitisthati /

tathahi---yadyatranekanaktandinanubandhivividhamrgayavyaparaparavasik

rtantah karanakavalitasakalataditara (vyapara)

vyavrtyyavasaraprasaraadabhyasarasasodaratakamrgayanuragagarimatah

pranyetadrgrupo na pratihanyeta, tada sadacarasampadanacane

tribhuvanabhayadiksadhikarini kiranamalinah kule

tilakayamanasyakhilavidyaparavaraparadrsvanah kirtidhanasya

dhanya(dasaratha) namno dharitripateh pavitritatridivadhhipardhasanasya

tathavidhakaraniyakaranam

maharsinapyudahriyamanamanupannaprayameva pratibhasetapatatah

/ idam ca tatraiva sakalamunmilitam managudahriyate /

vyaghranabhirabhimukhotpatitan guhabhyah phullasanagravitapaniva

vayurugnan /

siksavisesalaghuhastataya sa dhanvi tunicakara

sarapuritavaktrrandhran // vjivc\_4.25 //

api turagasamipadutpatantam mayuram na sa rucirakalapam

banalaksicakara /

sapadi gatamanaskaschinnamalyanukirne rativigalitabandhe kesahaste  
priyayah // vjivc\_4.26 //

laksyikrtasya harinasya hariprabhavah preksya sthitam  
sahacarim vyavadhaya dehat /  
akarnakrstamapi kamitaya sa dhanvi banam krpamrdumanah  
pratisamjahara // vjivc\_4.27 //

ityadi / etairhi  
vicitravacyavacakaucityacarubhirvakyavisesairvividhavyaparaparavasya  
mati taram pratiyate / yatha---

sa lalitakusumapravalasayyam jvalitamahausadhidipikasanatham /  
vanarati rativahayambabhuvu kvacidasametaparicchadastriyamam //  
vjivc\_4.28 //

atra vanaratiriti visesanavakrata vane sthitya  
vilasagrhakeliparyanke preyasi sametya  
madhugosthiprabhrtyupabhogapratitipratyakhyatapatitim  
pratipadayantya prastutarasavesa eva vitanyate / triyameti  
vacanavakratollekhena ciratarasamayamandha (karah) samunmilyate /  
rudhivakratamahimna ca  
nirbharandhakaranivaritaruciravyaparaprakarantarasantarayakaritvat  
tatpratikulata pratipadyate / ata evativahayambabhuveti  
kriyavakratvavaicitryena darunadehavedanam sayanagatah  
apagamayamasa, paramapariramavidhane nidra rasadayinityabhinananda /  
yatha ca

iti vismrtanyakaraniyatmanah sacivavalambitadhuram dharapatim /  
parivrdharagamanubandhasevaya mrgaya jahara catureva kamini //  
vjivc\_4.29 //

atra jahareti kriyavakratvavicchitya, mrgayaya  
karaniyetarabhavanasuvikalantah karanatvamankuritam  
mahibhartuh / tatha

atha jatu rurorgrhitavartma vipine parsvacarairalaksyamanah /  
sramaphenamuca tapasvigadham tamasam prapa nadim turangamena  
// vjivc\_4.30 //

atra tapasvigadhamiti visesanavakrataya  
vividhadharmacaraparyanatapasasamkulam tamasam pasyannapi  
sabdasravanamatrat saram vyakrsya saramoksamavikalantah  
karanah kathamakurvate prakasyate / "apathe padamarpayanti hi  
srutavanto 'pi rajonimilitah" ityanena nyayena  
paradharadhirudhadurdharavyasanaragandakarakavalitavivekadrstayas  
tathavidha asuddhadhvani sañcaranta ityupapattirapyupapadita /  
uttarakathopakaro 'pyekadesasyastyeva / tatha hi---  
distantamapsyati bhavanapi putrasoka- dante vayasyahamiveti  
tamuktavantam // vjivc\_4.31 //  
iti visirnatapasavitirnasapasya tapasam prati prativacanam

kausalyapateh---tatha hi

sapo 'pyadrstatanayanapanadmasobhe sanugraho bhagavata mayi patito  
'yam /

krsyam dahannapi khalu ksitimindhanehdhah bijapraroajananim  
dahanah karoti // vjivc\_4.32 //

atra sapa iti evamvidhacarapragbharaprabhavo bhavatu nama /  
sanugraha iti anugraha punarayamanupapanna evasyamavasthayam /  
bhagavatetyanarthadarsanena sahadayaluna / yadi va bhagavata sapo 'pi  
iti sapanugrahayordahanavarinorivaikalamekavisayavartitvamasatorapi  
bhagavat(svarupa)sampatsamarthyadeva sambhavyate,  
adrstatanayanapanadmasobhe mayi  
etasmadevanugrahadavasyambhavinah sucirakalabhikanksitasya  
sutavalambanatanorjovitaphalasya vilokanokanthaparavasyat  
(sarthakyam) ityalamatiprasangena / asya eva prabhedantaramunmilayati---

kathavaicitryapatram tadvakrimanam prapadyate /  
yadangam sargabandhadeh saundaryaya nibadhyate // vjiv\_4.9 //

"tadvakrimanam(prapadyate)"  
kimvisistam---"kathavaicitryapatram" =  
prastutasamvidhanakabhangibhajanam / kim tat ?  
"yadankamsargabandhadeh saundaryaya nibadhyate" =  
"yat"---jalakridadiprakaranam ("sargabandhadeh")  
mahakavyaprabhrteh ("saundaryaya")---upasobhanisapattyai  
("nibadhyate") nivesyate / ayamasya paramarthah---prabandhesu  
jalakelikusumapacayaprabhrti prakaranam  
prakrantasamvidhanakanubandhi nibadhyamanam nidhanamiva  
kamaniyasampadah sampadyate / yatha raghuvamse---

athormilolonmadarajahamse rodholatapuspavahe sarayvah /  
vihartumiccha vanitasakhasya tasyambhasi grismasukhe babhuva //  
vjivc\_4.33 //

ityadi / jalakridasparsanantaralaksitatvat  
akhilamadavikala(lalana)vilasamuladhyasyamanotsavakulasya(kumudakanya)k  
andukakridalaksanamutsavantaramuttarakathopakaryupapadyate,  
tadvidamahladamavaiti ca / tatha hi rajñah  
kara(sphalanabhyuksana)divarivihararasaparavasantah karanasya  
(kararavinda) dalankaranamalaksitapatanamutpannakutuhala kumudvati  
nama nagakanya jagrhe / tatastasminnadarodrekadanviste  
'pyanasadite pathontarvartinam naganayakamaniya niveditam  
kumudamuddisya dasananantakanandanah samadhata dhanusi dhanvi  
garutmatamastram / atha paritranaaryakulah kumudah kumudvatim  
svasaramabharanena samam karakamalalankarina  
videhanandininandanasyar (payamasa) / atra suktani kanacidudahriyante /  
avaimi karyantaramanusasya visnoh sutakhyamaparam tanum tvam  
/

so 'ham katham natha tavacareya- maradhaniyasya dhrtervighatam //  
vjivc\_4.34 //

karabhighatottthitakandukeya- malokya balatikutuhalena /  
hradatpatajjyotirivantariksa- dadatta jaitrabharanam tvadiyam //  
vjivc\_4.35 //

tadetadajanuvilambina te jyaghatarekhakinalañchanena /  
bhujena raksaparighena bhume- rupaitu yogam punaramsalena //  
vjivc\_4.36 //

imam svasaram ca yaviyasim me kumudvatim narhasi nanumantum /  
atmaparadham nudatim ciraya susrusaya parthiva padayoste //  
vjivc\_4.37 //

etesu bhujangarajavakyesu adye "visno'riti rudhivakrataya  
vaktrprabhavat paryankibhuya bhuvanadharena anantena  
nisevyamanasya sakalajñāpalanasampadane sajjo bhujangantaro  
bhavisyatiti pratipadyate / "sa' iti samvrtivakratvena yah satatameva  
tava vastavyavisayah sa evetyabhivyajyate / katham iti padavakrataya  
(tvayi) bhaktiriti vidheyataniyantritasya mama na kenapi prakarena  
duscaritapanam silamasankyamiti / dvitiye 'pi  
"autpatikajyotirivantariksāt" ityupamaya na katham  
kisalayitadigantaralataralitarimaricimandalataya yavadasmakam  
akaranakamahabhayasamsayasampadanamapityavagamyate / trtiye 'pi  
tadetaditi samvrtivakrataya yasya tvatpitururasthalamiva kaustubhasya  
bhadrajayavibhusyatavisayah iti "raksaparighena bhume" iti  
rupakena nivaritanikhilavasundharaduhkhasya tvadvahoralankaranam,  
"susrusaya padayo' riti caranasusrusapavitrena paninam  
sampaditaparinayotsavam "yaviyasi' miti  
drutatatarunyatavitaritadvadanuragapragbharam / ata eva narhasi  
nanumantumapi / tarhyarhasyaiva gatyantarabhadriti pratiyate /  
"atithim nama kakutsthat putramapa kumudvati" // vjivc\_4.38 //  
ityanantaraprakarane kathopakaro 'pi pratatameva variviharasya  
darsitah / nasmadeva ca tadavasaranidanataya nidaghavarnanamapi  
atra---

athasya ratnagrathitottariya- mekantapandustanalambiharam /  
nisvasaharyamsukamajagama gharmah priyavesamivopadestum //  
vjivc\_4.39 //

ityadina nibadhyamanam na kathavaicitryamatramatikramati / (asmin  
samasta) prabandhe prakaranam prakrantasamvidhanamapi  
(nanapriyakaryatantumilitarupakaranam prasaktam / asya  
nidarsananyapi svayamanyanyudaharananiyani /

jalakridadikakhyanamapi samdarbhasundaram /  
prabandhasya kathapranaparispandaparam sukham // vjivc\_4.40 //

(ityantaralokah) punarapyasyah prabhedantaramudbhavayati---

yatrangirasanyandanikasah ko 'pi laksyate /  
purvottarairasampadyah sankadeh kapi vakrata // vjiv\_4.10 //

"sankadeh kapi vakrata" "ankadeh" = ankasargadeh  
prakaranasya "sa kapi" = alaukiki "vakrata" = vakrabhavo bhavatiti  
sambandhah / "yatrangirasanyandanikasah ko 'pi" laksyate"  
"yatra"---yasyam angi yah "rasah" pranarupah, tasya  
nisyandah pravahah tasya, kañcanasyeva nikasah  
pariksopalavadvisayavisesah "ko 'pi" abhuta---nirmananirupamo  
laksyate (nikasa) yojane (kañcanasya rekho) dayairiva visesah /  
kim visistah

"purvottarairasampadyah"---prakparavrttibhirankadyaih  
sampadayitumasakyah / idamatra tatparyam /  
pradhanarasarvasvakridaniketanam tatkimapi prakaranam (yatra)  
prakatataram ca vakratavicchittirvidyotate / yadiyalavanyatisayam  
mananmatramapi purvanyaparani va prakaranantarani  
nanukartum sakruvanti / yatha vikramorvasyamunmattankah--- tatra hi  
prastutarasasadharana(vibhavanubhava) madhuryasampattya  
vipralambhasrngarasyanginah sa ko 'pi (sahridayahrdaya) deh  
rasanisyanaparispandah paristiryate, yah na kevalam prakaranantare  
prabandhantare 'pyasakyakamaniyakakanikanukarah / tatha ca  
tadupakrama eva--- raja (sasambhramam)---a duratman, tistha  
tistha ! kva nu khalu priyatamamadaya gacchisi ?(vilokya) katham  
sailasikharat gaganamutplutya banairmamabhivarsati ? (vibhavya  
sabaspam) katham vipralabdho 'smi---

navajaladharah samnaddho 'yam na drptanisacarah suradhanuridam  
durakrstam na nama sarasanam /  
ayamapi paturdharasaro na banaparampara kakanikasasnigdha vidyut  
priya na mamorvasi // vjivc\_4.41 //

anenonmiltonmadadasavaisasasya rajñah, kavacitah  
siñcitakodandando darpadapatan naktañcaro 'pi sakyapratikaro  
na tvasau navambhoda iti, naracanicayo 'pi na tatha marmani krtati  
yathayamasaradharanikara iti / kim ca nabhasi va bhuyah  
saudaminyah anviksanadrstanastayah ksanantare  
darsanamasadyate, tathavidhasthairyasambhavitabhumerapi priyayah  
tatkimidamiti cabhiprayo vakyena pratipadyate /  
"tisthetkopavasadi"tyadi, "padbhya'-miti, "tarange' tyadikam (ca)  
pragudahrtamasmabhiranusandheyam / yatha va kiratarjuniye  
bahuyuddhaprakaranam---tatrap  
kavacadikayaraksanadyupakaranamantarenapi  
sahajabahubalavalepaprakasanaprastavapraptipramodamanamanasasya  
nirupamaniyuddhanirmananirmadyadanivedyamanasahasahayasya  
pandusunoh sa ko 'pi virarasasyotkarsah prakasate /  
(tisthatu tavat sarvamtaram sacetasamityabhiprayah) /  
paramesvarasyapi kevalamanusasya bahubaladevam duramutksipya  
vivyatyandolyamanasya kavikalpitacamatkarantarakaranam (spastam) /

evamanyadapyudaharyam / punarimamevanyatha prathayati---

pradhanavastunispatyai vastvantaravicitrata /  
yatrollasati sollekha saparapyasya vakrata // vjiv\_4.11 //

"aparapyasya" prakaranasya "vakrata" vakrabhavo bhavatiti sambandhah  
/ "yatrollasati" = unmilati / (kidrsi)

"sollekha"---abhinavodbhedabhangi / (subhaga casau sundarapratirupa)

"vastvantaravicitrata" = vastvantaramitaradvastu, tasya vicitrata  
vaicitryam nutanacamatkara iti yavat / kimartham

"pradhanavastunispatyai" / pradhanamadhikrtam prakaranam kamapi  
vakrimanamakramati / yatha mudraraksase sasthe 'nke "tatah

pravisati rajjuhastah purusah" ityadi prakaranam / tatra hi sa puman  
nirupamananayakelikusalakautilyaprayojyamano nipunamatirjornodyane  
mudrodgalanasamuccalitavipaksataruksam

raksasamakrstakrpanapanimapatantamapasyanniva

svayamudagravivalambina rajjuvalayena vyapadayitum (atmanam)

arebhe / raksasenapi kautukakarunakrantamanasa bhadramukha kimidamiti  
prstam / ah kim mama mahaduhkhaprasamakarane marane

'ntarayamacarasityacacakse / tannirbandhacca vadhyabhumimanitasya

mahasattva(mukuta)manermanikarasresthinaschandanasasya

priyasuhrdo duhkhavegamasahisnurvisnudaso 'pi matprijamitram

puro 'sya pavakam pravistumudyatah / tato 'hamapi tadvadeva

sokavegamasahamanah prathamamevatmanam vyapadayamityavedayamasa

/ kim bahuna, vicitrasambhavanagahane nitivartmani

vicaksanamanyasya raksasasyapi tatha sambhramah

santapamujjanayambabhuve, yatha va sah svadehadanena

candanadasadehamocanayopacakrame / atrapi kiñcidudahriyate yatha---

chaggunasamjoadidha uvaaparivadidhadiapasamuhi /

canakkanitirajju ripusamjamaajjaa jaadi // vjivc\_4.42 //

sanganasamyogadrda upayaparipatighacitapasamukhi /

canakyanitirajju ripusamyamanodyata jayati //

iti chaya //

visesanavkratavisistena rupakena purusasyayamabhiprayah

prakasyate / yatha--- ta eva gunasta evabhyupayastadeva ca

nititantram, tathapi kasyacidevavikalakausalaprasarita

ripukulasamyamanaya samghatana aviditavividhabandhayukta

nitiprayukta tadvidamapi vimohamavahati, ata eva jayatiti / tatha ca---

"raksasah---bhadramukha asyagnipraveso suhrdaste ko hetuh ?

kimausadhpathatigairupahato mahavyadhibhah ? purusah---ajja nahi

nahi (arya na hi na hi) raksasah---kimagnivisakalpaya

narapaternirastah krudha ? purusah---santam pavam santam

pavam, candauttassa janavade na nisamsa padivatti / (santam

papam, santam papam / candraguptasya janapadesvanrsamsa

pratipattih) raksasah---alabhyamanuraktavan kathaya kim nu

narijanam ? purusah---(karnau pidhaya) santam pavam, abhumi kkhu

eso avinaassa / (santam papam / abhumih khalvesa avinayasyah  
raksasah---

kimasya bhavato yatha suhrda eva naso visam // vjivc\_4.43 //  
purusah---ajja aha im ? (arya atha kim)" atra mahavyadhibhiriti  
bahuvacanavakratvam, agnivisakalpayeti ca (visesanavakratvam)  
tathavidharajapathyavidhayi vadhyasthanasthapito 'pi candanadasah  
tatkalatramadyapi yacito na samarpayatiti vyapadyata ityasya  
vaksyamanasya pradhanabhidheyasya nimittamadatte / asyeti  
sahajasauhardanibarhananihanyamanasya / "bhavato yatha"  
vitatavyatikarotsekakarinah savatmahatyeccha / anenaiva  
vividhavigalpanena yo 'yamarthah samuddipyamano navatabhajanam  
vibhuyamanah san prikasate / evamanyadapi tata eva vibhavya  
vyakhyeyam / pradhanaphalasiddhascatra "...vyapattim jñatamasya  
svatanumahamimam niskrayam kalpayami" ityunmilita  
tatastadanantaraprakarane "tasyeyam mama mrtyulokapadavi  
vadhyastragabadyatam" ityadina nispadita / tameva bhangyantarena  
vyacaste /

samajikajanahladanirmananipunairnataih /  
tadbhumikam samasthaya nirvartitanacantaram // vjiv\_4.12 //

kvacitprakaranasyantah smrtam prakaranantaram /  
sarvaprabandhasarvasvakalpam pusnati vakratam // vjiv\_4.13 //

"sarvaprabandhasarvasvakalpam pusnati vakratam" =  
sakalarupakapranarupam samullasayati vakrivanam /  
"kvacitprakaranasyantah smrtam prakaranantaram" kasmimmascit  
kavikausalonmesasalini natake, na sarvatra / ekasya  
madhyavartyankantaragarbhokrtam garbho va nameti yavat /  
kimvisistam "nirvartitanacantaram" = vibhavitanyanartakam /  
nataih kidrgbhih  
"samajikajanahladanirmananipunaih"---sahridayaparisatparitosapo  
sananisnataih / (kim krtva) "tadbhumikam samasthaya"  
samajikibhuya / idamatra tatparyam--kutracideva nirankusakausalah  
kusilavah sviyabhumikaparigrahena rangamalankurvana  
nartakantaraprayujyamane prakrtarthajivita iva garbhavartinyankantare  
tarangitavakratamahimni samajikibhavanto  
vividhabhirbhavanabhangibhih saksatsamajikanam kimapi  
cittacamatkaravaicitryamasutrayanti / yatha balaramayane caturthe  
'nkelankesvaranukari prahastanukarina nato  
natenanuvartamanah---

karpura iva dagdho 'pi saktiman yo jane jane /  
namah srngarabijaya tasmai kusumadhanvane // vjivc\_4.44 //

ityadina natantarabhiniyamana (vividhabhavanah  
bhangitarangitavakratagarimani garbhanke samajikibhuya (sita)  
sakhibirvibhavanavikriyabhirabhiniyamano  
manorathatiriktamanandamutpadayati sahrdayanam / tatsuktisarvasvam ca

svayamevotpreksya vyakhyeyam / prabandhantah prakaranavakratapyasya  
prakaranasya tatraiva---

sravanaih peyamanekairdrsya dirghaisca locanairbahubhih /  
bhavadarthamiva nibaddham natyam sitasvayamvaranam // vjivc\_4.45  
//

ityanena prakasyate / yatha va uttaramacarite saptame 'nke  
ramabhadra (nukari) laksmanasahakarina nartako  
nartakenopasyamanah

"(nepathye) ajjautta, ha kumara ukkhana, eainim asaranam  
aranne asannapasavaveanam hadasam savada mam ahilasanti /  
saham danim mandabhaini bharirarie attanam nikkhivissami"  
// vjivc\_4.46 //

(ha aryaputra, ha kumaralaksman, ekakinim  
mandabhaginimasaranamaranye asannaprasavavedanam  
hatasamsvapada mamabhilasanti / sahamidanim mandabhagini  
bhagirathyamatmanam niksipami) / ityadina natantaretyadi  
purvavat / aparamapi prakaranavakratayah prakaramaviskaroti---

mukhabhisandhisamhladi samvidhanakabandhuram /  
purvottaradisamgatyadadganam vinivesanam // vjiv\_4.14 //

na tvamargagrahagrastavarnakangaih kadarthitam /  
vakratollekhalavanyamullasayati nutanam // vjiv\_4.15 //

"vakratollekhalavanyamullasayati nutanam" =  
vakratonmesakamanyakamunmilayatyabhinavam / "adganam  
vinivesanam"---prakarananam visesena nyasah /  
kasmata---"purvottaradisamgatyat"---purvasya purvasyottarottarena  
yatsamgatyamatisayitasambandhatvamupajivyopajivakabhavalaksanam  
tasmat / kimbhutam "mukhabhisandhisamhladi" = mukhani ca tani  
abhisandhini, taih samhladi sundaram hrdayahari / (punah  
kidrsam)"samvidhanakabandhuram" = prastutasamvidhanaramaniyam /  
idamuktam bhavati---prabandhesu purvam purvam prakaranam parasya  
parasya prakaranantarasya  
sarasasampaditasandhisambandhasamvidhanakasamarpyamana(kamanyaka)  
tapranapraudhiprarudhavakratollekhamahladayati / yatha  
puspadusitake prathamam  
prakaranam--atidarunabhinavaviprivasavedananiranandasya  
nandayantimasammanya samagatasya samudratire  
samudradattasyotkanthaprakaraprakasanam / dvitiamapi--prasthanat  
pratiniivrtya nisithinyamutkocalankaradanamukikrtakuvalayasya  
kusumavatikayamanakalitananasya sahacarisamgamanam /  
trtiamapi---sambhavitadurvinyavijayadattanandininirvasanavyasanani  
bandhanam /  
caturthamapi--mathurapratiniivrtakuvalayapradarsyamananguliyakasamave  
ditavimalasilasampadah kathorataragarbhabharakhinnayah snusaya

niskarananiskasanadanasaditatatpravrtermahapatakinamatmanam  
manyamanasya sarthavahasagaradattasya tirthayatrpravartanam /  
pañcamamapi---vanantare vanapalalitaya nandayantyah kuvalayena  
samudradattakusalodantakathanam / sasthamapi---vicitrasaranya  
samagamabhyupayasampadanamiti / evametesamanantopayanam  
katharasanisyandatparanam paripatih kamapi  
kamaniyakasampadamudbhavayati / yatha va kumarasambhave---  
parvatyah prathamatarunyavataravarnanam, sankarasusrusa,  
dustatarakaparabhavaparavarottarakaranamaravindasuterupadesah,  
kusumakarasuhrdah kandarpasya purandaroddesat gauryah  
saundryabaladvipraharato haravilocanavicitrabhanuna bhasmikaranam,  
dukhkhesavivasaya ratya vilapanam, viksatavikalamanaso  
menatmajayastapascaranam, adrtavrddha (caraya saha)  
manasijavisudanasamvadanirupanam, citrasikhandibhiih  
sikharinathabhyarthanam, nirargalanuragapragbharaparimrstacetasa  
(paramesvarena) panipidanam, iti prakaranani  
paurvaparyaparyavasitasundarasamavesasambandhabandhurani  
ramaniyakadharamadhirohanti / evamanyesvapi mahakaviprabandhesu  
prakaranavaicitryamevameva vivecaniyam /  
asyaiva pradhanyamabhidhatum vyatirekamaha--- "na  
tvamargagrahagrastavarnakangaih kadarthitam"---na tvanganam  
vinivesanam vakratollasabhagbhavati /  
kim bhutam---amargagrahagrastavarnakantarakadarthitam /  
uttarottaraparasparyavayalaksanasambandhanibandhanam  
etadvakyarthatparyamiti vakyavicaralaksanasyopayogah, pramanena  
pratyaksadinaitat, upannamiti pramanalaksanasyopayogah /  
yuktiyuktatvam nama grathanavesakalitam  
bharatadilaksanayojanavilambitam,  
samdhyangprabhrtipratipadanaya kathanupayuktairvarnakairakirnam  
//

yatha venisamhare pratimukhasandhyangabhagini dvitiye 'nke  
bhanumatyah  
svapnavrttantasravanasamutpannadurvinayabuddherduryodhanasya  
vividhvipaksavailaksye tadrasi samarasammarde samudvrte,  
sarasayyasayini mandakininandane, nihanyamanesu ca  
kumarasodarasambandhisuhrtsu, tathavidhviravrterabhimano  
'spandamavasthitirapyanucita kim punarvilasavyaprtih, tatrapi  
vesyayamiva vilasah maharajasya mahisyam, (vi) caramantarena  
taducitacittaparicitim vina ca durvinayadhyasah  
sakalamidamasamañjasatabhajanamupeksyameva / yatha sisupalavadhe---  
upendrasyendraprastham prati pratisthamanasya dvaravativyavarnanam  
/

aucityacaruvacanairanyaih prakaranaih kaveh /  
ratnairalankara iva prabandhah pusyati sriyam // vjivc\_4.47 //

vicitrabhangisamcarakathamurtyekajivitam /

rasayanam rasasyeva svanuprakaranam viduh // vjivc\_4.48 //

(ityantaralokau) evamanekaprakaram prakaranavakratam pratipadya  
samudayatmakasya prabandhasya tamabhidhadhati---

itivrtnanyathavrttarasasampadupeksaya /

rasantarena ramyena yatra nirvahanam bhavet // vjiv\_4.16 //

tasya eva kathamurteramulovanamilitasriyah /

vineyanandanispattyai sa prabandhasya vakrata // vjiv\_4.17 //

"sa" "prabandhasya"---natakasargabandhadeh "vakrata"---vakrabhavo  
bhavatiti sambandhah / "yatra nirvahanam bhavet" =  
yasyamupasamharanam syat / "rasantarena ramyena" itarena rasena  
ramaniyaka (tva) vidhayina / kaya

"itivrtnanyathavrttarasasampadupeksaya"---"itivrte" itihase  
'nyatha---aparenaprakarena "vrtta" nirvyudha ya "rasasampat"  
srngaradibhangi "tadupeksaya"---tadanadarena tam  
parityajyeti yavat / kasyah "tasya eva kathamurteh" tasyaiva  
kavyasarirasya /

kimbhutayah---"amulonmilitasriyah"---"amulam" prarambhat

unmilita srih = vacyavacakaracanaivaicitryasampat yasyah sa

tathokta tasyah / kimartham "vineyanandanispattyai" =

pratibodhyaparshivadipramodasampadanaya / anenedamabhihitam

bhavati--itivrtnantarvrttayah kasyascidekasyah kathayah

kavistannibandhanirvahanagatarasapaddhatim

parityajyabhijatanamahladarina kamaniyakena kenapyanyena

rasenopasamharanamupapadayan prabandhe kamapi vakrimanamadadhati /

yatha venisamhare-- sa hi

kamantarakavalitasakalabhavabhavanavaritanihsarasamsaravasanamahi

mani mahabharate santarasavinasina nibandhani r(vahana)paddhatau

pandavakathayastathavidhadbhutabhogasobhina virena

ranaprangananihatakhilaraticakradharadhithitarajadharmadharma

rajabhyudayasampaditam samaptamupapadayan

prabandhaprarudhapraudhavakratavicchittyacchinnamabhijatanamahladam

avahati / te hi tathavidhavyasanaksetribhutairapi punah

svapaksopabrmhitaparakramaparajitaparipanthibhirbhujyata esa

rajyasaririti akhidyamana vipatsvapi vipulotsahabhajo bhavanti / yatha

vottararamacaritam--ramayane 'pyangina karunena

darunavirahavedanabhajanajanakarajaputripatalapravesat, prabahodara

(patitasya) sodarasahitasya raghupaternibandhanirvahanaviparyastakathayah

sakaladivyastrakusalalavabaladarsanotsavantaropabrmhitatvena

videhanandinisambhogasrngarah upasamharanamatre

vicchittivisesaposana (padavim) bhajan abhijatanamabhinandaniyo

bhavati / evamanyadapi svayamuhyam /

vidhvastavyasananam yo nayakabhyudayavahah /

prabandhah pratipadyanam pritibandhaya jayate // vjivc\_4.49 //

(ityantaralokah) ramayanamahabharatayosca

karunasantangitvam purvasuribhireva nirupitam / asyah  
prakarantaramapyavatarayatih---

trailokyabhinavollekhanayakotkarsaposina /  
itihasaikadesena prabandhasya samapanam // vjiv\_4.18 //

taduttarakathavartivirasatvajhasaya /  
kurvota yatra sukaviv sa vicitrasya vakrata // vjiv\_4.19 //

"sa vicitra"---vividhabhangibhrajisnuh / "asya"---prabandhasya /  
"vakrata"---vakrabhavo bhavatiti sambandhah / "kurvota yatra sukaviv"  
"kurvota"---vidadhita / "yatra"---yasyam /  
"sukaviv"---aucityapaddhati-prabhavacaturah / "prabandhasya samapanam"  
("prabandhasya")sargabandhadah, "samapanam"--upasamharanam  
samarthanamiti yavat / "itihasaikadesena" itivrttasyavayavena /  
kimbhutena "trailokyabhinavollekhanayakotkarsaposina"  
jagadasadharanasphuritanetrprakarsaprakasakena /  
kimartham---taduttarakathavartivirasatvajhirsaya--tasmaduttara ya  
katha tadvrtti tadantargatam yadvirasatvam vairasyamanarjavam, tasya  
"jihhasaya" parijihirsaya / idamuktam bhavatih---itihasadahrtam  
kañcana mahakaviv sakalam katham prarabhyapi, tadavayavena  
trailokyacamatkarakarananirupamananayakayasah samutkarsodayadayina  
tadagrimagranthaprasangatah sambhavitavirasabhavabhayata  
upasamharamanah tasya prabandhasya kamaniyakaniketananayamanam  
vakrimanamadadhata / yatha kiratarjuniv---  
sa hi sargabandhah dvisam vighataya vidhatumicchata  
rahasyanujñamadhigamya bhubhratah // vjivc\_4.50 //...  
ripitimiramudasyodiyamanam dinadau dinakrtamiva laksmistvam  
samabhyetu bhuyah // vjivc\_4.51 //ete durapam samavapya  
viryamunmulitarah kapiketanaena // vjivc\_4.52 //  
ityadina duryodhananidhanantam dharmarajabhyudayadayinim  
sakalamapi kathamupakramya kavina nibadhyamanatvat tejasvivrndarakasya  
durodaradvara durikrtavibhuteh  
prabhutadrupadatmajanikaraniratisayoddipitamanyoh  
krsnadvaipayanopadistavidyayogasampadah  
pasupatadivyastrapraptaye tapasyato gandivasuhrdah  
pandunandanasyantara kiratarajasampraharanat  
samunmilitanupamavikramollekham kamapyabhiprayam prakasayati /  
tathavi---  
yatprathamam---prā•ptapā•Ā>upataprabhá¹>tiparamĀ•strasaá¹fbhĀ•reá¹‡Ā•pyekĀ•kinĀ  
(parthena) pinakina (saha) mahahavah, yasmin  
bhujayoradayandolyamano viyati visamalocano 'pi vismayavesavikalatam  
vilaksatam calabdhapurvam lambhitah / tasya  
pratyaksikrtatryaksasya tatprasadasaditadivyastrasampado  
vyapadapataraksanavicaksanacakradharasarathestathavidharathottamam  
asth itasya  
sthiratarasamarasamrambhabhimasenadyupetanikiniparamparaparivaritasya  
a puruskrtasikhandinah paranmukhe varsoyasyapi pitamahe,

mahadayaloh"arjunasya ime banah neme banah syapi pitamahe,  
mahadayaloh "arjunasya hame banah neme banah  
sikhandinah" ityadinarsena vacasa sucitam svapacadapi  
(nrsamsavrttaccaranam) /  
auctiyapradhĀ•napaddhatipravardhamĀ•navĀ«rarasaparivá'á,•haprabandhanibadhyamĀ  
namayasasyamevanyatha vyaprtasya prthivipateh bhurisravaso  
'pyadhiravartmana bhujadandocchedanam /  
tadvanmedininimagnasyandanabhyuddharanavyaprtasya  
vyahrtavirodhitahavapaddhaterapyangabharturuttamangakartanam /  
evamanyadapyuhyam /

satirekarasotsekakarmanirmanakarmanah /  
pratyuhadurikaranat kantim pusnati nayakah // vjivc\_4.53 //

ityantaralokah / bhuyo 'pi bhedantaramasyam sambhavayati---

pradhanavastusambandhatirodhanavidhayina /  
karyantarantarayena vicchinnavirasa katha // vjiv\_4.20 //

tatraiva tasya nispaternirnibandharasojjvalam /  
prabandhasyanubadhnati navam kamapi vakratam // vjiv\_4.21 //

"prabandhasya"---sargabandhadeh, "anubadhnati"---dradhayati /  
"navam"---apurvollekham, "kamapi" sahrdayanubhuyamanam na  
punarabhidhagocaracamatkaram, "vakratam"---vakrimanam / kasau  
"karyantarantarayena vicchinnavirasa katha"

"karyantarantarayena"---anyakaryakrtena adhikarikakathapratyuhena  
"vicchinnavirasa" vicchinna casau virasa ca sa, vicchidyamana (rasa)  
tvat anavarjanasamjñetyarthah / kimabhutena

"pradhanavastusambandha(tirodhana)  
vidhayina"---adhikarikaphalasiddhayupayanirodhina / kutah "tatraiva  
tasya nispatteh" "natraiva" karyantarasthane "tasya"  
dhikarikasya "nispatteh"---samsiddheh / tata eva  
"nirnibandharasojjvalam"---nirantarayatarangitangirasapragbhharabhraji  
snum / ayamasya paramarthah---ya

kiladhikarikakathanisedhikaryantaravyavadhanat jhagiti  
vighatamanalabdhavakasapi vikasyamana sa  
prastutetaravyaparadeva prastutavastunispennendivarasitarasanirbhara  
prabandhasya ramaniyakavakrimanamadadhata / yatha sisupalavadhe /  
sa hi sargabandhah / trailokyarakadhikaravyaprtabahuna vasudevena  
devarsimukhat

"tadindrasandistamupendra yadvacah ksanam maya  
visvajaninamucyate" // vjivc\_4.54 //

ityadina purandarasamdesam

"omityuktavato 'thasarnginah // vjivc\_4.55 //

ityadina tatkalakandalitakrodhanubhavabhangya  
nisamyangikrtamadhikarikam mahismatinathamadrtya,  
imndraprastham prati pratisthasyamanena  
nimagnanikhilavirasthitirvisayatamaniyata / tatastasminneva

samsritasakalarajake dharmarajasya rajasuyamandape madhuripora  
(grapujasam)

manamasahamanenatiduhahavakyaparusyavarodhaparamparaviracanacatur  
ena cedirajena "krtarthokrta" ityantena ca / prabandhavakratameva  
prikarantarena vyacaste---

yatraikaphalasampattisamudyukto 'pi nayakah /  
phalantaresvanantesu tattulyapratipattisu // vjiv\_4.22 //

dhatte nimittatam spharayasah sambharabhajanam /  
svamahatmyacamatarat sa parapyasya vakrata // vjiv\_4.23 //

"sa parapi"--anyapi na kevalam pragukta, "asya" rupakadeh,  
"vakrata"---vakrabhavo bhavatiti sambandhah /  
"yatraikaphalasampattisamudyukto 'pi nayakah", "yatra"---yasyam,  
"ekaphalasampattisamudyukto 'pi"--parabhimatavastusadhanavyavasito 'pi  
nayakah, "phalantaresvanantesu" "phalantaresu"---sadhyaupesu  
vastusu, "anantesu"---gananatitesu / "tattulyapratipattisu dhatte  
nimittatam" "tattulyapratipattisu"---adhikarikaphalasanopapattisu,  
prastutarthasiddherevadhigatasiddhisvati (yavat) / kimbhutih  
"spharayasahsambharabhajanam" "spharasya"  
brahmandodarabharitvadatiriktasya, "yasaah"---kirteh yah  
"sambharah"---samudayah, tasya "bhajanam" patram bhumiriti yavat  
/ kuto hetoh "svamahatmyacamatarat" "svamahatmyam" svasya  
prabhavah, tasya "camatarah" ascaryakaritvam, tasmah / etaduktam  
bhavati--nihsimamanorathamalanakarishnunaikenamsakena phalena  
samyuto 'pyaparimitani tadsasvarupani  
phalanyagamnyadhyavasayadanicchannapi svaprabhavasampada  
sampadayannayakah kamapi kamaniyakanidhanakalasang prabandhasya  
vakrimanamavahati / yatha naganande tatra durnivaravairadapi  
vainateyantakade (kakinam) sakalakarunikacucamanih  
sankhacudam jimutavahano nijadehadanadabhiraksanna (kevalam  
tam) raksitavan apitu sakalam tatkulameva---

astam vastusu vaidagdhi kavye kamapi vakratam /  
pradhanasamvidhanankanamnapi kurute kavih // vjiv\_4.24 //

"astam vastusu vaidagdhi" "astam"---durata eva vartatam,  
"vastusu"---abhidheyesu prakaranapratipadyesu,  
"vaidagdhi"--vicchittih, "kavyam kamapi vakratam kurute kavih"  
thakavye'---natake sargabandhadau ca, kamapi vakratam  
"kurute"---vidadhiti / "kavih"---adbhutapratibhavasarakasakah /  
kena---"pradhanasamvidhanankanamnapi"  
"pradhanam"--prabandhapranaprayam,  
"yatsamvidhanam"---kathayojanam, "nadankah" cihnamupalaksanam  
yasya yatra va tattathoktam, tacca tannama ca, tenapi / apisabdoh  
vismayamuddyotayati / idamasya rahasyam---vicaritavicitravastuvicchitteh  
prabandhasya vakratavirbhavati (iti) kimadbhutam / adbhutam punaridam  
yatsaratarasamvidhanakanibandhalaksana (yojitasara) saksarena

namnapi sa nivesyate /  
yathā---abhijā±ā•naā>ā•kuntala--mudrā•rā•kā<sup>1</sup>śasa--pratimā•niruddha---mā•yā•puā  
paka---krtyaravana--chalitarama---puspadusitakadini namani /  
evamvidhani kavyabandhanam namadheyanyapi nirupamollekhani  
(vilaksanavakratasarasa) ksarani  
niveditantargatavisistasambandhataya nibadhnantyeva vakrیمانam, na  
punarhayagrivavadha--sisupalavadha--pandavabhyudaya--ramananda--ra  
macaritaprayani saralasvarupani /

apyekakaksaya baddhah kavyabandhah kavisvaraih /  
pusnantyanarghamanyonyavailaksanyena vakratam // vjiv\_4.25 //

"pusnanti"--ullasayanti, "anargham"---aparicchedyam,  
"vakratam"---vakrabhavam /  
kena--"anyonyavailaksanyena"---parasparavaisadrśyena / ke te  
"kavyabandhah"---rupakapurahsarah /  
kimvisistah---"apyekakaksaya baddhah"---ekenapitivr̥ttena  
yojitah / kaih---"kavisvaraih"---anyatra vistirnam vastu  
samksipadbhīh samksiptam va vistarayadbhīh,  
vicitravacyavacakalankaranasamkalanaya navatam  
nayadbhiritarthah / idamatra tatparyam---ekameva kamapi  
kandalitakamaniyakam katham nirvahadbhirbahubhirapi  
kavikuñjarairnibadhyamana bahavah prabandha  
managapyanyonyasamvadamanasadayantah sahrdayahrdayahladakam  
kamapi vakrیمانamamadhati / yatha ekasyameva dasarathikathayam  
rā•mā•bhyudaya---udā•ttarā•ghavavā<racarita--bā•larā•mā•yaā<sup>1</sup>‡a---kā<sup>1</sup>>tyā•rā•vaā  
a--mayapuspakaprabhrtayah / te hi prabandhapravarastenaiva  
kathamargena nirargalarasasaragarbhasandarbhasampada pratipadam  
prativakyam pratiprakaranam ca prakasamanabhīnavabhangiprayah  
bhrajisnavo navonabonmilitanayakadbhūtagunotkarsakarsah  
harsatirekamanekaso 'pyasvadyamanah samutpadayanti sahrdayanam /  
evamanyadapi nidarsanantaramudbhavanīyam /

kathonmese samane 'pi vapusiva nijairgunaih /  
prabandhah pranina iva prabhasante prthak prthak // vjivc\_4.56 //

ityantaralokah / bhuyo 'pyasya bhedamupapadayati---

mahakaviprabandhanam sarvesamasti vakrata /  
nutanopayanispannanayavartmopadesinam // vjiv\_4.26 //

"mahakaviprabandhanam"---navanirmananipunanirupamakaviprakanda  
(viracitanam) "sarvesam" /  
(kimbhutanam)--"nutanopayanisapannanayavartmo  
padesinam"---"nutanah"---pratyagrah,  
"upayah"---samadiprayogaprakarah tadvidam gocara ye  
"tairnispannam' siddham yat "nayavartma" niti (margah) tadupadisanti  
siksayanti ye (te) tathoktastesam / kimuktam bhavati---sakalesvapi  
satkaviprabandhasu abhinavabhanginivesapesalinya nityah  
phalamupapadyamanam pratipadyopadesadvarena kimapi

camatkaranamupalabhyata eva / yatha mudraraksase--- tatra hi  
pravaraprajñaprabhavaprapañcitavicitranitivyaparah pragalbhanta eva /  
yatha ca tapasavatsarajoddesa eva vyakhyatah /  
evamanyadapyutpreksaniyam /

vakratollekhavaikalya (masatkavye vi) lokyate /  
prabandhesu kavindranam kirtikandesu kim punah // vjivc\_4.57 //

ityantaraslokaḥ / samaptaprayo 'yam granthah /

— Kuntaka: Vakroktijivita with Kuntaka's own commentary (Academic edition — see source file header)